



# Orders, Decorations, Medals and Militaria

*including*

An extremely rare Great War D.C.M. and Two Bars group of five awarded to  
Sergeant William Logan, Royal Highlanders

Wednesday 20th April 2022

## BOARD OF DIRECTORS

<b>Pierce Noonan</b>	Chairman and CEO	<b>Robin Greville</b>	Chief Technology Officer
<b>Nimrod Dix</b>	Deputy Chairman	<b>Christopher Webb</b>	Director (Numismatics)

## AUCTION AND CLIENT SERVICES

<b>Philippa Healy</b>	Head of Administration (Associate Director)	020 7016 1775	philippa@dnw.co.uk
<b>Jackie Clark</b>	Accounts and Viewing	020 7016 1700	jackie@dnw.co.uk
<b>Anna Gumola</b>	Accounts and Viewing	020 7016 1700	anna@dnw.co.uk
<b>Christopher Mellor-Hill</b>	Head of Client Liaison (Associate Director)	020 7016 1771	christopher@dnw.co.uk
<b>Jim Carver</b>	Client Liaison	020 7016 1771	jbc@dnw.co.uk
<b>Chris Finch Hatton</b>	Client Liaison	020 7016 1754	finch@dnw.co.uk
<b>James King</b>	Saleroom and Facilities Manager	020 7016 1755	james@dnw.co.uk
<b>Lee King</b>	Logistics and Shipping Manager	020 7016 1756	lee@dnw.co.uk

## MEDALS AND MILITARIA

<b>Nimrod Dix</b>	Head of Department (Director)	020 7016 1820	nimrod@dnw.co.uk
<b>Oliver Pepys</b>	Specialist (Associate Director)	020 7016 1811	oliver@dnw.co.uk
<b>Mark Quayle</b>	Specialist (Associate Director)	020 7016 1810	mark@dnw.co.uk
<b>Michael Jackson</b>	Consultant (Militaria)	020 7016 1700	michaeljackson@dnw.co.uk
<b>Dixon Pickup</b>	Consultant (Militaria)	020 7016 1700	dixon@dnw.co.uk

<b>Thomasina Smith</b>	Head of Numismatics (Associate Director)	020 7016 1832	thomasina@dnw.co.uk
------------------------	--	---------------	---------------------

## BANKNOTES

<b>Andrew Pattison</b>	Head of Department (Associate Director)	020 7016 1831	andrew@dnw.co.uk
<b>Barnaby Faull</b>	Senior Specialist	020 7016 1833	barnaby@dnw.co.uk
<b>Michael O'Grady</b>	Specialist	020 7016 1700	michaelogrady@dnw.co.uk

## COINS, TOKENS AND COMMEMORATIVE MEDALS

<b>Peter Preston-Morley</b>	Head of Department (Associate Director)	020 7016 1802	ppm@dnw.co.uk
<b>Tim Wilkes</b>	Specialist	020 7016 1804	tim@dnw.co.uk
<b>Bradley Hopper</b>	Specialist	020 7016 1805	bradley@dnw.co.uk
<b>Jim Brown</b>	Consultant (British and World Coins)	020 7016 1803	jim@dnw.co.uk
<b>Peter Mitchell</b>	Consultant (British Hammered Coins)	020 7016 1700	petermitchell@dnw.co.uk
<b>Douglas Saville</b>	Consultant (Numismatic Literature)	020 7016 1700	douglassaville@dnw.co.uk
<b>Richard Gladdie</b>	Consultant (Historical Medals and Tokens)	020 7016 1700	richardgladdie@dnw.co.uk
<b>Gary Charman</b>	Consultant (British & World Coins and Tokens)	020 7016 1700	garycharman@dnw.co.uk
<b>Michael Trenergy</b>	Consultant (Ancient and Medieval Coins)	020 7016 1700	michaeltrenergy@dnw.co.uk
<b>Colin Fraser</b>	Consultant (English and Scottish Coins)	020 7016 1700	colinfraser@dnw.co.uk

## JEWELLERY, WATCHES AND OBJECTS OF VERTU

<b>Frances Noble</b>	Head of Department (Associate Director)	020 7016 1781	frances@dnw.co.uk
<b>Laura Smith</b>	Specialist	020 7016 1782	laura@dnw.co.uk
<b>Rachel Bailey</b>	Specialist	020 7016 1784	rachelbailey@dnw.co.uk
<b>Joanne Lewis</b>	Watch Specialist	020 7016 1785	joanne@dnw.co.uk
<b>Jessica Edmonds</b>	Junior Specialist and Auction Clerk	020 7016 1783	jessie@dnw.co.uk

## ARTEFACTS AND ANTIQUITIES

<b>Nigel Mills</b>	Consultant	020 7016 1700	nigelmills@dnw.co.uk
--------------------	------------	---------------	----------------------

## TECHNOLOGY AND MEDIA

<b>Robin Greville</b>	Head of Systems Technology (Director)	020 7016 1750	robin@dnw.co.uk
<b>Ian Anderson</b>	Head of Online Services (Associate Director)	020 7016 1751	ian@dnw.co.uk
<b>Dan Noonan</b>	Web Developer	020 7016 1700	dan@dnw.co.uk
<b>Ian Kington</b>	Head of Photography (Associate Director)	020 7016 1774	iank@dnw.co.uk
<b>Henry Browne</b>	Photographer	020 7016 1773	henry@dnw.co.uk
<b>Jordan King</b>	Photographic Assistant and Auction Clerk	020 7016 1772	jordan@dnw.co.uk
<b>Jan Starnes</b>	Photographic Consultant	020 7016 1774	jan@dnw.co.uk
<b>Clair Perera</b>	Head of Graphic Design and Marketing	020 7016 1752	clair@dnw.co.uk
<b>Rachel Aked</b>	Press Officer	07790 732448	rachel@dnw.co.uk
<b>Danielle Quinn</b>	Online Marketing and Auction Clerk	020 7016 1772	danielle@dnw.co.uk

## OVERSEAS REPRESENTATIVES

### AUSTRALIA Western Australia

**John Burridge MG**  
johnburridge@dnw.co.uk

### CANADA Ontario

**Tanya Ursual**  
tanyaursual@dnw.co.uk

### GERMANY Berlin

**Michael Gietzelt**  
michaelgietzelt@dnw.co.uk

### JAPAN Tokyo

**Eiichi Ishii**  
eiichiishii@dnw.co.uk

### SOUTH AFRICA Cape Town

**Natalie Jaffe**  
nataliejaffe@dnw.co.uk

### USA Maryland

**Dr Andy Singer**  
andysinger@dnw.co.uk

AN AUCTION OF  
Orders, Decorations, Medals and Militaria

VIEWING AUCTION

## Live Online Auction

With room bidding available:

16 Bolton Street  
Mayfair  
London  
W1J 8BQ

Free live bidding:

[www.dnw.co.uk](http://www.dnw.co.uk)

Wednesday 20th April 2022  
at 10am

Tuesday 19th April

Strictly by appointment only:

16 Bolton Street  
Mayfair  
London  
W1J 8BQ

In sending commissions or making enquiries please contact:  
Nimrod Dix, Oliver Pepys or Mark Quayle

Front Cover: Lot 119 Back Cover: Lot 117

**DIX NOONAN WEBB Ltd** | 16 Bolton Street, Mayfair, London W1J 8BQ | 020 7016 1700

Account enquiries [accounts@dnw.co.uk](mailto:accounts@dnw.co.uk) General auction enquiries [auctions@dnw.co.uk](mailto:auctions@dnw.co.uk)

To place a commission bid or order a catalogue go to [www.dnw.co.uk](http://www.dnw.co.uk)

**Bankers:** Lloyds, 39 Piccadilly, London W1J 0AA | **Sort code:** 30-96-64 | **Account No.** 00622865

**Swift Code:** LOYDGB2L | **IBAN:** GB70LOYD30966400622865 | **BIC:** LOYDGB21085

---

# Summary of Information for Buyers

---

## Registering to Bid

It is strongly recommended that you contact us as early as possible if you wish to bid in one of our auctions and have never previously registered with us. This may be done via our website ([www.dnw.co.uk](http://www.dnw.co.uk) > [Your Account](#) > [Account Authorisation](#)), by email to [auctions@dnw.co.uk](mailto:auctions@dnw.co.uk) or by telephone to 020 7016 1700. The period directly before our auctions is extremely busy and we cannot guarantee that the registration process, which may include security checks, can be carried out in time for you to bid if your request is received by us at a late stage.

## Bidding Priority

Please note that we prioritise executing commission bids as early as possible in order to secure the lot for you at the cheapest possible price. It is therefore entirely possible that a lot can sell at your top bid to another bidder. To avoid this happening we offer an optional 'Plus 1' bidding increment facility, whereby if the bidding is against you at your maximum bid the auctioneer will execute one further bid on your behalf. Please note that in the event of identical top bids priority is given to the first bid received.

## Placing Bids

### Live Bidding via [www.dnw.co.uk](http://www.dnw.co.uk)

You may bid in real time from your computer or mobile device. We provide an optional live video and audio feed of the auctioneer, allowing you to participate in much the same way as attending the auction. You may see your invoice and pay online directly after you've finished bidding. **There is no additional charge for this facility.**

### Advance Bidding via [www.dnw.co.uk](http://www.dnw.co.uk)

We strongly advise this method if you wish to leave bids in advance as it is the easiest, most accurate and flexible way to leave your bids and gives you total control over them right up to the point that the lot is offered for sale. Bids made online cannot be seen by others and only become live at the point the lot is being sold. Up until this time your bids can be easily altered or cancelled. An automated email is sent to confirm any changes made. **There is no additional charge for online bidding** but it is necessary to pre-register a payment card in order to do so.

### Postal and Telephone Bids

Whilst we are still happy to execute all bids submitted to us using post or telephone, it should be noted that all bids left with us in these ways will be entered at our offices using exactly the same bidding facility to which all our clients have access. **There is, therefore, no better way of ensuring the accuracy of your advance bids than to place them yourself online.**

If you are registered with DNW you may bid by email to [auctions@dnw.co.uk](mailto:auctions@dnw.co.uk) or by telephone to 020 7016 1700. *All bids placed by email or telephone must be received before 16:00 on the day preceding the sale.*

A bidding form is included in the back of this catalogue. If you wish to use this please fill it in carefully, to include all relevant information. *Please ensure that you post this form so that it arrives, at the latest, the day before the sale.*

### Bidding in the Auction Room

You are very welcome to attend the auction and bid in person if you are registered with DNW. You may pay for and clear your lots during the auction.

## Saleroom Notices

Should the description of a lot need to be amended after the publication of this catalogue, the amendments will appear automatically on the DNW website, [www.dnw.co.uk](http://www.dnw.co.uk). All such amendments are also incorporated in the List of Saleroom Notices pertaining to this auction which are posted separately on the website. The auctioneer will refer to any notices at the time any affected lot is offered for sale.

## Catalogue Illustrations and the Internet

Prospective bidders are reminded that the DNW website features high-resolution colour illustrations of every lot in this auction. There may also be additional illustrations of any lot.

## Buyers' Premium

The rate for this sale is **24%** of the Hammer Price (+ VAT where applicable)

## Importation Duty

Lots marked 'x' are subject to importation duty of **5%** on the Hammer Price unless re-exported outside the UK.

From 1 January 2021 importation VAT may be levied by EU countries on lots sold by DNW and subsequently imported into those countries. Although DNW is unable to advise buyers on customs regulations in their country of domicile, there is further information regarding EU importation VAT rates for collectable items in the Terms and Conditions published on the DNW website.

## Prices Realised

The hammer prices of lots sold at DNW auctions are posted at [www.dnw.co.uk](http://www.dnw.co.uk) in real time and telephone enquiries are welcome from 09:00 on the day after the auction.

## Payment

You may access your invoice shortly after the hammer has fallen on your last lot. As we weigh lots at the time of cataloguing most shipping is already calculated, enabling you to settle your account, clear and receive your lots in a timely fashion.

*Full Terms and Conditions of Business are available to read in the back of this catalogue and on our website.*

---

## Contacts

### General Support Enquiries

[auctions@dnw.co.uk](mailto:auctions@dnw.co.uk)

020 7016 1700 or from overseas (+44) 20 7016 1700

### Website and Live Bidding Support Enquiries

Ian Anderson [ian@dnw.co.uk](mailto:ian@dnw.co.uk)

020 7016 1700 or from overseas (+44) 20 7016 1700

---

# Contents and Timetable

---

*Please note: Lots will be sold at a rate of approximately 120 per hour*

**Wednesday 20th April 2022 at 10:00am**

Medals from the Collection of the Soldiers of Oxfordshire Museum, Part 7 .....	1-80
Groups and Single Decorations for Gallantry .....	81-157
Single Orders and Decorations .....	158-167
Campaign Groups and Pairs .....	168-355
A Collection of Medals for the Battle of Jutland .....	356-395
Single Campaign Medals .....	396-654
Coronation, Jubilee and Long Service Medals .....	655-679
Life Saving Awards .....	680-685
Miniature Medals .....	686-690
Miscellaneous .....	691-721
A Collection of Contemporarily Renamed Waterloo Medals .....	722-748
World Orders and Decorations .....	749-756
Books .....	757-758
Militaria .....	759-800

---

## Forthcoming Auctions

---

Orders, Decorations, Medals and Militaria	Wednesday 25 May 2022
Orders, Decorations, Medals and Militaria	Wednesday 29 June 2022
Orders, Decorations, Medals and Militaria	Wednesday 27 July 2022
Orders, Decorations, Medals and Militaria	Wednesday 17 August 2022
Orders, Decorations, Medals and Militaria	Wednesday 14 September 2022
Orders, Decorations, Medals and Militaria	Wednesday 12 October 2022
Orders, Decorations, Medals and Militaria	Wednesday 9 November 2022
Orders, Decorations, Medals and Militaria	Wednesday 7 December 2022

---



## Britannia Medal Fair



**2022**

Sunday 8 May 09:30 - 14:00

Sunday 20 November 09:30 - 14:00



Covid Restrictions Allowing

# BRITANNIA MEDAL FAIR

**Sunday 8th May 2022**

**Sunday 20th November 2022**

**9:30am - 2:00pm**

*Carisbrooke Hall, The Victory Services Club, 63/79 Seymour Street, London, W2 2HF*

## **FREE ENTRY**

Europe's largest independent medal bourse is now hosted by DNW

Many leading medal dealers and auctioneers  
from around the country will be in attendance  
and the popular Britannia Curry will be available from the canteen!

---

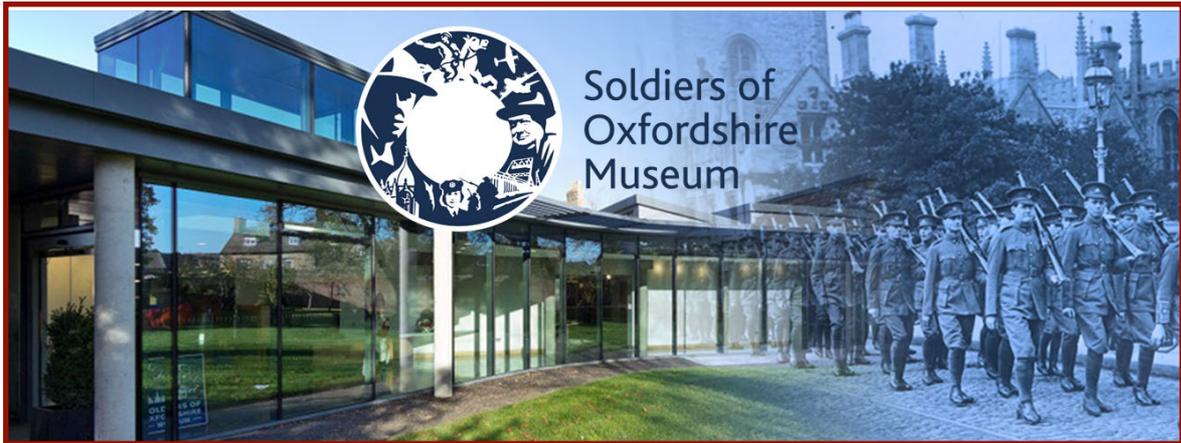
*For further details please visit [www.dnw.co.uk/britannia](http://www.dnw.co.uk/britannia)  
or contact DNW on 020 7016 1700 or [events@dnw.co.uk](mailto:events@dnw.co.uk)*

---



[www.dnw.co.uk](http://www.dnw.co.uk)

16 Bolton Street Mayfair London W1J 8BQ  
020 7016 1700 [medals@dnw.co.uk](mailto:medals@dnw.co.uk)



## **The Soldiers of Oxfordshire Museum**

The Soldiers of Oxfordshire Museum holds at its core the rich histories of Oxfordshire's two former County Regiments: The Queens Own Oxfordshire Hussars (in which Oxfordshire-born Winston Churchill served and was associated with for 64 years), and the 52nd (Oxfordshire) Light Infantry, which later became the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.

As well as the two county regiments, Oxfordshire has always had a rich military heritage, and currently hosts a Company of The Rifles (the successors to the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry) in Abingdon; a logistics squadron of the Queens Own Oxfordshire Hussars in Banbury; two major Royal Air Force bases at Brize Norton and Benson; and a major logistic base and the Defence Explosives Munitions School at Bicester; as well as other logistic units stationed within the county.

Since we opened in 2014, the Soldiers of Oxfordshire Museum has been telling the stories of these soldiers, their families, the county towns in which they lived or came from, and the consequences of conflict on them and the County. We pride ourselves on being a new take on the classic military museum: one where everyone can be inspired to learn and share stories of courage and combat in conflict and peace and we want to inspire everyone with our collections and story-telling. Funding is critical to our ability to continue to deliver a museum that can fuel curiosity, engage communities, and deepen relationships to enable us to flourish.

In the current climate of Covid-19, Museums and Galleries have seen a reduction in footfall and donations, and are having to find alternative ways to generate income. Here at The Soldiers of Oxfordshire Museum in Woodstock, in the shadow of Blenheim Palace, we are having to make tough decisions to enable the museum to remain open.

Fortunately for our museum we have a number of medals that are surplus to our core collection, and it is these that we have reluctantly decided to sell in order to help see us through these difficult times. The vast majority of these medals were purchased on the open market, and now a new generation of collectors will have the opportunity to acquire these for their collections and become their new custodians.

The money we generate will be used to support the Museum as it cares for the collections and provide resources for new exhibitions, as well as providing funds for curatorial expenses and conservation needs. As an independent museum, we rely on generating our own income and the next five years are critical for us to find our way in a post Covid-19 world. We need to ensure that we can still provide content and experiences that are relevant for all generations to enjoy; whether through digital methods or by curating new and exciting exhibitions that entice people back into our galleries.

**The Trustees of the Soldiers of Oxfordshire Museum**

# Medals from the Collection of the Soldiers of Oxfordshire Museum, Part 7

1



**A Great War 'Kut al Amara' D.C.M. group of four awarded to Corporal A. Evenett, 1st Battalion, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, who was Mentioned in Despatches and subsequently died on the march in captivity**

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (8654 Cpl. A. Evenett. 1/O. & B.L.I.); 1914-15 Star (8654 L. Cpl. A. Everitt [sic]. Oxf. & Bucks: L.I.); British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves (8654 T. Cpl. A. Everett [sic]. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *Star finely gilded, otherwise good very fine (4)* *£1,400-£1,800*

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 12 December 1917.

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 19 October 1916

**Arthur Evenett** was born at Edmonton, London, and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Stratford, Essex, about 1908. He served with the 1st Battalion during the Great War in the Mesopotamia from 5 December 1914, and was amongst those of the Battalion who were especially recommended by Major General Townshend, for distinguished service during the Defence of Kut al Amara, covering the period from 19 January to 30 April 1916. Mentioned in Despatches and awarded the Distinguished Conduct Medal, he died of illness and starvation on the march in captivity between Samarra and Ras al 'Ain, on 31 July 1916, after the surrender of the troops in Kut al Amara, aged 27. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Basra Memorial, Iraq.

*Note:* One of his medal index cards is annotated with a note to the effect that the errors in naming had been noted, but that no action would be taken unless the medals were returned for amendment.

Sold with two original letters from the War Office dated in 1918 and 1919, regarding the payment of a War Gratuity to his surviving family.

2

**Four: Company Quartermaster Sergeant C. A. Hawker, Oxford Light Infantry, later Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry**

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902, *unofficial rivets between second and third clasps* (5797 Pte C. Hawker. Oxford: Lt. Infy.); 1914-15 Star (9291 C.Q. M. Sjt. G. A. Hawker. Oxf. & Bucks: L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (9291 A. C. Sjt. C. A. Hawker. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *heavy edge bruising to QSA, nearly very fine (4)* *£120-£160*

**Charles Hawker** attested for the Oxfordshire Light Infantry in 1888 and served as Company Quartermaster Sergeant with the 7th Battalion, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry during the Great War on the Western Front from 21 September 1915. He was discharged on 3 March 1919.

3

**Five: Corporal F. W. Green, Oxfordshire Light Infantry, later Royal Berkshire Regiment, who was killed in action on the first day of the Battle of Loos, 25 September 1915**

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Johannesburg (3243 Pte. F. W. Green, 1/Oxf. L.I.) engraved naming; King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (3243 Pte. F. W. Green. Oxford: L.I.); 1914-15 Star (9935 Cpl. F. W. Green. R. Berks: R.); British War and Victory Medals (9935 Cpl. F. W. Green. R. Berks. R.); Memorial Plaque (Frederick William Green) *contact marks to Boer War pair, these nearly very fine; the Great War awards good very fine (6)* *£240-£280*

**Frederick William Green** was born in Banbury, Oxfordshire, in 1871 and attested for the Oxfordshire Light Infantry at Cowley Barracks, Oxford, on 27 September 1889. Appointed Lance-Corporal on 21 November 1891, he transferred to the Army Reserve on 27 September 1896, but was recalled to the Colours on 4 December 1899, and served with the 1st Battalion in South Africa during the Boer War from 22 December 1899 to 14 September 1902. He was discharged on 11 May 1903, after 13 years and 228 days' service.

Following the outbreak of the Great War Green enlisted in the Royal Berkshire Regiment, and served with the 8th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 7 August 1915. He was killed in action on the first day of the Battle of Loos, 25 September 1915; he has no known grave and is commemorated on the Loos Memorial, France.

Sold with an Oxfordshire Light Infantry and Royal Berkshire Regiment cap badges; and copied record of service.

- 
- 4** *Four: Private A. J. Baker, Oxfordshire Light Infantry, later Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry*  
 Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Trasvaal, South Africa 1902 (5206 Pte J. [sic] Baker. Oxf. L.I.) *suspension claw re-affixed*; 1914-15 Star (9166 Pte. J. [sic] Baker. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (9166 Pte. A. J. Baker. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *the 1914-15 Star a somewhat later issue, generally very fine (4)* *£120-£140*
- Arthur John Baker** served with the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry during the Great War on the Western Front from 25 May 1915, and was discharged Class 'Z Reserve on 13 March 1919.
- 
- 5** *Three: Corporal Bugler H. F. Emmett, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry*  
 1914 Star, with clasp (9074 L.Cpl. H. F. Emmett, Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (9074 Cpl. H. F. Emmett. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *very fine (3)* *£100-£140*
- Herbert Francis Emmett** was born at Fulham, London, in 1891 and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry on 26 February 1909, serving with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 14 August 1914. He was discharged due to wounds on 10 April 1916, and was awarded a Silver War Badge, no. 6597.  
 Sold with a photocopied group photograph of the Buglers, 2nd Battalion, O.B.L.I., taken in 1914, in which the recipient is identified.
- 
- 6** *Pair: Private S. Alder, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, who was wounded whilst serving with the British Expeditionary Force and evacuated to Ireland, where he died of wounds on 28 November 1914*  
 1914 Star, with copy clasp (8175 Pte. S. Alder, 2/Oxf. & Bucks: L.I.); British War Medal 1914-20(5175 Pte. S. Alder. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); together with an *erased* Victory Medal 1914-19, *traces of lacquer, nearly very fine (3)* *£120-£160*
- Sidney Alder** was born in Oxford and attested there for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry. He served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 1 September 1914. Wounded, he was evacuated to Ireland, and died of his wounds at the Buttevant Camp Hospital, Cork, on 28 November 1914, aged 20. He is buried under a C.W.G.C. headstone in Cork Military Cemetery Park.
- 
- 7** *Three: Private J. R. Day, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry*  
 1914 Star, with copy clasp (8278 Pte. J. R. Day. 2/Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (8278 Pte. J. R. Day. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *very fine (3)* *£80-£100*
- Joseph R. Day**, a native of High Wycombe, Buckinghamshire, attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry and served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 28 August 1914.
- 
- 8** *Three: Private J. W. Garrett, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry*  
 1914 Star, with copy clasp (7883 Pte. J. D. Garratt [sic]. 2. Oxf. & Bucks: L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (7883 Pte. J. W. Garrett. Oxf. & Bucks., L.I.) *very fine (3)* *£80-£100*
- John William Garrett** was born at Priors Marston, Warwickshire, and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Banbury on 24 February 1905, at the age of 21. He served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 13 August 1914, and later served with 44th Agricultural Company, Labour Corps. His service record also notes service with the Dorset Regiment. The Medal Index Card for the star is annotated 'correct initials 'J. W.' and is also curiously noted that he was 'presumed dead', even though he was discharged in 1919, surplus to military requirements, very much alive.
- 
- 9** *Three: Private F. W. Haynes, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry*  
 1914 Star, with clasp (7647 Pte. F. W. Haynes. 2/Oxf. & Bucks: L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (7647 Pte. F. W. Haynes. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *sewing holes in clasp enlarged, polished, therefore good fine (3)* *£80-£100*
- Frederick W. Haynes** attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, and served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 13 August 1914. He later served with the Labour Corps, being re-numbered 370016.  
 Sold with some original paperwork and other ephemera.
- 
- 10** *Three: Private W. J. Phillips, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry*  
 1914 Star, with copy clasp (7763 Pte. W. J. Phillips. 2/Oxf. & Bucks: L.I.); British War Medal 1914-20 (7763 Pte. W. J. Phillips. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); Victory Medal 1914-19 (7763 Pte. W. J. Phillips. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *the VM erased and crudely re-named, very fine (3)* *£60-£80*
- Walter Joseph Phillips** attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, and served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 14 August 1914. He was discharged in September 1916, no longer fit for active service.
- 
- 11** *Three: Private D. C. Smith, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, who was wounded at Ypres in 1914, and died at home on 16 April 1916*  
 1914 Star, with clasp (7672 Pte. D. C. Smith. 2/Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (7672 Pte. D. C. Smith. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *sewing holes in clasp have been enlarged by drilling, otherwise very fine (3)* *£140-£180*
- David Charles Smith** was born at Reading, Berkshire, and attested for the Oxfordshire Light Infantry at Caversham on 2 September 1904. He served with the 2nd Battalion, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, during the Great War on the Western Front from 14 August 1914, and received a bullet wound to the right arm at Ypres in 1914. He subsequently developed chest problems and developed Tuberculosis. His medal index card is annotated that he had been discharged no longer physically fit but was 'since dead'. His service papers are noted that he had died on 16 April 1916.

**12 Three: Lance-Corporal L. C. Smith, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, who was killed in action at Festubert on 16 May 1915**

1914 Star (11145 L.Cpl. L. C. Smith. 2/Oxf: & Bucks: L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (11145 Pte. L. C. Smith. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *very fine* (3) £140-£180

**Leopold Coleman Smith** was born at Wednesbury, Staffordshire, and was educated at Bromsgrove School, Worcestershire. He attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Birmingham and served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 9 November 1914. He was initially recorded as wounded and missing at Festubert on 16 May 1915, and was later officially presumed killed in action on this date. He has no known grave and is commemorated on Le Touret Memorial, France.

**13 Pair: Private T. E. Bennett, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry**

1914 Star (8079 Pte. T. E. Bennett. 2/Oxf: & Bucks: L.I.); Victory Medal 1914-19 (8079 Pte. T. E. Bennett. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *very fine*

**Pair: Private O. Hornblow, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, who was killed in action at Ovillers, during the Battle of the Somme, on 14 August 1916**

1914-15 Star (2782 Pte. O. Hornblow. Oxf: & Bucks: L.I.); Victory Medal 1914-19 (2782 Pte. O. Hornblow. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *very fine* (4) £100-£140

**Thomas Edward Bennett** attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry on 29 August 1911, and served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 31 August 1914. He was discharged due to wounds on 19 June 1917, and was awarded a Silver War Badge, no. 210092.

**Oliver Hornblow** was born in 1895 and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Oxford. He served with the 1st/4th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 29 March 1915, and was killed in action in the vicinity of Skyline Trench, Ovillers, during the Battle of the Somme on 14 August 1916. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial, France.

**14 Three: Private A. J. Birch, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, who was twice wounded on the Western Front**

1914 Star (9050 Pte. A. J. Birch. 2/Oxf: & Bucks: L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (9050 Pte. A. J. Birch. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *very fine* (3) £100-£140

**Albert John Birch** was born at Aston Clinton, Aylesbury, Buckinghamshire, and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry on 27 January 1909. He served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 21 September 1914, and was wounded by gun shot to the buttock and arm at Richebourg on 16 May 1915. Having recovered from those wounds he was noted as suffering from shell shock after having been blown up by a shell in June 1916 and being unconscious for 4 hours. He was discharged due to wounds on 4 October 1916, and received a Silver War Badge, no. 83878.

**15 Three: Private T. W. R. Bonnick, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry**

1914 Star (9914 Pte. T. W. R. Bonnick. 2/Oxf: & Bucks: L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (9914 Pte. T. W. Bonnick. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *very fine* (3) £80-£100

**Thomas William Robert Bonnick** attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry on 8 August 1913 and served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 13 September 1914. He was discharged due to wounds on 5 September 1916, and was awarded a Silver War Badge, no.111905.

**16 Three: Private L. P. Clark, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry**

1914 Star (2726 Pte. L. P. Clarke [sic]. 2/Oxf: & Bucks: L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (9726 Pte. L. P. Clarke [sic]. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *very fine* (3) £80-£100

**Lawrence Philip Clark** attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry on 12 August 1912 and served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 14 August 1914. He received a gunshot wound to the back on 4 August 1916, and was sent by No. 31 Ambulance train to Abbeville for transit home via Le Havre. He was later transferred to the Army Service Corps and was re-numbered R/39990. He was discharged due to sickness on 15 November 1919, and was awarded a Silver War Badge, no. B331169.

*Note:* The recipient's Medal Index Card confirms that the correct spelling of his surname is Clark, but that his medals were nevertheless named Clarke.

**17 Pair: Private F. C. Gover, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, who was killed in action at Langemarck on 21 October 1914**

1914 Star (6985 Pte. F. C. Grover [sic], 2/Oxf: & Bucks: L.I.); Victory Medal 1914-19 (6985 Pte. F. C. Gover. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); together with an *erased* British War Medal 1914-20, *nearly very fine and better* (3) £140-£180

**Frederick Charles Gover** was born in Reading, Berkshire, and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Caversham on 5 August 1914. He served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 14 August 1914 and was killed in action at Langemarck on 21 October 1914, aged 28. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Ypres (Menin Gate) Memorial, Belgium.

Sold with a small photographic image of the recipient.

**18 Three: Private H. Wheeler, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry**

1914 Star (8203 Pte. H. Wheeler, 2/Oxf: & Bucks: L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (8203 Pte. H. Wheeler. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *edge bruise to VM, very fine* (3) £80-£100

**Henry Wheeler** attested for the Oxfordshire Light Infantry on 29 March 1906 and served with the 2nd Battalion, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, during the Great War on the Western Front from 14 August 1914. He was discharged on 10 October 1918, and received a Silver War Badge, no. B.25043.

- 19** *Three: Private A. Witts, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry*  
 1914 Star (7404 Pte. A. Witts. 2/Oxf. & Bucks: L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (7404 Pte. A. Witts. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *nearly extremely fine (3)* *£80-£100*  
**Albert Witts** attested for the Oxfordshire Light Infantry on 6 May 1903 and served with the 2nd Battalion, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, during the Great War on the Western Front from 18 August 1914. He was discharged due to wounds on 21 July 1915 and was awarded a Silver War Badge, no. 46017. He died in October 1934.

- 20** *Three: Lieutenant W. D. Drayton, Buckinghamshire Battalion, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry*  
 1914-15 Star (3267 Pte. W. Drayton. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (2. Lieut. W. D. Drayton.) *very fine (3)* *£60-£80*  
**William David Drayton** was born at Tottenham, London in 1893 and having attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry served in the ranks of the 1st/1st Buckinghamshire Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front. He was commissioned Second Lieutenant on 30 July 1918, and was promoted Lieutenant on 31 January 1920. His medal index card also notes service with 53rd Battalion, Bedfordshire Regiment. Reverting to the Buckinghamshire Battalion, he relinquished his commission on 30 September 1921, and died at Amptill, Bedfordshire, in January 1970.

- 21** *Three: Lieutenant J. S. Fenwick, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry*  
 1914-15 Star (2. Lieut. J. S. Fenwick. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (Lieut. J. S. Fenwick.) *all slightly later issues, with half-hearted attempt to obliterate surname on the BWM, therefore nearly very fine (3)* *£50-£70*  
**John Stanhope Fenwick** was born at Launceston, Cornwall on 27 April 1893, the son of Revd. George Bargate Fenwick, and was educated at Radley College and Caius College, Cambridge. Commissioned Second Lieutenant in the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry on 22 August 1914, he served with the 5th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from May 1915, and was promoted Lieutenant on 30 July 1916. Wounded by gunshot to the head at Railway Wood, Ypres, on 1 August 1916, he was evacuated to England. He rejoined the 2nd Battalion on 26 June 1917, before being appointed to the Indian Army, on probation, on 15 March 1918. Rejoining the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry in 1920, he served with the 1st Battalion in Ireland before he resigned his commission in 1921. He appears in the January 1945 Army List as a Second Lieutenant, Royal Army Service Corps (Regular Army Emergency Commission), African Colonial Forces Section, with seniority from 7 October 1939. He died at Oxford on 11 September 1974.

- 22** *Three: Lieutenant R. E. D. Hall, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, attached Royal Air Force*  
 1914-15 Star (2979 Pte. R. E. Hall, Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (2. Lieut. R. E. Hall.) *'2' erased from rank on both BWM and VM, otherwise good very fine (3)* *£70-£90*  
**Reginald Ernest Dugdale Hall** attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire and served with the 1st/4th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 29 March 1915. He was commissioned Second Lieutenant on 4 November 1915, and was advanced temporary Lieutenant on 1 July 1917. In the June 1916 Army List he is noted as serving with 9th (Reserve) Battalion, O.B.L.I. He was attached to the Royal Air Force in August 1918, serving with No. 50 Cadet Wing, before reverting to the 3rd Battalion, O.B.L.I. on 28 February 1919. He died at Upminster, Essex, on 29 December 1970.



- Four: Company Sergeant Major E. A. Doe, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry*  
 1914-15 Star (14692 Sjt. E. A. Doe. Oxf. & Bucks: L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (14692 Sjt. E. A. Doe. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); Defence Medal, *good very fine*  
*Three: Private H. J. Cozier, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, who was killed in action in the attack on Bellewaarde Farm on 5 September 1915*  
 1914-15 Star (8867 Pte. H. J. Cozier, Oxf. & Bucks: L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (8867 Pte. H. J. Cozier. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *good very fine (7)* *£100-£140*

**Edward Albert Doe** was born at Allerton, Mansfield, Nottinghamshire, and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Aylesbury, Buckinghamshire, on 14 September 1914. Promoted Sergeant on 10 June 1915, he served with the 8th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 18 September 1915, and was appointed Company Sergeant Major on 25 February 1919. He transferred to the Army Reserve on 3 June 1919.

**Henry John Cozier** was born at Thame, Oxfordshire, on 29 April 1885 and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Oxford. He served with the 5th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 7 July 1915, and was reported as missing, later presumed killed in action, during the attack on Bellewaarde Farm at the Battle of Loos on 25 September 1915. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Ypres (Menin Gate) Memorial, Belgium.  
 Sold with a postcard studio photograph of the recipient in uniform.

- 24** *Four: Sergeant T. King, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry*  
1914-15 Star (5607 Sjt. T. King. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (5607 Sjt. T. King. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (5607 Sjt. T. King. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) mounted as worn, *very fine and better* (4)  
*£100-£140*

**Thomas King** was born at Watlington, Oxfordshire, and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry on 3 June 1898, declaring prior service in the Militia. He was promoted Corporal in September 1914 and Sergeant in August 1915, and served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front. He was admitted to the 2nd Royal Naval Field Ambulance suffering from Pyrexia (unexplained fever) in November 1916, and was sent onward to the Casualty Clearing Station at Varennes. In January 1918 he was serving with the Command Depot, O.B.L.I., stationed at Tipperary, then after a brief spell with the 3rd Battalion was posted to the 5th Battalion. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in 1917, and transferred to the Army Reserve in March 1919.

- 25** *Three: Sergeant H. M. Purnell, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry*  
1914-15 Star (1656 Sjt. H. M. Purnell. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (1656 Sjt. H. M. Purnell. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *the 1914-15 Star with an engraved embellished line or frame around the rank and name, otherwise very fine* (3)  
*£60-£80*

**Hendrick Moore Purnell** was born at Greenwich on 4 June 1892 and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Culham on 30 September 1912. Promoted Corporal on 5 September 1914, and Sergeant on 28 September 1915, he served with the 4th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front, and suffered a severe hernia at Ploegsteert in April 1915, due to over exertion on active service. He was discharged on 22 August 1916, being no longer fit for military service, and was awarded a Silver War Badge, No. 322962. He died in Leicester in June 1960.

Sold with a subdued darkened cap badge of the O.B.L.I.; two darkened O.B.L.I. collar badges; a pair of darkened brass 'Oxf & Bucks' shoulder titles, *one lacking a fixing lug*; a postcard sized O.B.L.I. group photograph believed to contain the recipient; and a small collection of wartime German 'bring back' souvenirs, *the majority in relic condition*, including an Imperial German Great War Iron Cross 2nd Class, a small brass crucifix with black inlay and the figure of Christ on the cross, an Imperial German WWI Wound Badge, corroded to the front but with a silvered reverse, so possibly 2nd Class, a small German soldiers brass or plated note book in the form of a fob on a chain, and three WWI Imperial German uniform buttons, one with an incised 'K' to the centre.

- 26** *Pair: Sergeant R. Seymour, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, who died of wounds on the Ypres Salient on 6 August 1915*  
1914-15 Star (10840 Sjt. R. Seymour, Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); British War Medal 1914-20 (10840 Sjt. R. Seymour. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); together with an *erased* Victory Medal 1914-19, *very fine*

*Pair: Private E. Smith, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, who was taken Prisoner of War at St Quentin in March 1918*

British War and Victory Medals (21620 Pte. E. Smith. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); together with two School Board For London Punctual Attendance medals in light metal alloy with dated pin suspension, bearing the crowned head of King Edward VII, for 1902 and 1903, both engraved 'E. Smith', *very fine* (5)  
*£80-£100*

**Ralph Seymour** was born at Budlington, Yorkshire and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Birmingham, the named Ralph Seymour being an *alias*, his true name being Thomas Victor Dovey. He served with the 5th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 20 May 1915 and died on 6 August 1915, of wounds received when a shell exploded in his dugout. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Ypres (Menin Gate) Memorial, Belgium. There is an extensive entry in the *De Ruvigny Roll* under his correct name of Thomas Victor Dovey.

Sold with a group postcard photograph in which the recipient is identified.

**Ernest Smith** attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry and served in both the 2nd and 5th Battalions during the Great War on the Western Front. He was captured and taken Prisoner of War at St. Quentin on 23 March 1918 during the German Spring Offensive.

Sold with a postcard photograph of the recipient with his wife.

- 27** *Three: Acting Sergeant J. Goodson, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry*  
1914-15 Star (9322 L. Cpl. J. Goodson. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (9322 A. Sjt. J. Goodson. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *attempted erasure of the 'A' in the rank on the BWM and VM, otherwise very fine*

*Three: Private H. Ayres, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, who died of wounds received on the Western Front on 7 July 1915*

1914-15 Star (10517 Pte. H. Ayres. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (10517 Pte. H. Ayres. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *very fine* (6)  
*£80-£100*

**James Goodson** attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry and served with the 1st Battalion during the Great War in Mesopotamia from 5 December 1914.

**Harold (Harry) Ayres** was born in Bloxham, Oxfordshire, and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Oxford. He served with the 5th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 20 May 1915, and was severely wounded by gunshot and shrapnel to the leg and elbow in June 1915. Evacuated to the U.K. on the Hospital Ship *Asturias*, he died of his wounds at the Norfolk War Hospital, Norwich, on 7 July 1915.

**28** *Three: Acting Sergeant J. R. Shewry, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry and Machine Gun Corps*  
 1914-15 Star (18877 Pte. J. R. Shewry. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (18877 Pte. J. R. Shewry. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); together with the recipient's two card identity discs '18877 J. Shewry C E Oxf & Bucks Lt. Inf' and '48679 J Shewry C E 30 MGC', *good very fine* (3) *£60-£80*

**Joseph Richard Shewry**, a native of Coate, Bampton, Oxfordshire, attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Oxford on 7 June 1915, and served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 30 June 1915. He later transferred to the 30th Company, Machine Gun Corps, on 11 May 1916 and was appointed Acting Sergeant, later serving in Egypt. He was transferred to the Army Reserve from the 10th Battalion, Machine Gun Corps, on 1 April 1919.

Sold with a late 1970s press cutting from an unattributed local newspaper with a photographic image of 'The Aston Bellringers - Easter 1914', including Joe Shewry; and three original postcard sized photographs of a small group of soldiers wearing O.B.L.I. and M.G.C. cap badges believed to include the recipient.

**29** *Three: Corporal L. C. Fitch, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry*  
 1914-15 Star (3389 Cpl. L. C. Fitch. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (3389 Cpl. L. C. Fitch. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *very fine*

*Three: Private N. H. Higgins, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry*  
 1914-15 Star (2406 Pte. N. H. Higgins, Oxf. & Bucks: L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (2406 Pte. N. H. Higgins. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *a couple of verdigris spots to reverse of VM, otherwise nearly very fine* (6) *£60-£80*

**Lincoln Cowell Fitch** was born at Brentford in 1889 and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry on 1 October 1914. He served with the 1st/4th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 29 March 1915, and was discharged due to sickness on 11 April 1917, being awarded a Silver War Badge, no. 164460. He died in Kent in 1964.

**Norman H. Higgins** attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry and served with the 1st/4th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 29 March 1915.

**30** *Three: Lance-Corporal F. Baxendale, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, later Acting Captain, Royal Garrison Artillery*

1914-15 Star (2862 L. Cpl. F. Baxendale, Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (Capt. F. Baxendale) mounted as worn, *very fine* (3) *£60-£80*

**Frank Baxendale** was born in 1893 and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, served with the 1st/4th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 29 March 1915. He was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the Royal Garrison Artillery (Special Reserve) on 4 May 1917, and was promoted Acting Captain when serving as Second in Command of 85 Siege Battery. He was severely injured in a motor cycle accident while on duty at Esquelbec on 25 April 1918, after a motorcycle collided with a lorry, resulting in the amputation of a leg above the knee. Repatriated to the U.K., he was placed on the retired list as a consequence of his wounds, with the honorary rank of Captain, on 24 September 1919, and was awarded a Silver War Badge, no. 518788. He died in Watford, Hertfordshire, on 14 September 1968.

Sold with copied research.

**31** *Three: Lance-Corporal W. C. Findull, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry and Military Foot Police*  
 1914-15 Star (19609 L. Cpl. W. C. Findull, Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (19609 Pte. W. C. Findull Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *nearly very fine*

*Three: Private G. E. Findull, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, who died on active service on 13 March 1916*

1914-15 Star (16026. Pte. G. E. Findull. Oxf. & Bucks: L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (16026 Pte. G. E. Findull. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *very fine* (6) *£70-£90*

**William Charles Findull** attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Oxford on 26 August 1915 and served with the 9th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 22 December 1915. He later transferred to the Military Foot Police, being re-numbered P11081, and served for some time attached to the Assistant Provost Marshal, Cavalry Corps, and then to the staff of the Provost Marshal, 4th Area. He transferred to the Army Reserve on 8 August 1919.

**George Edward Findull** was born at Malvern, Worcestershire, and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Birmingham. He served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 20 May 1915, and died of peritonitis on active service on 13 March 1916.

- 32** *Four: Bugler W. H. Payne, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry*  
 1914-15 Star (1487 Bglr: W. H. Payne. Oxf. & Bucks: L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (1487 Pte. W. H. Payne. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (200079 Pte. - L. Cpl. - W. H. Payne. 4/Oxf. & Bucks: L.I.) *good very fine* (4) *£80-£100*

**William H. Payne** attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry (Territorial Force), and served as a Bugler with the 1st/4th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 29 March 1915.

- 33** *Five: Private H. C. Allsworth, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, later Royal Air Force*  
 1914-15 Star (14375 Pte. H. C. Allsworth. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (14375 Pte. H. C. Allsworth. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); Defence Medal; Special Constabulary Long Service Medal, G.V.I.R., 1st issue (Henry Allsworth) *very fine* (5) *£70-£90*

**Henry Charles Allsworth**, a native of Curbridge, Witney, Oxfordshire attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry and served with the 8th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from September to November 1915, and then with the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force from November 1915 to July 1916. He was admitted to the 5th Canadian General Hospital in Salonika, suffering from a fever, and was then sent on to St. George's Hospital, Malta, before being repatriated to the Belmont Auxiliary Hospital, Liverpool. He transferred to the Royal Flying Corps on 30 August 1917, being re-numbered 99177, and was posted to 36 Training Squadron. He was discharged to the R.A.F. Reserve on 4 March 1919.

- 34** *Three: Private E. Arkell, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, who was killed in action at Pozieres on 23 July 1916*  
 1914-15 Star (3514 Pte. E. Arkell. Oxf. & Bucks: L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (3514 Pte. E. Arkell. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *good very fine*

*Three: Private L. J. Tucker, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, who died of wounds on the Western Front on 24 August 1917*

1914-15 Star (2761 Pte. L. J. Tucker, Oxf. & Bucks: L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (2761 Pte. L. J. Tucker. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *very fine* (6) *£80-£100*

**Ernest Arkell** attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Oxford and served with the 1st/4th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 29 March 1915. He was killed in action on 23 July 1916, during the Battle of the Somme, and is buried at Pozieres British Cemetery, Ovillers-La Boisselle, France.

**Leonard Joseph Tucker**, a native of Henley-on-Thames, Oxfordshire, was born in 1898 and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Oxford. He served with the 1st/4th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 29 March 1915, and died of wounds on 24 August 1917. He is buried at Boulogne Eastern Cemetery, France.

- 35** *Three: Private H. W. Astill, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, who died of wounds on the Western Front on 29 June 1915*  
 1914-15 Star (10744 Pte. N. [sic] W. Astill, Oxf. & Bucks: L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (10744 Pte. H. W. Astill. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *very fine*

*Three: Private J. H. Cross, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, later Durham Light Infantry*  
 1914-15 Star (3.8885 Pte. J. H. Cross [sic], Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (3-8885 J. H. Cross. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *contact marks and edge bruising, nearly very fine* (6) *£80-£100*

**Herbert William Astill** was born at Hillmorton, Warwickshire, and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Rugby. He served with the 5th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front and died of wounds on 29 June 1915. He is buried at Bailleul Communal Cemetery Extension, France. In civilian life he had been an employee of the London and North Western Railway Company, employed as a greaser at the wagon depot at Rugby.

**Joseph Henry Cross** attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry on 22 August 1914 and served with the 7th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 21 September 1915. He later transferred to the 3rd Battalion, Durham Light Infantry, and was re-numbered 75224. He was discharged on 20 September 1918, at the age of 44, and was awarded a Silver War Badge, no. B19174.

- 36** *Three: Private H. F. Barrat, Buckinghamshire Battalion, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, later Lieutenant, Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment*  
 1914-15 Star (2331 Pte. H. F. Barrat, Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (Lieut. H. F. Barrat.) *better than very fine* (3) *£60-£80*

**Harold Frederic Barrat** was born in 1883 at Charlton, Woolwich, Kent and having attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry served in the ranks of the Buckinghamshire Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 30 March 1915. He attended the Officer Cadet School near St. Omer for one month and was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment on 14 August 1915. Promoted Lieutenant on 3 December 1916, he was demobilised on 13 May 1919.

**37** *Three: Private S. Bateman, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, who was killed in action at the Battle of Festubert on 16 May 1915*

1914-15 Star (8557 Pte. S. Bateman. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (8557 Pte. S. Bateman. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *good very fine*

*Three: Private A. Pearce, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry*

1914-15 Star (17691 Pte. A. Pearce. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (17691 Pte. A. Pearce. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *very fine (6)* *£80-£100*

**Sidney Bateman** was born at Walton in 1893 and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Aylesbury, Buckinghamshire. He served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front, and was killed in action at Richebourg L'Avoue during the Battle of Festubert on 16 May 1915. He has no known grave and is commemorated on Le Touret Memorial, France.

**Alfred Pearce** attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry on 30 January 1915 and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 18 September 1915. He later served with the Labour Corps and was discharged due to wounds on 18 January 1919, being awarded a Silver War Badge, no. B.104058.

**38** *Three: Private J. Baughan, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, who was killed in action during the Battle of Festubert on 16 May 1915*

1914-15 Star (16926 Pte. J. Baughan. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (16926 Pte. J. Baughan. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *minor official correction to last digit of service number on Star, otherwise good very fine*

*Three: Private A. Atkins, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, who died of wounds on the Western Front on 11 January 1916*

1914-15 Star (18630 Pte. A. Atkins. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (18630 Pte. A. Atkins. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *good very fine (6)* *£80-£100*

**Joseph Baughan** was born in Bicester, Oxfordshire, and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Willesden, Middlesex. He served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 1 April 1915, and was killed in action at Richebourg L'Avoue, during the Battle of Festubert, on 16 May 1915. He has no known grave and is commemorated on Le Touret Memorial, France.

Sold with a related bronze prize medallion engraved to one side within wreath '1st V.B. O.B.L.I.- 1918 - F.B. Penny Cup', and to the other '2nd Bicester Platoon L/C. Baughan F.', presumably awarded to a relative.

**Arthur Atkins** was born at Hyde Heath, Buckinghamshire, and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at High Wycombe, Buckinghamshire. He served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front, and died of wounds on 11 January 1916. He is buried at Longuenesse (St. Omer) Souvenir Cemetery, France.

**39** *Three: Private F. Coventry, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, who was killed in action on the Somme on 14 August 1916*

1914-15 Star (3592 Pte. F. Coventry, Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (3592. Pte. F. Coventry. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *very fine*

*Three: Private A. Dudley, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry*

1914-15 Star (8829 Pte. A. Dudley, Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (8829 Pte. A. Dudley. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *small verdigris patch to Star, otherwise very fine (6)* *£80-£100*

**Frank Coventry**, a native of Harlington, Middlesex, attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry and served with the 1st/4th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 29 March 1915. He was killed in action during the battle of the Somme, in the front line north east of Ovillers, on 14 August 1916. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial, France.

**Albert Dudley** attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry and served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 29 November 1914. He later transferred to the Royal Engineers.

**40** *Three: Private F. F. Cross, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, who died of pneumonia in Salonika in December 1918*

1914-15 Star (14736 Pte. F. F. Cross. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (14736 Pte. F. F. Cross. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *very fine*

*Three: Private H. Scarsbrook, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, who was killed in action in Salonika on 25 April 1917*

1914-15 Star (16046 Pte. H. Scarsbrook, Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (16406 Pte. H. Scarsbrook. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.), with the lids of two original named boxes of issue, *nearly extremely fine (6)* *£80-£100*

**Frederick Faulkner Cross** attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry and served with the 7th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 21 September 1915. He died of pneumonia in Salonika on 7 December 1918, whilst serving with the 8th Battalion, and is buried in Sofia War Cemetery, Bulgaria.

**Herbert Scarsbrook** was born at Stanton St. John, Oxfordshire, in 1890 and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Oxford. He served with the 7th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 18 September 1915, and then in Salonika, and was killed in action in Salonika on 25 April 1917. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Doiran Memorial, Greece.

Sold a postcard sized photograph of the recipient in uniform.

**41 Three: Private F. Daniels, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, who died of wounds on the Western Front on 8 December 1915**

1914-15 Star (17208 Pte. F. Daniels, Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (17208 Pte. F. Daniels. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *very fine*

**Three: Private B. W. Hawcutt, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, who died of wounds on the Western Front on 26 August 1917**

1914-15 Star (10089 Pte. B. W. Hawcutt. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); British War Medal 1914-20 (10089 Pte. B. W. Hawcutt. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); Victory Medal 1914-19 (... Hawcutt ...) *number, rank, initials and regiment all crudely erased leaving only surname officially impressed on VM, otherwise generally very fine (6)* £70-£90

**Frank Daniels** was born at Aston and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Oxford. He served with the 5th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front and died of wounds at 11th General Hospital, Boulogne, on 8 December 1915. He is buried at Boulogne, Eastern Cemetery, France.

**Bernard William Hawcutt** was born at Milton under Wychwood, Oxfordshire, and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry. He served with the 5th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front and died of wounds at 64 Casualty Clearing Station on 26 August 1917. He is buried at St. Sever Cemetery Extension, Rouen, France.

Sold with a postcard sized photograph of five soldiers of the O.B.L.I., in uniform, believed to include the recipient.

**42 Three: Private C. W. Garner, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry**

1914-15 Star (13512 Pte. C. W. Garner. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (13512 Pte. C. W. Garner. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *VM officially re-impressed, nearly very fine*

**Three: Private R. F. George, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry**

1914-15 Star (3222 Pte. R. F. George. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (3222 Pte. R. F. George. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *good very fine (6)* £70-£90

**Charles William Garner** attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry and served with the 7th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 21 September 1915. Transferring to the 8th Battalion, he suffered from bronchial problems and was admitted to No. 31 Casualty Clearing Station in February 1917.

**Reginald Frank George** attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry on 19 September 1914 and served with the 1st/4th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 29 March 1915. He was wounded by gunshot to the skull, and was discharged due to wounds on 5 March 1916, being awarded a Silver War Badge, no. 55760.

**43 Three: Private W. Hale, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry**

1914-15 Star (11750 Pte. W. Hale. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (11750 Pte. W. Hale. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *good very fine*

**Three: Private H. Vickers, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry**

1914-15 Star (3190 Pte. H. Vickers. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (3190 Pte. H. Vickers. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *light contact marks and edge bruising, nearly very fine (6)* £70-£90

**William Hale** attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry on 1 September 1914 and served with the 6th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 22 July 1915. He was discharged due to wounds on 18 May 1917, and was awarded a Silver War Badge, no. 181784.

**Horace Vickers** attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry and served with the 1st/4th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 29 March 1915. He was disembodied on 24 February 1919.

**44 Three: Private G. E. Jones, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, who was taken Prisoner of War at St. Quentin on the first day of the German Spring Offensive, 21 March 1918**

1914-15 Star (11878 Pte. G. E. Jones. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (11878 Cpl. G. E. Jones. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *very fine*

**Three: Private A. Spink, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry**

1914-15 Star (38034 Pte. A. Spink. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (38034 Pte. A. Spink. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); *some spotting to VM, minor contact wear, nearly very fine (6)* £100-£140

**George Ernest Jones** was born at Rugby, Warwickshire on 7 June 1892, and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry. He served with the 6th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 22 July 1915, and later transferred to the 2nd/4th Battalion. He was taken Prisoner of War at St. Quentin (Gricourt), on 21 March 1918, the first day of the German Spring Offensive, and was repatriated following the cessation of hostilities, later transferring to the Army Reserve.

Sold with Buckingham Palace 'Welcome Home' letter for returning Prisoners of War.

**Albert Spink** attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry and served with 1st Battalion during the Great War in Mesopotamia from 25 August 1914. He was discharged on 21 August 1919.

**45 Four: Private E. Search, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, later Hampshire Regiment**

1914-15 Star (OX-11723 Pte. E. Search. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (11723 Pte. E. Search. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); Defence Medal, *generally very fine (4)* £70-£90

**Ernest Search** attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry on 31 August 1915 and served with the 6th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 22 July 1915. Following the cessation of hostilities he transferred to the Hampshire Regiment, and was transferred to the Army Reserve on 26 March 1919.

Sold with the recipient's original brown Soldiers Book, issued on his joining the Hampshire Regiment in 1919; original Army Form Z.21 Certificate of Transfer to Reserve on Demobilisation, which notes entitlement to one wound stripe and one blue chevron; original Army Form W.5065; Demobilisation Account; and a pressed white metal Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry cap badge with slider, two brass O.B.L.I. collar badges, two brass O.B.L.I. shoulder titles, and a bi-metal Hampshire Regiment cap badge with red felt backing.

- 
- 46** *Four: Private F. Trinder, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry*  
1914-15 Star (18293 Pte. F. Trinder, Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (18293 Pte. F. Trinder. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); Defence Medal; together with an unnamed brass shooting medal, *very fine*
- Pair: Private H. J. Berry, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry*  
British War and Victory Medals (2263 Pte. H. J. Berry. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); together with an impressive silver-gilt and enamel neck badge of the Association of Conservative Clubs 'For Service to Club and Cause', the reverse engraved 'H. J. Berry Esq., 1961'; an Association of Conservative Clubs Distinguished Service Medal with additional 5 year clasp (H. J. Berry 1947); and an Association of Conservative Clubs Darts Prize Medal, gilt and enamel, *very fine (10)* £80-£100
- Frank Trinder** attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry and served with the 5th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 5 October 1915.
- 
- 47** *Three: Private H. Winterbourne, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry*  
1914-15 Star (9003 Pte. H. Winterbourne. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (9003 Pte. H. Winterbourne. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *very fine*
- Three: Private F. C. Wright, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry and Machine Gun Corps*  
1914-15 Star (2023 Pte. F. C. Wright, Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (2023 Pte. F. C. Wright, Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *very fine (6)* £70-£90
- Henry Winterbourne** attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry on 7 December 1908, and served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 29 November 1914. He was discharged due to sickness on 19 March 1916, and was awarded a Silver War Badge, no. 16821.
- Fred Coleman Wright** attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry and served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 30 March 1915. He later transferred to the Machine Gun Corps, being re-numbered 21729. He was discharged on 21 February 1919, and was awarded a Silver War Badge, no. B.159215.
- 
- 48** *Four: Captain C. H. Sheppard, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, late Leicestershire Regiment*  
British War and Victory Medals (2. Lieut. C. H. Sheppard.); Defence and War Medals 1939-45, mounted as worn, *good very fine*
- Pair: Lieutenant W. G. Bacon, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry*  
British War and Victory Medals (Lieut. W. G. Bacon) *extremely fine*
- Pair: Lieutenant C. M. Banks, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, late Gloucestershire Regiment and Welsh Regiment, later East Kent Regiment*  
British War and Victory Medals (Lieut. C. M. Banks.) *nearly extremely fine (8)* £120-£160
- Charles Horn Sheppard** was born on 7 August 1892 and attested for the Leicestershire Regiment, serving with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 14 January 1917. He was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry on 30 January 1918, and served with the 2nd Battalion. He is listed in the October 1944 Army List as Temporary Captain, O.B.L.I., attached Training Establishment R.E.M.E. He died at Bath in 1982.
- William George Bacon** attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry and served in the ranks before being commissioned Second Lieutenant on 26 September 1916. He served during the Great War on the Western Front from 29 November 1916, and was promoted Lieutenant on 26 March 1918. He relinquished his commission on 30 September 1921. Sold with the recipient's two red card identity discs, inscribed '2 Lt Bacon W G CE 4 Oxf & Bucks'.
- Cyril Marshall Banks** was born in 1894 and was educated at Bristol Grammar School. He attested initially for the Gloucestershire Regiment and was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the Welsh Regiment on 11 July 1915. Subsequently posted to the 1st Battalion, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, he served with them in Mesopotamia from January 1917, and was twice admitted to hospital suffering from jaundice. He was later posted on attachment to the 1st/5th Battalion, East Kent Regiment in the rank of Acting Captain. Sold with original OHMS transmission envelope addressed to the recipient at 92 Pembroke Road, Clifton, Bristol.
- 
- 49** *Pair: Second Lieutenant J. H. Allden, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry who was killed in action at St. Quentin on 28 April 1917*  
British War and Victory Medals (2. Lieut. J. H. Allden.) *nearly extremely fine*
- Pair: Second Lieutenant F. C. Bobby, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry*  
British War and Victory Medals (2. Lieut. F. C. Bobby.) *very fine*
- Pair: Second Lieutenant S. A. Garrard, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, late Suffolk Regiment*  
British War and Victory Medals (2. Lieut. S. A. Garrard.) *very fine (6)* £120-£160
- Joseph Henry Allden** was born at Headley, Hampshire, on 31 July 1889 and was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, serving with the 2nd/4th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front. He was killed in action in a trench raid by his battalion on German positions near St. Quentin on 28 April 1917; he has no known grave and is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial, France.
- Frederick Christopher Bobby** was born at Rickmansworth, Hertfordshire and attested for the Inns of Court O.T.C. He was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 7 October 1918. He died in New Zealand in 1962.
- Sydney Arthur Garrard** was born at Rangoon, Burma, in 1896 and attested for the Suffolk Regiment, serving with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 31 August 1915. Promoted to Sergeant, he was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry on 1 August 1917, and subsequently served as a Lieutenant in the Territorial Force Reserve. He died at Bury St. Edmunds in 1963.

**50** *Pair: Private H. Allum, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, who was killed in action in the attack on Hill 35 on 10 September 1917*

British War and Victory Medals (5588 Pte. H. Allum. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *nearly extremely fine*

*Pair: Private G. C. Neale, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, who was killed in action in the attack on Hill 35 on 10 September 1917*

British War and Victory Medals (5430 Pte. G. C. Neale. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *nearly extremely fine*

*Pair: Private J. White, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, who was killed in action at St. Julien on 16 August 1917*

British War and Victory Medals (3638 Pte. J. White. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *good very fine (6)* *£120-£160*

**Hubert Allum** was born at Wheatley, Oxford, and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Oxford. He served with the 2nd/4th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front, and was killed in action during the attack on Hill 35 on 10 September 1917. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Tyne Cot Memorial, Belgium.

Sold with named Record Office enclosure.

**George Charles Neale** was born in Oxford and attested there for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry. He served with the 2nd/4th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front, and was killed in action during the attack on Hill 35 on 10 September 1917. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Tyne Cot Memorial, Belgium.

**John White** was born in 1894 attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry. He served with the 1st/4th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front, and was killed in action during the attack at St Julien-Langemarck on 16 August 1917. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Tyne Cot Memorial, Belgium.

**51** *Pair: Private W. G. Ashby, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, who was killed in action during the attack on Hill 35 on 10 September 1917*

British War and Victory Medals (28392 Pte. W. G. Ashby. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *nearly extremely fine*

*Pair: Private S. Bunce, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, who was wounded and taken Prisoner of War on 21 March 1918, the first day of the German Spring Offensive, and died of his wounds in captivity on 14 June 1918*

British War and Victory Medals (4853 Pte. S. Bunce. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *very fine*

*Pair: Private H. Imber, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry*

British War and Victory Medals (6787 Pte. H. Imber. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *contact marks, nearly very fine*

*Pair: Private W. G. Stroud, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry*

British War and Victory Medals (44923 Pte. W. G. Stroud. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *a couple of spots on VM, otherwise very fine (8)* *£120-£160*

**Walter George Ashby** was born at West Wycombe, Buckinghamshire, and attested there for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry. He served with the 2nd/4th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front, and was killed in action during the attack on Hill 35 on 10 September 1917. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Tyne Cot Memorial, Belgium.

**Sidney Bunce**, a native of Osney, Oxfordshire, was born on 17 January 1897, and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Oxford. He served with the 2nd/4th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front, and was wounded and taken Prisoner of War at Houlnon on 21 March 1918, the first day of the German Spring Offensive. He died of his wounds in captivity on 14 June 1918 and is buried at Premont British Cemetery, France.

**Harry Imber** attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry on 13 November 1913, and served with the 2nd/4th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front. He was discharged on 22 November 1917, and was awarded a Silver War Badge no. 269893.

**52** *Pair: Private A. J. Austin, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry*

British War and Victory Medals (24042 Pte. A. J. Austin. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *good very fine*

*Pair: Private L. Clegg, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry*

British War and Victory Medals (26870 Pte. L. Clegg. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *good very fine*

*Pair: Private W. A. Gray, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, who was taken prisoner of War during the German Spring Offensive on 23 March 1918 and died of wounds in captivity on 17 April 1918*

British War and Victory Medals (17711 Pte. W. A. Gray. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *good very fine*

*Pair: Private A. A. W. Serman, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, who was killed in action at St. Julien on 16 August 1917*

British War and Victory Medals (7591 Pte. A. A. W. Serman. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *nearly extremely fine (8)* *£120-£160*

**William Arthur Gray** was born at New Barnet, Hertfordshire, in 1882 and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Oxford. He served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front, and was taken prisoner of war at Haplincourt on 23 March 1918. Severely wounded, he died of wounds and subsequent blood poisoning in hospital at Ohrdruf on 17 April 1918, and is buried at Niederzwehren Cemetery, Kassel, Germany.

**Arthur Albert William Serman** was born at Stourbridge, Worcestershire in 1888 and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Witney, Oxfordshire. He served with the 1st/4th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front, and was killed in action in the vicinity of the St Julien-Langemarck road on 16 August 1917.

53

**Pair: Private T. W. Boyce, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry**British War and Victory Medals (6231 Pte. T. W. Boyce. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *very fine***Pair: Private C. S. M. Mobbs, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry**British War and Victory Medals (30723 Pte. C. S. M. Mobbs. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *very fine***Pair: Private W. T. Starvis, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry**British War and Victory Medals (21045 Pte. W. T. Starvis. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *very fine***Pair: Private A. J. Ward, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry**British War and Victory Medals (240589 Pte. A. J. Ward. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *very fine (8)**£100-£140*

**Thomas William Boyce** was born at Woodstock, Oxfordshire, and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry on 24 November 1915. Mobilised on 30 May 1916, he served with the 4th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from September 1916, and was evacuated to England with 'debility' in January 1917. He later appears to have been posted to 7th Battalion, Durham Light Infantry and in April 1918 was posted to 11th Battalion, Somerset Light Infantry at Clacton on Sea, landing in Calais on 7 May 1918. He was then transferred to the Labour Corps in France on 25 June 1918, and was discharged from 188 Prisoner of War Company, Labour Corps on 3 September 1919.

Sold with an unusual photographic pin badge of a soldier in uniform, apparently of French Manufacture, faded and distressed sepia image, believed to be of the recipient; and an O.B.L.I. Old Comrades Association lapel badge.

**Charles Stephen Mundy Mobbs**, a native of Loughton, Essex, attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry and later transferred to the Gloucestershire Regiment, being promoted to Acting Sergeant.

**William Thomas Starvis**, a native of Kentish Town, London, attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Oxford on 11 November 1915, and served with the 9th Battalion during the Great War in Salonika, and subsequently with the 7th Battalion. He transferred to the Army Reserve in May 1919.

**Arthur Joseph Ward** attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry on 22 November 1916, and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 20 June 1917. He was severely wounded by gun shot to his right shoulder and neck on 22 August 1917, and was evacuated to the U.K. on 2 December 1917. He was discharged as permanently unfit, due to wounds on 2 July 1918, and was awarded a Silver War Badge no. 423145.

54

**Pair: Private F. Dawes, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry**British War and Victory Medals (23216 Pte. F. Dawes. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *nearly extremely fine***Pair: Private R. Lomman, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, who was killed in action on the Western Front on 12 March 1917**British War and Victory Medals (4100 Pte. R. Lomman. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *extremely fine***Pair: Private H. S. Roberts, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, who was killed in action at the Battle of Albert in August 1918**British War and Victory Medals (203198 Pte. H. S. Roberts. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *extremely fine (6)**£100-£140*

**Frederick Dawes** originally attested for the Somerset Light Infantry but was posted to the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, and served with the 6th Battalion during the Great War. He was wounded several times and suffered from bronchitis and trench fever, and later transferred to the Royal Army Medical Corps. He died at Old Headington, Oxford, in 1927.

Sold with a bronze Church of England Men's Society Cross in pendant form.

**Reginald Lomman** attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry and served with the 1st/4th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front. He was killed in action on 12 March 1917 and is buried at Hem Farm Military Cemetery, Hem-Monacu, France.

Sold with the named Record Office enclosure and outer OHMS transmission envelope addressed to 'Mrs. E. A. Lomman, at 32 Minster Rd., Southfield Rd., Oxford'.

**Herbert Sidney Roberts** was born at Newport Pagnell, Buckinghamshire, and attested there for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry. He served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front, and was killed in action at the Battle of Albert on 23 August 1918. He is buried at Gomiecourt South Cemetery, France.



J.A. Fiddler

**Pair: Private O. H. Dring, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, who was later commissioned Second Lieutenant in the Hampshire Regiment**

British War and Victory Medals (22188 Pte. O. H. Dring. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *good very fine*

**Pair: Private J. A. Fiddler, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry**

British War and Victory Medals (27202 Pte. J. A. Fiddler. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *very fine*

**Pair: Private F. W. Hatt, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry**

British War and Victory Medals (4237 Pte. F. W. Hatt. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *a few light marks, very fine*

**Pair: Private F. E. Jackson, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, who was killed in action during the attack on Hill 35, 10 September 1917**

British War and Victory Medals (5396 Pte. F. E. Jackson. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *very fine (8)* **£100-£140**

**Oswald Henry Dring** was born at Witney, Oxfordshire, in 1895 and attested there for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry on 24 November 1915. He served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 1 June 1916, and was evacuated to England, sick in April 1917. Selected for a commission, he was sent to No. 5 Officer Cadet Battalion in February 1918, and was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the 17th Battalion, Hampshire Regiment on 27 August 1918, but does not appear to have had commissioned service overseas prior to the armistice. He was demobilised on 12 April 1919.

Sold with copied research, including a group photograph of Great War veterans, in which the recipient is identified; and an O.B.L.I. cap badge.

**James Albert Fiddler** was born at Enstone, Oxfordshire, in 1896, and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire. He served with the 1st Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front, and was discharged on 29 March 1919. He died at Chipping Norton on 26 July 1977.

Sold with a Chipping Norton 1911 Coronation Commemorative Medal in white metal; and a portrait photograph of the recipient in uniform.

**Frederick William Hatt**, a native of High Wycombe, Buckinghamshire, attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry and served with the 1st/1st (Buckinghamshire) Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front.

**Frank Ernest Jackson** was born at Ascot-under-Wychwood, Oxfordshire, and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Oxford. He served with the 2nd/4th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front, and was killed in action during the attack on Hill 35 on 10 September 1917. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Tyne Cot Memorial, Belgium.

**56** **Pair: Private W. Elkington, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, who was killed in action on the Western Front on 5 August 1917**

British War and Victory Medals (7009 Pte. W. Elkington. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *good very fine*

**Pair: Private F. Hedges, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, who was killed in action on the Western Front on 25 August 1918**

British War and Victory Medals (3723 Pte. F. Hedges. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *good very fine*

**Pair: Private W. T. Westbury, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, who died of wounds on the Western Front on 31 July 1916**

British War and Victory Medals (18149 Pte. W. T. Westbury. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *very fine (6)* **£100-£140**

**William Elkington** attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Oxford and served with the 2nd/4th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front. He was killed in action on 5 August 1917; he has no known grave and is commemorated on the Ypres (Menin Gate) Memorial, Belgium.

**Frederick Hedges** attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry and served initially with the 1st Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front, before transferring to the 2nd/4th Battalion. He was killed in action on 25 August 1918; he has no known grave and is commemorated on the Ploegsteert Memorial, Belgium.

**Walter Thomas Westbury** attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Oxford and served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front. He died of wounds on 31 July 1916 and is buried in Corbie Communal Cemetery, France.

57



Albert Mole

**Pair: Private C. R. Haddon, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry**

British War and Victory Medals (203481 Pte. C. R. Haddon. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) mounted as worn, *very fine*

**Pair: Private P. L. King, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry**

British War and Victory Medals (34714 Pte. P. L. King. Oxf. & Bucks. L. I.) *very fine*

**Pair: Private A. Mole, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry**  
British War and Victory Medals (23646 Pte. A. Mole. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); together with the recipient's Silver War Badge, the reverse officially numbered 'B21720', *nearly extremely fine*

**Pair: Private F. Pearce, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry**  
British War and Victory Medals (11808 Pte. F. Pearce. Oxf. & Bucks. L. I.) *good very fine* (8) **£120-£160**

**Cecil Rowland Haddon**, a native of Marlow, Buckinghamshire, attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry and served with the 2nd/4th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front. He was severely wounded by gun shot to the leg, requiring amputation at the knee. He was discharged on 17 March 1919, and was awarded a Silver War Badge, no. B.156995.

**Percy Louis King** was born at Reading, Berkshire, on 26 June 1899 and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry on 26 July 1917. He served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front, and was severely wounded by gun shot to the right arm. He was discharged, no longer physically fit for war service, on 24 September 1919, and was awarded a Silver War Badge no. 309009.

**Albert Mole** attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry on 23 November 1915, and later served in the 574 Agricultural Company, Labour Corps. He was discharged sick on 5 October 1918 and was awarded a Silver War Badge, no. B21720.

Sold with two postcard size photographs, one of the recipient in civil dress wearing his Silver War Badge, and the other a group of soldiers in 'Hospital Blues'; and an O.B.L.I. cap badge and two British Legion lapel badges.

**Frank Pearce** attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry and served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front. He subsequently transferred to the Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment.

58



S. W. Wilson

**Pair: Private M. Neporent, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry**

British War and Victory Medals (5011 Pte. M. Neporent. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *edge bruising to BWM, nearly very fine*

**Pair: Private S. W. Wilson, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, who was killed in action on the Somme on 3 September 1916**

British War and Victory Medals (9043 Pte. S. W. Wilson. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) with named card box of issue, *good very fine* (4) **£60-£80**

**Samuel William Wilson** was born in Lutterworth, Leicestershire, and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Rugby. He served with the 6th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 22 July 1915 and was killed in action on the Somme on 3 September 1916 during an attack of the German left flank at Gillimont. Eight officers, 72 non-commissioned officers and 200 men were casualties on this day. Wilson has no known grave and is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial.

Sold with a portrait photograph of the recipient.

59

**Four: Private H. C. E. Sandford, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, late King's Royal Rifle Corps**

British War and Victory Medals (36694 Pte. H. C. Sandford. K.R.R.C.); Jubilee 1935, unnamed as issued; Army L.S. & G. C., G.V.R., 3rd issue, Regular Army (5375193 Pte. H. C. E. Sandford. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *first digit of service number worn on LS&GC, the first two polished and edge wear hence good fine, the last two very fine* (4) **£80-£100**

**Horace Charles Ernest Sandford** is confirmed on the medal Roll (India) for the 1935 Jubilee Medal. He served with 4th and 3rd Battalions King's Royal Rifle Corps prior to transferring to the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.

- 
- 60** *Four: Lance Sergeant A. E. Calcutt, 1st Battalion, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry*  
 1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; with with two sports medals, one named 'Pte A. Calcutt', *good very fine*
- Four: Attributed to Corporal F. J. Boyce, 2nd (Airborne) Battalion, Oxford and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, who was killed in action on 4 January 1945*  
 1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, with O.B.L.I. shoulder titles, a cap badge, and a numbered Balliol Boys' Club lapel badge, *good very fine*
- Four: Private P. Wyatt, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, who was wounded in Europe while serving with the Airborne Division*  
 1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; together with the recipient's Dunkirk Commemorative Medal, a sports medal and a cap badge, *good very fine*
- Three: Sergeant L. W. Strange, 4th Battalion, Oxford and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, who died at home on 4 January 1945*  
 1939-45 Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, with named Army Council enclosure 'Sgt. L. W. Strange', *good very fine (15)* *£100-£140*
- Aubrey Edgar Calcutt** was born on 27 April 1920 and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry on 27 June 1940.  
 Sold with photographs and release book.
- Frederick James Boyce** served in the 2nd (Airborne) Battalion, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, and was killed in action on 4 January 1945. He is buried at Hotton War Cemetery.
- Peter Wyatt**, 'Airborne Division, the 21-year old son of Mr. and Mrs. C. Wyatt... has been wounded while serving on the Western Front. Before joining the Army two years ago he was employed by the Co-operative Society, Oxford.' (contemporary newspaper cutting included with lot refers).
- Leslie William Strange** lived at 50 Charles Street, Oxford. He died on 4 January 1945, aged 26, and is buried in Rose Hill Cemetery, Oxford.
- 

- 61** *Six: Corporal J. Ambrose, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry*  
 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Efficiency Medal, G.VI.R., 1st issue, Territorial (5384597 Cpl. J. Ambrose. Oxf. & Bucks.) *good very fine and better (6)* *£70-£90*
- 

- 62** *Pair: Private R. C. Johnson, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, who was taken Prisoner of War during the Retreat to Dunkirk on 17 June 1940*  
 1939-45 Star; War Medal 1939-45, mounted as worn, *good very fine (2)* *£70-£90*
- Robert Cowes Johnson** was born on 15 November 1918 and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry. He served with the British Expeditionary Force during the Second World War in France from 4 March 1940, and was captured and taken Prisoner of War during the retreat to Dunkirk on 17 June 1940. Held at at Stalag 344, Labinowice, Poland, he was released on 3 May 1945.  
 Sold with the recipients Soldier's Service and Pay Book.
- 

- 63** *Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, South Africa 1901, unofficial rivets between state and date clasps (5087. Pte. R. A. Holmes. 1/Oxf. L.I.) engraved naming; together with a silver presentation cross, the obverse showing a native African warrior at centre, 'PGC' on arms of cross, the reverse engraved 'Presented to P.G.C. R. A. Holmes. January 1913.', very fine (2)* *£100-£140*
- 

- 64** *1914 Star, with copy clasp (8710 Pte. W. Down. 2/Oxf. & Bucks: L.I.); 1914 Star (6547 Pte. H. Thomas. 2/Oxf. & Bucks: L.I.) nearly very fine (2)* *£80-£100*
- William Down** was born at Saltwood, Kent, and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Shorncliffe, Kent. He served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 21 September 1914, and was killed in action during the Battle of the Somme on 30 July 1916. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial, France.
- Harry Thomas** attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry and served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 21 September 1914. He was discharged in July 1915, no longer physically fit. He had previously served in the Boer War and had received the Queen's South Africa Medal with 3 clasps.

65



1914-15 Star (3) (**Capt. P. D. Doyne. Oxf & Bucks. L.I.; Lieut. F. A. Durno-Steele Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.; 2. Lieut. A. W. Wood, Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) very fine (3)** *£120-£160*

**Philip Denys Doyne** was born at Horningsham, Wiltshire, in 1892 the son of the Rev. Philip Doyne, and was educated at Keble College, Oxford, where he was a member of the Oxford University Officer Training Corps.

He was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, and served with the 1st/4th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 29 March 1915.

On 28 December 1915 the battalion was in the front line near Courcelles and had relieved the 7th Worcesters in the trenches. The Battalion War Diary records that at 10 p.m. Doyne and one man, who had gone out to inspect the wire, were reported missing. The man returned, but reported that he had missed Doyne. Another patrol, under Captain Jones, immediately went out, and returned some two hours later with the officer's body, which they found in a shell-hole. He had evidently been killed (shot through the head) by a bullet from a German machine-gun, which had opened fire on the spot where he was found. He is buried in Hebuterne Military Cemetery, France.

Sold with an Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry gilt cap badge, converted to a pin badge, and a photographic image of the recipient.

**Frederick Arthur Durno-Steele** (né Stahlshmidt) was born at Streatham, London, in 1892, and following the outbreak of the Great War joined the Inns of Court Officer Training Corps. He was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry on 24 October 1914, and served with the 7th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 21 September 1915, before proceeding to Salonika. He was appointed an Acting Captain whilst commanding a Company on 26 April 1917, and was killed in action in Salonika on 9 May 1917. A contemporary account of his death states that despite being 'twice or thrice wounded and had a leg shattered', Captain Durno-Steele 'sat on the enemy's parapet and threw bombs until he fell back dead'. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Doiran Memorial, Greece.

For his services in Salonika he was posthumously Mentioned in Despatches (*London Gazette* 28 November 1917).

Sold with a photographic image of the recipient.

**Almeric Watkins Wood** was born at Kurseong Parsonage, Bengal in 1891, the son of the Rev. Richard Somerville Wood, Chaplain to the Bengal Establishment, and was educated at Merton College, Oxford. Commissioned Second Lieutenant in the 3rd (Special Reserve) Battalion, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, he served during the Great War attached to the 5th Battalion on the Western Front from July 1915, and was mortally wounded at Ypres on 25 September 1915, dying the following day at Poperinghe.

His Adjutant, Captain B. S. Paget, wrote: 'We attacked at dawn that day [25th Sept.], but he was hit by a shell, and his leg smashed while directing a deployment of his platoon from the trenches into the open prior to the attack. He was brought into the dressing station, where I saw him, he was quite conscious at the time and not in great pain. Later he became unconscious... A medical officer saw him and did all he could; he was sent back almost at once in a motor ambulance to the hospital, but died there without regaining consciousness at 4.30 am. yesterday morning.'

Wood is buried at Poperinghe New Military Cemetery, Belgium, and is included in the *De Ruvigny Roll of Honour*.

Sold with a photographic image of the recipient.

66

**The 1914-15 Star awarded to Private T. Bytheway, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, attached 178th Tunnelling Company Royal Engineers, who was awarded the Distinguished Conduct Medal for great gallantry in rescuing several men underground on two separate occasions**

1914-15 Star (11209 Pte. T. Bytheway. Oxf: & Bucks: L.I.) *nearly extremely fine*

*£80-£100*

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 29 November 1915: 11209 Pte. T. Bytheway, 2nd Bn., Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, att. 178th Tunnelling Company Royal Engineers

'For conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty on 20 October 1915. After the Germans had exploded a mine in front of our trenches, damaging our galleries, Private Bytheway, without hesitating and with great courage, went down one gallery and rescued three men who had been gassed. He then carried out underground explorations at great risk, and ascertained that there was no one in the galleries. On the second occasion he was severely burnt by a tongue of blue flame, which shot along the gallery from the enemy's side, and he was also gassed. Nevertheless, he continued his hazardous duties till overcome, when he had to be hauled unconscious to the surface. On 10 October, on a similar occasion, he rescued two men who were gassed in a gallery, saving their lives.'

**Thomas Bytheway** was born in 1885 and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry on 31 August 1914. He served with the Second Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 27 April 1915, and was awarded the Distinguished Conduct Medal whilst attached to the 178th Tunnelling Company, Royal Engineers. He was discharged due to sickness, as a result of chronic bronchitis from the effects of gas inhalation, on 15 May 1916 and was awarded a Silver War Badge, no. 13322.

67 1914-15 Star (9) (**12334 Pte. F. E. Baglin. Oxf: & Bucks: L.I.; 5858 Pte. J. English. Oxf: & Bucks: L.I.; 18406 Pte. C. Joynes. Oxf: & Bucks: L.I.; 16398 Pte. A. Parker, Oxf: & Bucks: L.I.; 11639 Pte. A. G. Pratt. Oxf: & Bucks: L.I.; 17851 Pte. F. Turner. Oxf: & Bucks: L.I.; 8620 Pte. W. J. Veale. Oxf: & Bucks: L.I.; 9960 Pte. B. F. Ward. Oxf: & Bucks: L.I.; 18368 Pte. T. Wyatt. Oxf: & Bucks: L.I.**) generally very fine and better (9) £140-£180

**Frederick E. Baglin** attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 26 May 1915. He later transferred to the Royal Army Ordnance Corps, and was re-numbered 025917. He was discharged to the Army Reserve on 26 March 1919.

**Joseph English** attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry and served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 29 November 1914. Re-numbered 24577, he was discharged on termination of his engagement on 23 October 1915. He had previously served in the Boer War and had received the Queen's South Africa Medal with 4 clasps.

**Charles Joynes** attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry on 7 September 1910 and served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 20 November 1914. He later transferred to the Durham Light Infantry, and was re-numbered 66221. He was discharged on 6 October 1917, and was entitled to a Silver War Badge, no. 501165.

**Albert Parker** attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Oxford on 19 November 1914 and served with the 8th (Pioneer) Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 18 September 1915.

**Alban George Pratt** was born at Blockley, Worcestershire, and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Nuneaton, Warwickshire. He served with the 6th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front and died of a gun shot wound to the head on 21 February 1917. He is buried at Grove Town Cemetery, Meaulte, France.

**Frederick Turner** was born at Witney, Oxfordshire, and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Oxford. He served with the 5th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 10 June 1915, and died of wounds at Delville Wood, Somme, on 25 August 1916. He is buried at Dernancourt Communal Cemetery Extension, France.

**William James Veale** was born at Iffley, Oxford, and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Oxford. He served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 29 November 1914, and was killed in action at Bethune on 28 August 1915. He is buried at Guards Cemetery, Windy Corner, Cuinchy, France.

Sold with the named lid of the card box of issue, and the named Record Office enclosure.

**Bertie Francis Ward** was born at Old Marston, Oxford, and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Oxford. He served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 23 November 1914 (thereby missing out on a 1914 Star by a single day), and was killed in action at Festubert on 16 May 1915. He has no known grave and is commemorated on Le Touret Memorial, France.

**Thomas Wyatt** was born at King's Sutton, Banbury, Oxfordshire, and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Oxford. He served with the 5th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 18 July 1915; wounded, he was evacuated to the U.K., and died of wounds at the Military Hospital, Colchester, Essex, on 14 October 1915. He is buried under a C.W.G.C. Headstone at King's Sutton Cemetery, Oxfordshire.

68 British War Medal 1914-20 (3) (**Capt. J. D. B. Warwick; 2. Lieut. A. Bennett.; 2. Lieut. W. H. Flory.**); Victory Medal 1914-19 (**Lieut. S. Wiseman**) generally very fine and better (4) £100-£140

**John Douglas Barford Warwick** was born in 1894 and was educated at King's School, Peterborough and Gresham's School, Holt. He first obtained a commission in the 5th Battalion, Bedfordshire Regiment on 3 November 1910, and transferred to the Huntingdonshire Cyclist Battalion on its formation in the Spring of 1914, being promoted Captain on 31 August that year. He served during the Great War on the Western Front attached to the 1st/1st Buckinghamshire Battalion, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry from 10 September 1916, and commanded 'A' Company. He was killed by a gas shell exploding in his dugout on 10 March 1917 - it is recorded in the Regimental History that on 10 March the Battalion was at Barleux, and on that date a gas shell, fired from a German Minenwerfer, landed and exploded inside the entrance of 'A' Company Headquarters' dugout. There were at the time inside the dugout three officers (Captain J. D. B. Warwick, Second Lieutenant S. Wiseman, and Second Lieutenant R. B. Cooper-Smith), as well as Company Sergeant Major Watts, two corporals, five orderlies, three signallers, and four batmen. The first impression of those inside (presumably caused by the flash of the shell) appears to have been that the dugout was on fire, and a large dose of poison was inhaled before they adjusted their box respirators, while those who were asleep were killed.

Warwick is buried at Hem Farm Military Cemetery, Hem-Monacu, France, and is included in the *De Ruvigny Roll of Honour*, together with his portrait photograph.

**Archie Bennett** attested originally for the Leicestershire Regiment and served with the 1st Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 9 September 1914. Advanced Sergeant, he was subsequently commissioned Second Lieutenant in the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry on 22 August 1917, and for his services during the Great War was appointed a Member of the Order of the British Empire (*London Gazette* 3 June 1919).

*Note:* Although the medal is believed to belong to his Archie Bennett, there are several other possible recipients with this rank, initial and surname.

**William Henry Flory**, a member of Fitzwilliam Hall, Cambridge University, who was preparing to take Holy Orders, was the son of the Revd. Henry William Flory, Vicar of Isleham, Cambridgeshire, and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry. He served with the 1st/4th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 16 September 1917, and was killed in action on 21 March 1918. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Pozieres Memorial, France. His two brothers also fell.

**Stanley Wiseman** was born in 1885 and was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the 4th Battalion, Essex Regiment, but served during the Great War on the Western Front attached to the 1st/1st Buckinghamshire Battalion, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry from 12 September 1916. He was killed by a gas shell exploding in his dugout on 10 March 1917, in the incident referred to in Captain Warwick's biographical entry above, and is buried at Hem Farm Military Cemetery, Hem-Monacu, France.

69 British War Medal 1914-20 (7) (11055 A. Cpl. C. E. Daniels. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.; 1540 Pte. F. H. Andrews. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.; 15928 Pte. G. H. Chandler. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.; 30766 Pte. S. A. Douglas. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.; 10660 Pte. C. J. Kilby. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.; 21572 Pte. G. T. Skuse. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.; 28724 Pte. S. Vickery. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *contact marked and edge bruising, generally nearly very fine (7)* £120-£160

**Charles Edward Daniels** was born at Wellingborough, and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Rugby. He served with the 5th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 20 May 1915, and was killed in action on the Ypres Salient on 25 September 1915. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Ypres (Menin Gate) Memorial, Belgium.

**Frank Herbert Andrews** was born at Stoney Stratford and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Wolverton, Buckinghamshire. He served with 2nd/1st (Buckinghamshire) Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front and was killed in action in France on 19 July 1916. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Loos Memorial, France.

**George Henry Chandler** was born at New Hinksey, Oxfordshire, and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Oxford. He served with the 6th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front, and was killed in action on 16 February 1916. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Ypres (Menin Gate) Memorial, Belgium.

**Sydney Arthur Douglas**, a native of Brighthampton, Witney, Oxfordshire, attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry and served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 23 December 1917. He was discharged on 23 September 1919.

**Charles James Kilby** attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry and served with the 5th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 20 May 1915. He later transferred to the Labour Corps.

**George Thomas Skuse** was born at Easton, Gloucester, and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Bristol, having previously served with the Somerset Light Infantry. He served with the 1st Battalion in Mesopotamia, and was killed in action in the Persian Gulf on 6 April 1916. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Basra Memorial, Iraq.

70 British War Medal 1914-20 (8) (5934 Pte. A. J. Bennett. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.; 6797 Pte. E. Hine. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.; 11436 Pte. W. Jackson. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.; 13442 Pte. F. Knight. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.; 4916 Pte. T. Madden. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.; 2172 Pte. W. Peacock. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.; 19382 Pte. A. Serman. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.; 22144 Pte. W. T. Turner. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *generally nearly very fine and better (8)* £120-£160

**Arthur James Bennett** was born at Fritwell, Oxfordshire, and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Oxford. He served with the 2nd/4th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front, and was killed in action on 21 March 1918. He is buried at Chapelle British Cemetery, Holnon, France.

**Edward Hine** was born at St. Clements, Oxford, and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Gosport, Hampshire. He served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 2 September 1914, and was killed in action on 28 April 1917. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Arras Memorial, France.

**William Jackson** was born at Smethwick, Staffordshire, and attested there for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry. He served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front, and was killed in action during the Battle of the Somme on 30 July 1916. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial, France.

**Frederick Knight** was born at Birdingbury, Warwickshire, and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry. He served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front, and was killed in action on 23 October 1918. He is buried at Poix-Du-Nord Communal Cemetery Extension, France.

**Thomas Madden** attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Oxford, and served with the 1st/4th Battalion during the Great War. He died of wounds in Italy on 16 June 1918, and is buried in Montecchio Precalcino Communal Cemetery Extension, Italy.

**William Peacock** attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry and served with the 2nd/4th Battalion during the Great War, being re-numbered 200386.

**Albert Serman** attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry and served with the 1st Garrison Battalion, the British War Medal being his sole medal entitlement. He was discharged on 2 December 1919.

**William Tuffrey Turner** was born at Old Woodstock, Oxfordshire, and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Bicester, Oxfordshire. He served with them during the Great War on the Western Front, and died of wounds on 8 May 1917. He is buried at Bruay Communal Cemetery Extension, France.

71 British War Medal 1914-20 (8) (26242 Pte. C. L. Brooks. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.; 27800 Pte. J. W. Puddifoot. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.; 17401 Pte. A. G. Rawlings. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.; 9473 Pte. F. Robinson. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.; 11270 Pte. W. Timms. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.; 22712 Pte. F. Waddup. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.; 19226 Pte. J. Wingrove. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.; 27972 Pte. C. F. Woodley. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *contact marks and edge bruising, generally nearly very fine and better (8)* £120-£160

**Christopher Lawrence Brooks** was born at Eynsham, Oxfordshire, and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Oxford. He served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front, and was killed in action on 4 February 1918. He is buried at Metz-En-Couture Communal Cemetery British Extension, France.

**Alfred George Rawlings** attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry and served with the 6th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front. He later transferred to the Royal Berkshire Regiment, was re-numbered 50726, and was awarded the Military Medal (*London Gazette* 19 March 1918).

**Frank Robinson** was born at Wolverton, Buckinghamshire, and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Oxford. He served with the 1st Battalion during the Great War in Mesopotamia, and died on 22 November 1915. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Basra Memorial, Iraq.

**Frank Waddup** was born at Fritwell and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Deddington, Oxfordshire. He served with the 5th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front and was killed in action on 3 May 1917. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Arras Memorial, France.

**John Wingrove** attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry and served with the 5th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front. He later transferred to the 2nd Battalion, Royal Berkshire Regiment, and was re-numbered 45402.

**Charles F. Woodley** attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry and served with the 6th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front. He later transferred to the 14th Entrenching Battalion, attached 9th Battalion, Scottish Rifles (Cameronians), and was re-numbered 43740.

- 72 Victory Medals 1914-19 (10) (8718 Pte. A. Adey. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.; 28560 Pte. C. W. Cooper. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.; 24994 Pte. G. Fowler. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.; 3079 Pte. H. R. Goddard. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.; 20438 Pte. E. Grigg. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.; 16405 Pte. O. H. Lansley. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.; 16361 Pte. T. Shaw. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.; 10891 Pte. G. Smith. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.; 28596 Pte. F. W. Tanner. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.; 16864 Pte. W. Tasker. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *edge bruising and contact marks, traces of verdigris, generally nearly very fine and better* (10) £120-£160

**Albert Adey** was born at Birmingham, and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Oxford. He served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 29 November 1914, and was killed in action on 1 May 1918. The regimental journal indicates that he had been recommended for the Military Medal for the Somme, 23 March to 5 April 1918. He is buried at Cabaret-Rouge British Cemetery, Souchez, France.

**Herbert Richard Goddard** attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry and served with the 1st/4th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 29 March 1915.

**Octavius Henry Lansley**, a native of Slough, Buckinghamshire, attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Oxford on 19 November 1914. He served during the Great War with the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force from September 1915, and was discharged medically unfit on 27 September 1916. He was awarded a Silver War Badge, No. 161147.

**Thomas Shaw**, a native of Coventry, Warwickshire, attested there for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry on 17 November 1914. He first served with the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force from 18 September 1915 and subsequently transferred to the Labour Corps, before reverting to the 8th Battalion, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry. He was demobilised in June 1919.

**George Smith** attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Oxford on 30 August 1914 and served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front. He was twice wounded in action.

**William Tasker** attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry and served with the 7th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 21 September 1915.

- 73 Victory Medal 1914-19 (8) (2681 A. Cpl. H. T. Harris. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.; 2801 Pte. H. Bunce. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.; 24685 Pte. J. Hunt. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.; 45898 Pte. J. L. Hunt. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.; 26687 Pte. W. J. Judd. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.; 18942 Pte. J. Massey. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.; 3636 Pte. W. J. Speaks. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.; 3527 Pte. C. G. Tyrrell. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *generally nearly very fine and better* (8) £100-£140

**Harold Thomas Harris**, a native of Witney, Oxfordshire, attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Oxford, and served with the 1st/4th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 29 March 1915. Promoted Acting Corporal, and re-numbered 200659, he was killed in action on 5 April 1917. He has no known grave and is commemorated on Special Memorial B.2, Templeux-Le-Guerard British Cemetery, France.

**Herbert Bunce**, a native of Osney, Oxfordshire, attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Oxford, and served with the 1st/4th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 29 March 1915. He was killed in action near Pozieres on 23 July 1916, and is buried at Serre Road Cemetery No.2, France.

**James Hunt** was born at Stonesfield, Oxfordshire, and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Woodstock, Oxfordshire. He served with the 2nd/4th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front, and was killed in action on 17 June 1918. He is buried at St. Venant-Robecq Road British Cemetery, Robecq, France.

**Joseph Leslie Hunt** attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry and served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front. He later transferred to the Gloucestershire Regiment, and was re-numbered 50519.

**Walter James Judd** was born at Shilton, Oxfordshire, in 1898, and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Oxford. He served with the 6th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front, and died on 20 September 1917. He has no known grave, and is commemorated on the Tyne Cot Memorial, Belgium.

**John Massey** was born at Bicester, Oxfordshire, and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Woolwich, Kent. He served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front, and was killed in action during the German Spring Offensive near the Bertincourt-Hermies road on 23 March 1918. He is buried at Bancourt British Cemetery, France.

**William John Speaks**, a native of New Hinksey, Oxfordshire, attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Oxford, and served with the 1st/4th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 29 March 1915. He was killed in action at Owillers on 26 August 1916; he has no known grave and is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial, France.

**Charles George Tyrrell**, a native of Grandpont, Oxford, attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Oxford and served with the 1st/4th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 29 March 1915. He was killed in action on 31 December 1915, and is buried at Hebuterne Military Cemetery, France.

- 74 Victory Medal 1914-19 (9) (4173 Pte. A. Aldridge. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.; 15732 Pte. P. W. Ashmall. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.; 10374 Pte. A. E. Baker. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.; 30027 Pte. W. P. Chotter. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.; 19028 Pte. G. Clarke. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.; 9498 Pte. H. J. Iremonger. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.; 20938 Pte. W. Scrivens. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.; 6779 Pte. A. J. Williams. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.; 20817 Pte. H. H. [sic] Ellis. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *last with crude replacement wire ring suspension; edge bruising and contact marks, generally nearly very fine and better* (9) £100-£140

**Percival William Ashmall** attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry and served with the 5th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 20 May 1915. He was discharged due to wounds on 2 November 1917, and was awarded a Silver War Badge, no. 263536.

**Arthur Ernest Baker** was born at Oxford and attested there for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry. He served with the 5th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front, and was killed in action on 17 October 1915. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Ypres (Menin Gate) Memorial, Belgium.

**William P. Chotter** attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry and served with the 2nd/1st Buckinghamshire Battalion during the Great War. He later transferred to the Royal Berkshire Regiment and was re-numbered 38444.

**Gilbert Clarke** attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry and served with the 2nd/1st Buckinghamshire Battalion during the Great War. He later transferred to the Royal Berkshire Regiment and was re-numbered 394863.

**Henry Joseph Ironmonger** attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry and served with the 1st/1st Buckinghamshire Battalion during the Great War in Mesopotamia from 5 December 1914.

**Walter Scrivens** was born at Great Malvern, Worcestershire, and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Birmingham. He served with the 1st/1st Buckinghamshire Battalion during the Great War in Mesopotamia, and was killed in action on 27 June 1916. He is buried at Amara War Cemetery, Iraq.

**Herbert Neville Ellis** was born at Paddington, London, and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Reading. He served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front, and was killed in action on 28 April 1917. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Arras Memorial, France.

- 75 Victory Medal 1914-19 (9) (22448 Pte. F. Barrett. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.; 2022220 Pte. W. Beasley. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.; 11303 Pte. W. R. Bridgman. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.; 23999 Pte. J. T. Clarke. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.; 8922 Pte. A. Hartwell. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.; 20734 Pte. A. Howard. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.; 21349 Pte. J. Pitchford. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.; 5494 Pte. J. Rogers. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.; 11434 Pte. W. G. Coles. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *last with small hole drilled to lower edge, generally nearly very fine* (9) £100-£140

**Frederick Barrett** was born at Waterferry, Oxfordshire, and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Oxford. He served with the 7th Battalion during the Great War, and died of wounds at Salonika on 27 April 1917. He is buried at Karasouli Military Cemetery, Greece.

**Walter Beasley** attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry and served with the 1st/4th Battalion during the Great War. He later transferred to the Royal Warwickshire Regiment, and was re-numbered 55205.

**Walter Richard Bridgman** was born at Witney, Oxfordshire, and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Oxford. He served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 29 November 1914, and then transferred to the 2nd Battalion, Hampshire Regiment. He was posted missing presumed dead at Gallipoli on 6 August 1915; he has no known grave and is commemorated on the Helles Memorial, Turkey.

**Albert Hartwell** attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry and served with the 5th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 20 May 1915. He later served with the Labour Corps, and was re-numbered 340764.

**Alfred Howard** was born at Barkham, Berkshire, and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Camberley on 5 October 1915. He served with the 6th and 2nd/4th Battalions during the Great War, and was discharged medically unfit on 26 October 1919.

**James Pitchford**, a native of Littleworth, Buckinghamshire, attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Aylesbury on 17 November 1915 and served with the 4th Battalion during the Great War. He was released from service in April 1919.

**John Rogers** was born at Cowley and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Oxford. He served with the 2nd/4th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front, and was killed in action on 31 March 1918. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Pozieres Memorial, France.

**William George Coles** attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front, before transferring to the 5th Battalion, Royal Berkshire Regiment. Advanced Lance-Sergeant, he was killed in action on 27 March 1918. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Pozieres Memorial, France.

- 76 Victory Medals 1914-19 (10) (18407 Pte. A. J. Cozens. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.; 20892 Pte. G. M. Day. Oxf. & Bucks L.I.; 9276 Pte. H. Dunn. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.; 5790 Pte. A. E. Franklin. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.; 7990 Pte. W. T. Howard. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.; 202805 Pte. D. Humphrey. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.; 22519 Pte. A. James. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.; 29160 Pte. R. Palmer. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.; 22553 Pte. A. W. Porter. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.; 16757 Pte. J. T. Strong. Oxf. & Bucks L.I.) *edge bruising and contact marks, generally nearly very fine (10)* £140-£180

**George Malcolm Day**, a native of Burford, Oxfordshire, attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry in Oxford on 4 November 1915. He served with the 6th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from July 1916, and subsequently transferred to the Royal Warwickshire Regiment. He was wounded by gun shot to chest and face on 24 March 1918.

**Harry Dunn** was born at Steeple Aston, Oxfordshire, and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Oxford. He served with the 1st Battalion during the Great War in Mesopotamia, and died of enteritis on 4 August 1916, on the march in captivity following the siege of Kut. He is buried in Baghdad (North Gate) War Cemetery, Iraq.

**Walter Thomas Howard** was born in Wolvercote, Oxford, and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry in Oxford. He served with the 1st Battalion during the Great War in Mesopotamia and died on 12 August 1917. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Nisbin Memorial, Baghdad (North Gate) War Cemetery, Iraq.

**Daniel Humphrey** was born on 15 October 1898 and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry. He served with the 5th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front and was reported missing in March 1918, subsequently being confirmed as a prisoner of war, and was held at Stendal.

**Reginald Palmer** attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry on 9 June 1916, and was discharged due to sickness on 20 October 1919. He was awarded a Silver War Badge, No. B328375.

**Albert William Porter** attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry on 3 February 1916, and was discharged due to wounds on 25 April 1917. He was awarded a Silver War Badge, No. 171011.

**John Thomas Strong**, a native of Foleshill, Coventry, Warwickshire, attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Coventry on 8 December 1914. He served with both the 3rd and 5th Battalions during the Great War, and was awarded a Silver War Badge, No. 218622.

- 77 Territorial Force War Medal 1914-19 (2136 Pte. W. A. Harris. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *with crudely repaired replacement suspension, minor edge bruising, otherwise very fine* £100-£140

**William Arthur Harris** attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry on 2 April 1914 and served with the 6th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 25 July 1916. He was slightly wounded by a shell on 16 August 1916, and again on 27 August 1916, and was then severely wounded by gunshot to the knees on 20 April 1917. Evacuated to the U.K., after recovering he was posted to the 4th Reserve Battalion for service in Ireland, and was demobilised in March 1919.

- 78 Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue, Regular Army (5377392 W.O. Cl. 3. E. Le Page, Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) *good very fine* £50-£70

- 79 Volunteer Force Long Service Medal, V.R. (2) (138. Pte. J. Oliver. 2/V.B. Oxfords: L.I.) *impressed naming; (300 Col. Sgt. W. J. Hobbs. 2nd V.B. Oxf. L.Inf.) engraved naming, edge prepared prior to naming on second, good very fine (2)* £100-£140

- 80 **The Territorial Force Efficiency Medal awarded to Company Sergeant Major F. Smith, M.C., 1st/1st Buckinghamshire Battalion, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, who was awarded the Military Cross for his gallantry on the Somme on 23 August 1916, during which he was mortally wounded, and died of his wounds the following day**

Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (212 C. Sjt: F. Smith. Bucks: Bn: Oxf: & Bucks: L.I.) *minor official correction to number, nearly extremely fine* £200-£240

M.C. *London Gazette* 26 September 1916:

'For conspicuous gallantry during operations. During a successful bombing attack on the enemy's trench he showed great determination, and subsequently, when the captured trench was heavily bombarded, he was largely instrumental in maintaining the position. He has done other fine work and has always shown great coolness under fire. He has been seriously wounded.'

**Frederick Smith** was born at Watford, Hertfordshire, and attested for the Oxfordshire Light Infantry at Wolverton, Buckinghamshire in 1900. He served as Company Sergeant Major of "C" Company, 1st/1st Buckinghamshire Battalion, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry during the Great War on the Western Front from 30 March 1915, and was awarded the Military Cross for his gallantry on the Somme on 23 August 1916, during an attack on the enemy's forward positions between Ovillers and Thiepval. Severely wounded in the attack, in which the Battalion suffered total casualties of 2 officers and 24 other ranks killed, and 2 officers and 71 other ranks wounded, Smith died of his wounds the following day, on 24 August 1916, and is buried in Puchevillers British Cemetery, France.

Sold with the other four medals representative of the recipient's full entitlement, viz. Military Cross, G.V.R., *this a copy*; 1914-15 Star, *naming erased*; British War and Victory Medals, both officially named '26754 Pte. F. Smith. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.' [Note: the pair, whilst correctly named, are to a different recipient]; along with the original named Record Office enclosures for the recipient's campaign medals; cap badge and unit insignia; and copied research

## Groups and Single Decorations for Gallantry

81



**An inter-War Knight Bachelor, Great War 'Western Front' M.C. group of seven awarded to Captain Sir John H. Morris-Jones, British Red Cross Society and Order of St. John of Jerusalem, later Royal Army Medical Corps, who initially served as Medical Officer at Lady Hadfield's Hospital at Wimereux, before being recommended for the Distinguished Service Order for his gallantry in the action on the Menin Road, 25-27 September 1917, whilst attached to the 2nd Battalion, Worcestershire Regiment. A prominent politician, he subsequently served as Liberal Member of Parliament for Denbigh, and as a Government Whip**

Knight Bachelor's Badge, 2nd type breast badge, silver-gilt and enamel, hallmarks for London 1935, *significant damage to red enamel*, in *Royal Mint* case of issue; Military Cross, G.V.R., unnamed as issued; 1914 Star (J. H. Morris-Jones. B.R. C.S. & O. St. J.J.); British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaf (Capt. J. H. Morris-Jones); Jubilee 1935, unnamed as issued; Coronation 1937, unnamed as issued (7) *£1,800-£2,200*

M.C. *London Gazette* 6 April 1918:

'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He carried on his duties at his aid post during an enemy attack under very heavy fire. He also visited wounded men who were lying out in the heaviest of the fire, and went up to the front line to attend to the wounded. He showed total disregard of his own safety, and encouraged all by his cheerful and courageous demeanour'.

**Sir John Henry Morris-Jones** was born in Waunfawr, Caernarfonshire, on 2 November 1884 and was educated at Menai Bridge Grammar School and St. Mungo's College, Glasgow, qualifying as a doctor in 1906. He practised as a General Practitioner in Colwyn Bay, Denbighshire for some 20 years and took an active part in the public life of the town and county, becoming Chairman of the Colwyn Bay Urban District Council and a member of the Denbighshire County Council. During the Great War he served initially with the British Red Cross Society as Medical Officer at Lady Hadfield's Hospital at Wimereux from 11 November 1914, and subsequently as a Captain in the Royal Army Medical Corps. Attached to the 2nd Battalion, Worcestershire Regiment, he was recommended for the Distinguished Service Order for his gallantry in the action on the Menin Road, 25-27 September 1917, and in the event was awarded the Military Cross

Morris-Jones was elected as the Liberal M.P. for Denbigh in 1929, a seat he was to hold until he retired in 1950. He was Assistant Government Whip, 1932-35 and a Lord Commissioner of the Treasury, 1935-37. Knighted in 1937, he chaired the Welsh Parliamentary Party 1941-42 and served as a Parliamentary Delegate to Buchenwald Concentration Camp in April 1945. The author of *Doctor in the Whip's Room*, 1955, he died on 9 July 1972.

Sold with a copy of *Doctor in the Whip's Room*, by the recipient (211pp, with index); a portrait photograph of the recipient, mounted in a glazed display frame; and copied research.

[www.dnw.co.uk](http://www.dnw.co.uk)

*all lots are illustrated on our website and are subject to buyers' premium at 24% (+VAT where applicable)*



**A Great War C.B. group of five awarded to Engineer Rear-Admiral F. Hore, Royal Navy, who served as Engineer-Lieutenant of the Royal Yacht *Osborne*, 1893-98**

The Most Honourable Order of the Bath, C.B. (Military) Companion's breast badge, converted for neck wear, silver-gilt and enamel, with neck riband; 1914-15 Star (Eng. Capt. F. Hore. R.N.); British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves (Eng. R. Adml. F. Hore.); Jubilee 1897, silver, unnamed as issued, *nearly extremely fine and a scarce example of Great War medals named to a Flag Rank (5)* *£1,000-£1,400*

Great War medals named to officers of Flag Rank are relatively scarce; whilst a number of Rear, Vice, and full Admirals received the British War Medal as their sole entitlement for the Great War, having served exclusively in shore based establishments, relatively few of them also received a Victory Medal

C.B. *London Gazette* 3 June 1916:

The Recommendation states: 'For services on staff of Vice Admiral commanding 1st Battle Squadron'.

**Fred Hore** was born on 8 July 1863 and was educated at Plymouth Grammar School and the Royal Naval College, Greenwich.

He joined the Royal Navy as Acting Assistant Engineer in H.M.S. *Asia* on 1 July 1884, and was promoted Engineer on 1 June 1889, whilst serving in H.M.S. *Scout*. He was appointed Engineer to the Royal Yacht *Osborne* on 11 July 1893, and served in her for almost five years, until 4 May 1898. Promoted Chief Engineer on his appointment to H.M.S. *Surprise* on 5 May 1898; he was promoted Engineer-Commander on 2 April 1902 whilst serving in H.M.S. *Fire Queen*; and Engineer Captain on 28 January 1913 whilst serving in H.M.S. *Vernon*. He served in H.M.S. *Albemarle* (the flagship of Rear-Admiral Sir John Jellicoe) from 1908 to 1909, and was Officer in Charge of torpedo distribution and equipment of the Navy at whilst at H.M.S. *Vernon*, from 1909 to 1913.

During the Great War Hore served on the Staffs of Vice-Admirals Sir Doveton Sturdee, Sir Charles Madden, and The Hon. Sir Somerset Gough-Calthorpe, and then on the Staff of Admiral Sir Cecil Burney, 1st Battle Squadron. He was promoted Engineer Rear-Admiral on 13 May 1918, and subsequently served on the Staff of the Commander-in-Chief until he retired in 1921. He died on 7 March 1931.

Sold with copied record of service.

*Note:* M.I.D. unconfirmed.



**A Great War C.M.G., inter-War 'Royal Yacht' C.V.O. group of five awarded to Engineer Rear-Admiral H. G. Summerford, Royal Navy**

The Most Distinguished Order of St. Michael and St. George, C.M.G., Companion's neck badge, silver-gilt and enamel, with neck riband, in *Garrard, London*, case of issue; The Royal Victorian Order, C.V.O., Commander's neck badge, silver-gilt and enamel, the reverse officially numbered 'C.165', with neck riband, in *Collingwood, London*, case of issue; China 1900, no clasp (Engr. H. G. Summerford. R.N., H.M.S. Goliath.); British War and Victory Medals (Eng. Commr. H. G. Summerford. R.N.) *minor white enamel restoration to the two Orders, good very fine and better (5) £1,200-£1,600*

C.M.G. *London Gazette* 1 January 1919.

C.V.O. *London Gazette* 17 August 1923.

**Horace George Summerford** was born in London on 17 November 1872 and was educated at Keyham College. Rated Probationary Assistant Engineer in July 1891, in May 1892 he was appointed to H.M.S. *Anson* and served on her until April 1897, when he was promoted to Engineer. He was then appointed to H.M.S. *Vernon* for a period and in March 1900 joined the newly commissioned H.M.S. *S. Goliath*. He was advanced to the Senior List of Engineer Lieutenants in January 1904 and in 1909 was appointed to H.M.S. *Caernarvon* as Engineer Commander.

In 1912 Summerford joined the Royal Yacht and served in her until 1914 before joining the newly launched H.M.S. *Royal Sovereign*, in which ship he served throughout the Great War. He was created a Companion of the Order of St. Michael and St. George in the 1919 New Year's Honours' List and rejoined the Royal Yacht around this time, being promoted Engineer Captain. A further four years' service in the Royal Yacht culminated in 1923 with his appointment as a Commander of the Royal Victorian Order upon leaving the Royal Yacht. He then joined the Atlantic Fleet as Fleet Engineer Officer, and was promoted Engineer Rear-Admiral in 1925, proceeding to the Technical and Administrative Staff at the Nore. He retired in 1929, and died on 22 August 1963.

*Note:* The recipient's papers concerning the German surrender in 1918 are held in the Imperial War Museum.



**A Great War C.M.G., pre-War M.V.O. group of nine awarded to Vice-Admiral A. K. Macrorie, Royal Navy, who commanded the Royal Yacht *Victoria and Albert* 1911-14, and was later Mentioned in Despatches for his services during the Dardanelles Campaign**

The Most Distinguished Order of St. Michael and St. George, C.M.G., Companion's breast badge converted for neck wear, silver-gilt and enamel, with neck riband; The Royal Victorian Order, M.V.O., Member's 4th Class breast badge, silver-gilt and enamel, the reverse officially numbered '424'; 1914-15 Star (Capt. A. K. Macrorie, M.V.O., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves (Capt. A. K. Macrorie, R.N.); **Denmark, Kingdom**, Order of the Dannebrog, Third Class neck badge, C.X.R. (1912-47), silver-gilt and enamel, with neck riband; **Japan, Empire**, Order of the Sacred Treasure, Third Class neck badge, silver-gilt and enamel, with neck riband complete with usual fittings; **Greece, Kingdom**, Order of the Redeemer, Third Class neck badge, silver-gilt and enamel; **France, Third Republic**, Legion of Honour, Officer's breast badge, gold and enamel, with rosette on riband, mounted as worn, *minor enamel damage in parts and the campaign medals lacquered, generally very fine and better* (9) £2,400-£2,800

C.M.G. *London Gazette* 1 January 1919:

'In recognition of valuable services rendered during the War.'

M.V.O. Fourth Class *London Gazette* 12 August 1913.

Danish Order of Dannebrog awarded September 1913 on the occasion of the Royal Visit to Copenhagen (not gazetted).

Japanese Order of the Sacred Treasure *London Gazette* 6 April 1918.

Greek Order of the Redeemer *London Gazette* 17 April 1918.

French Legion of Honour *London Gazette* 21 June 1918.

**Arthur Kenneth Macrorie** was born on 6 June 1874, the son of the Rt. Rev. W. K. Macrorie, Bishop of Maritzburg, and was educated at H.M.S. *Britannia*. He entered the Royal Navy in January 1888 and was appointed Midshipman in 1890. He was commissioned Lieutenant in 1896, and served in a variety of ships, being given his first command, that of H.M.S. *Thrasher*, in November 1900. He subsequently served in command of H.M.S. *Osprey* and H.M.S. *Panther*, and was advanced Commander in 1907.

In August 1911 Macrorie was appointed to command the Royal Yacht H.M.Y. *Victoria and Albert*, and held the appointment for the usual three years, being awarded the Royal Victorian Order, Fourth Class, in 1913, on the conclusion of H.M. The King's visit to Cowes for the annual regatta. Promoted Captain on 1 August 1914, on his departure from the Royal Yacht he was given the command of the light cruiser H.M.S. *Juno*, and served during the Dardanelles Campaign of 1915 for which he was Mentioned in Despatches 'for the period from the landing on the Gallipoli Peninsula in April until the withdrawal in December 1915' (*London Gazette* 14 March 1916).

Appointed next to H.M.S. *Theseus*, Macrorie served in her until August 1918 and then, at the conclusion of the war, was employed as Superintendent of the Signal School, Royal Naval Barracks, Portsmouth from 15 November 1918. His final appointments was as Captain of the drifter *Columbine*, for command of Port Edgar base, from 20 November 1921 and then as Captain of H.M.S. *Emperor of India* the following year. Appointed Aide-de-Camp to H.M. the King on 2 November 1923, Macrorie retained the appointment until placed on the Retired List at his own request with the rank of Rear-Admiral on 2 September 1924. A Justice of the Peace for West Sussex, he was advanced Vice-Admiral on the Retired List on 1 August 1929, and died in Chichester on 25 November 1947.

Sold with copied research, including two group photographic images of the recipient with Their Majesties King George V and Queen Mary and the officers of the Royal Yacht.

*Note:* The recipient's original insignia of the Order of the Dannebrog was returned to the Danish authorities upon his death, in line with the statutes governing the Order, and the insignia included in this lot was subsequently acquired as a representative example.



**An inter-War 'Royal Visit' C.V.O. group of six awarded to Surgeon Captain A. C. W. Newport, Royal Navy**

The Royal Victorian Order, C.V.O., Commander's neck badge, silver-gilt and enamel, the reverse officially numbered 'C761', with neck riband, in *Collingwood, London*, case of issue; 1914-15 Star (St. Surg. A. C. Newport. R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (Surg. Commr. A. C. W. Newport. R.N.); **Japan, Empire**, Order of the Sacred Treasure, Third Class neck badge, silver-gilt and enamel, with neck riband complete with the usual fitments; **Egypt, Kingdom**, Order of the Nile, Officer's breast badge, by *Lattes, Cairo*, silver-gilt and enamel, maker's name to reverse, with rosette to riband, *the Great War awards all later issues (see footnote), very fine and better (6)* *£1,400-£1,800*

*Provenance:* Dr. A. L. Lloyd Collection, Bonhams, March 2013.

C.V.O. *London Gazette* 7 July 1922.

For the Prince of Wales's visit to India and the East.

**Alexander Charles William Newport** was born on 30 December 1874 and was educated at Dover College. He qualified as a Surgeon in 1902 at London, and entered the Royal Naval Medical Service as a Surgeon on 21 November 1902. Recorded as being granted a pension for wounds, dated 9 January 1906, he was promoted to Surgeon Lieutenant-Commander in November 1910 and to Surgeon Commander in November 1916. He served during the Great War on the Home Station in H.M.S. *Dido* and H.M.S. *Renown*, and after the War accompanied the Prince of Wales for his world tour to Canada, New Zealand, Australia, India and Japan. For his services on the Royal Yacht he was awarded the M.V.O. in 1920 and advanced to C.V.O. in 1922. Joining H.M.S. *Agamemnon* on 9 April 1923, he was appointed to the Royal Yacht *Victoria and Albert* on 1 June 1923, and served in this ship until he transferred to the Retired List with the rank of Surgeon Captain on 30 December 1924. He died in Southsea on 19 April 1948.

*Note:* The recipient's Great War medals are duplicate issues. The Royal Party was involved in a fire in Tokyo in 1922: certainly medals and orders of the Victorian Order for presentation were lost in this fire so it seems likely this is why Newport needed replacements. Unusually, his service papers have not been released to the National Archives, and neither are they held in the Royal Navy archives; it is possible, given his connections with Royal service, that they were transferred to the Royal Archives and are being held under a longer release period.

Sold with copied research including various photographic image of the recipient with the Royal party on board the *Renown*.



**A Great War C.B.E. group of four awarded to Surgeon Rear-Admiral C. S. Woodwright, Royal Navy**

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, C.B.E. (Military) Commander's 1st type neck badge, silver-gilt and enamel, with short section of neck riband for display purposes; British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves (Surg. Capt. C. S. Woodwright. R.N.); Coronation 1911, unnamed as issued, *good very fine* (4) **£400-£500**

C.B.E. *London Gazette* 22 August 1919:

'For valuable services at the R.N. Sick Quarters, Yokohama, in H.M. Hospital Ship *Soudan*, and as Principal Medical Transport Officer.'

**Charles Sharman Woodwright** was born on 19 April 1864, and qualified as a Surgeon in 1886, joining the Royal Navy as a Surgeon on 17 August 1887. He was promoted to Staff Surgeon on 1 September 1899, and Fleet Surgeon on 9 October 1903, and was awarded 1911 Coronation Medal whilst serving as Fleet Surgeon in H.M.S. *Leviathan*. He served during the Great War initially at the Yokohama Sick Quarters, from the outbreak of War to 14 April 1916, and then in the Hospital Ship *Soudan* from 26 May 1916 to 28 August 1917, being promoted Deputy Surgeon General on 6 August 1917. For his services during the Great War he was created a Commander of the Order of the British Empire. Advanced to his ultimate rank of Surgeon Rear-Admiral on 6 August 1920, he saw further service at the Royal Naval Hospital, Hong Kong, before being placed on the Retired List in April 1921. He died on 2 May 1949.

Sold with copied research.

Note: M.I.D. unconfirmed.

**A Great War C.B.E. group of three awarded to Captain C. W. Manners, Royal Navy, for valuable services as Commodore of Convoys**

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, C.B.E. (Military) Commander's 1st type, neck badge, the reverse arms engraved 'Captain / C.W.M. / Plenderleath / 1919'; British War and Victory Medals (Capt. C. W. M. Plenderleath. R.N.) *very fine* (3) **£300-£400**

C.B.E. (Military) *London Gazette* 27 May 1919: 'For valuable services as Commodore of Convoys.'

The original recommendation states: 'In March 1918, served in the Commissioned Escort Ship "Wyncote" [formerly S.S. *Den of Ruthven*] for one Atlantic Convoy in lieu of a Flag Officer. The Convoy consisted of 29 Ships and there were no losses. In April 1918, he was detailed as Cdre of troop convoys in Mediterranean, which important duty he has carried out with much tact, good judgement, ability and without any losses. He was still employed on this duty when hostilities ceased.'

**Claude William Manners Plenderleath** was born in Wiltshire on 7 December 1863, son of the Rev. William C. Plenderleath. He joined the Royal Navy as a Naval Cadet in 1876, aged 12 years 8 months; retired as Captain, 1910; recalled for special duties on 1 August 1914 and appointed Commodore of Convoys on 3 March 1918; he served in this capacity until 30 July 1919. He died at Teignmouth, Devon, on 13 June 1937.

Sold with copied research including record of service and C.B.E. recommendation.



**A Second War C.B.E., Great War 'Tigris Gunboats' D.S.O. group of thirteen awarded to Captain R. N. Suter, Royal Navy**

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, C.B.E. (Military) Commander's 2nd type neck badge, silver-gilt and enamel, with full neck riband; Distinguished Service Order, G.V.R., silver-gilt and enamel, with integral top riband bar, centres loose and with minor repair; Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Cape Colony (Midn. R. N. Suter, R.N. H. M.S. Doris) engraved naming; Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Persian Gulf 1909-14 (Lieut. Commr. R. N. Suter, R.N. H.M.S. Swiftsure.); 1914-15 Star (Commr. R. N. Suter, R.N.); British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves (Commr. R. N. Suter, R.N.); 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; **Russia, Empire**, Order of St. Anne, Military Division, Second Class neck badge, with swords, by *Eduard, St. Petersburg*, 54mm, gold and enamel; **Czechoslovakia, Republic**, War Cross 1939, bronze, mounted as worn, very fine or better (13) £3,600-£4,400

C.B.E. *London Gazette* 1 January 1944:

'For services as Divisional Sea Transport Officer at Greenock.'

D.S.O. *London Gazette* 7 August 1918:

'In recognition of the zeal and ability displayed by him as Flag Commander to the Rear-Admiral, Persian Gulf and Mesopotamia, from June 1917 to May 1918. Lieutenant-Commander Suter has served in the trying climate of this station for five years, and took part in many actions whilst in command of H.M.S. *Lawrence*.'

Czech War Cross *London Gazette* 15 September 1942.

Awarded for services as Divisional Sea Transport Officer at Marseilles during the evacuation of Czech forces from France in 1940.

**Roy Neville Suter** was born in 1884 and first saw active service as a Midshipman in H.M.S. *Doris*'s Naval Brigade during the Boer War. In May 1902 he was appointed to H.M.S. *Hazard* at Barrow in Furness for Torpedo 'duties in connection with submarine boats', and presumably took part in the early sea trials of the original Holland Class submarines, first launched in November 1901.

Suter saw service in the Persian Gulf whilst Lieutenant-Commander of H.M.S. *Swiftsure* from April 1913 until November 1914, when he took command of H.M.S. *Lawrence* on the same station. He was 'Mentioned in report of S.N.O. Persian Gulf, for coolness and skill in handling his ship in difficult conditions of unsurveyed waters under fire at capture of Qurnah [Kurnah], December 1914'. He remained in command of H.M.S. *Lawrence* until August 1918, during which time he took part in the Kurnah operations in December 1914, and landed at Bushire with the Indian Expeditionary Force in August 1915. During 1917-18 whilst still in command of *Lawrence*, Suter served on the Staff of Rear-Admiral, Persian Gulf and Mesopotamia, and from August 1918 until July 1919 he was in command of the flower-class sloop H.M.S. *Ceanothus*. In October 1919 he was appointed to the Staff of Captain C. A. Freemantle, as Naval Liaison Officer with the British Military Mission in South Russia, and was awarded the Order of St. Anne 2nd Class with swords.

In the post-war years Suter commanded various ships, including H.M. Ships *Lupin*, *Calliope*, *Caledon*, and *Concord*. In 1926 the Air Council 'expressed appreciation for assistance with ground survey of Persian Gulf section of Egypt-India air route.' He retired as Captain on 1 April 1930 but was recalled to serve as Sea Transport Officer in charge, Egypt, 1933-36. In 1938 he was permitted to accept employment under the International Council for Non-Intervention in Spain, and authorised to proceed abroad as necessary. He was appointed Divisional Sea Transport Officer at Marseilles in January 1940, and in June 1944 he was appointed Principal Sea Transport Officer, South East Coast. He died on the Isle of Wight on 10 June 1958.



### A post-War 'Hong Kong' C.B.E. group of five awarded to Surgeon Captain J. G. Maguire, Royal Navy

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, C.B.E. (Military) Commander's 2nd type neck badge, silver-gilt and enamel, with neck riband, in *Garrard, London*, case of issue; Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1936-1939 (Surg. Lt. Cdr. J. G. Maguire. R.N.) *first letter of rank officially corrected*; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Coronation 1953, unnamed as issued, mounted as worn; together with a duplicate Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1936-1939 (Surg. Lt. Cdr. J. G. Maguire. R.N.) *nearly extremely fine* (6) £500-£700

C.B.E. *London Gazette* 5 June 1952.

**John George Maguire** was born on 22 July 1901 and was commissioned Surgeon Lieutenant in the Royal Navy on 27 June 1925. Posted initially to H.M.S. *Barham*, he was promoted Surgeon Lieutenant-Commander 27 June 1931, and was posted to H.M.S. *Adventure* on 17 June 1936, serving in her during the operations on and off the coast of Palestine. He was promoted Surgeon Commander on 2 June 1937, and served during the Second World War at the Royal Naval Barracks at both Devonport and Chatham. Promoted Surgeon Captain on 31 December 1948, he was appointed to the Royal Naval Hospital Hong Kong, for which service he was created a Commander of the Order of the British Empire in 1952. He was placed on the Retired List on 22 February 1958.

Sold with the recipient's named Bestowal Document for the C.B.E., with Central Chancery enclosures and a copy of the Statutes of the Order; named Bestowal Document for the Coronation Medal; named H.M.S. *Adventure* Crossing the Line 'Certificate' on the occasion of the recipient crossing the Equator, 6 April 1938; and copied research, including copied of various medical articles authored by the recipient.

*Note:* It is unknown why the recipient was awarded a duplicate Naval General Service Medal, although it is possible that the outbreak of the Second World War led to a mix up at the medal office, with the recipient's original medal being issued immediately prior to the Second World War, but not properly logged, with the duplicate being issued after the cessation of hostilities.



**A Great War D.S.O. group of six awarded to Lieutenant-Colonel B. W. Collier, South Wales Borderers, who was decorated for his gallant command of the 14th Battalion, Royal Welch Fusiliers in the closing months of the war: he had earlier served with distinction as C.O. of the 1st Battalion, South Wales Borderers in the period 1915-16**

Distinguished Service Order, G.V.R., silver-gilt and enamel, with integral top riband bar; Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Johannesburg (Lieut. B. W. Collier, S. Wales Bord.); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (Lt. B. W. Collier, S. Wales Bd.); 1914-15 Star (Lt. Col. B. W. Collier, S. Wales Bord.); British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves (Lt. Col. B.W. Collier), the reverse of the D.S.O. slightly recessed, contact marks, generally very fine (6) £2,000-£2,400

Provenance: Llewellyn Lord Collection, Dix Noonan Webb, September 2016.

D.S.O. *London Gazette* 2 December 1918:

'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an advance. He repeatedly organised the front line of his battalion and helped to get it forward under heavy machine-gun and artillery fire. It was by his personal efforts and fine leadership that his battalion advanced some 500 yards beyond the flanking units and were successful in beating off a counter-attack.'

**Bertram William Collier** was born in March 1874, the son of Thomas Collier of Broughty Ferry. Educated at Rugby School, he was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the 3rd (Militia) Battalion, Liverpool Regiment in February 1894 and gained a regular commission in the South Wales Borderers in December 1895.

Having then undertaken tours of duty in Gibraltar and India, Collier was embarked for South Africa with the 2nd Battalion in January 1900. He subsequently participated in the operations in the Orange Free State in February-May, including the actions at Karee Siding, Vet River and Zand River; likewise in the Transvaal in May-June 1900, including the action near Johannesburg, and in subsequent operations in the period November 1900 to June 1901, when he served as an Assistant Commissioner of Police in Johannesburg. Thereafter he was actively employed in the 15th Mounted Infantry in the Orange River Colony until May 1902, in which period he also acted as Intelligence Officer to Major Holmes' Column.

Collier served as a Captain and Adjutant of the 3rd Battalion (Special Reserve) from September 1912 until September 1915, soon after which he joined the 1st Battalion in France in time to see action at Loos. At the end of the same year he was appointed to the command of the Battalion in the temporary rank of Lieutenant-Colonel and led it on the Somme in July 1916 and beyond, up until being invalidated home at the year's end. For his services he was Mentioned in Despatches (*London Gazette* 22 May 1917).

In December 1917, Collier returned to France with command of the 14th Battalion, Royal Welch Fusiliers, in which capacity he was awarded the D.S.O. for the above cited deeds during the final Allied advance in 1918; he was also Mentioned in Despatches for a second time (*London Gazette* 27 December 1918). He was placed on the Retired List in the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel in February 1920 and died as a consequence of a riding accident in the west country in December 1929.

Sold with copied research including various photographic images.

**A Great War 'Western Front' D.S.O. group of four awarded to Lieutenant-Colonel G. V. Hunt, Army Service Corps, late Behar Light Horse and Shropshire Light Infantry**

Distinguished Service Order, G.V.R., silver-gilt and enamel, lacking integral top riband bar; 1914 Star (Capt. G. V. Hunt. A.S.C.); British War and Victory Medals (Lt. Col. G. V. Hunt.) *good very fine* (4) £700-£900

D.S.O. *London Gazette* 1 January 1917.

M.I.D., *London Gazette* 4 January 1917.

**Granville Vere Hunt** was born in India at Mian Mar, Bengal, on 2 April 1875. He was commissioned from the Behar Light Horse as 2nd Lieutenant into the Shropshire Light Infantry on 19 September 1900, and transferred to the Army Service Corps on 19 September 1901; Lieutenant, 19 September 1902; Captain, 1 May 1905; Major, 30 October 1914; Acting Lieutenant-Colonel, 11 January 1917 to 2 March 1920. He served in France and Flanders from 23 September 1914, at which time he was an Inspector of Subsidised Transport Vehicles, and in command of Heavy Repair Shops from 11 January 1917. Sold with copied Medal Index Card and some other research.



**A rare Second War 'Somaliland 1940' D.S.O. group of seven awarded to Lieutenant-Colonel A. A. B. Harris-Rivett, Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment, attached Somaliland Camel Corps**

Distinguished Service Order, G.V.I.R., silver-gilt and enamel, the reverse of suspension bar officially dated '1941', with integral top riband bar; 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, G.V.I.R. (Lt. Col. A. A. B. Harris-Rivett, D.S.O., Bedfs. Herts.); Coronation 1953, unnamed as issued, mounted as worn, *minor official correction to regiment on the GSM, generally very fine and better* (7) *£3,000-£4,000*



*Provenance:* Dix Noonan Webb, March 2014.

D.S.O. London Gazette 11 February 1941:  
'For distinguished service in Somaliland.'

The original Recommendation states: 'For conspicuously gallant services from 10 June to 15 August 1940 in commanding under most difficult conditions, a column on the right flank of the Force. He, with his company, was situated some 70 miles from the nearest troops and, on his own initiative persistently worried the enemy and reported their strength and movements, until forced to withdraw by the advance of the main columns. When ordered to withdraw, he had to make his way by forced marches, nearly 80 miles to Berbera. He courageously won his way through to the coast with a small party of European and local Somalis.'

**Adrian Andrew Brodie Harris-Rivett** was born in Streatham, London, in April 1908, the son of a clergyman, and was originally commissioned as a Second Lieutenant in the 6th Battalion, East Surrey Regiment (Territorials) in August 1926. Subsequently obtaining a Regular Army commission in the Bedfordshire & Hertfordshire Regiment in August 1930, he gained attachment to the Somaliland Camel Corps (S.C.C.) in September 1936 and, having been advanced to Captain in August 1938 and onetime attached to the King's African Rifles, was similarly employed at the time of the Italian invasion in June 1940.

#### **Somaliland 1940**

When the Italians, with 350,000 troops stationed in Abyssinia and Eritrea, invaded British Somaliland in August 1940, with an army of 25,000 men, the Local Defence Force comprised just 1,500 men, supported by a battalion of the Black Watch, the 1/2 and 3/15 Punjabis and the 2/K.A.R. - in total less than 6,000 men. Surrounded in the landward side, the British fell back to Berbera, inflicting heavy loss on the Italians as they went, not least at the gallant stand made in the Tug Argan Pass, where Captain Eric Wilson of the Somaliland Camel Corps was awarded the Victoria Cross for his defence of "Observation Hill".

For his own part Harris-Rivett commanded "Northcol" of the Somaliland Camel Corps - comprising two Camel Troops of 'A' Company - initially in the north to defend the Dobo Pass, and afterwards in the retreat to Berbera, with a small party of Europeans, in addition to his Somalis. Recommended for a Military Cross, the award was upgraded to a Distinguished Service Order, a rare distinction indeed to a Captain.

#### **Mutiny and Malaya**

Following the evacuation of Somaliland, Harris-Rivett was granted the temporary rank of Lieutenant-Colonel and given command of the Somaliland Camel Corps, in which capacity he oversaw the Corps's conversion to an armoured car role. But it was an unhappy period in the unit's history owing to increasing resentment among its ranks, who felt they should be accorded the same rights as members of the Indian Army and, in June 1943, on the eve of the unit departing for a training exercise in Southern Rhodesia, where the rank and file feared they would not be accorded what they thought to be their proper status as Moslem troops, about 150 men mutinied - taking with them 223 rifles, one light machine-gun, seven Sten guns and three pistols. In the event, it proved to be a bloodless mutiny, but, nonetheless, a subsequent Court of Inquiry ordered that the Somaliland Camel Corps be disbanded.

Advanced to substantive Major in July 1946, Harris-Rivett next witnessed active service in the temporary rank of Lieutenant-Colonel in Malaya in the early 1950s, when he commanded the 1/2nd Gurkha Rifles. He left the Army in March 1955.

Sold with a quantity of original documentation, comprising the recipient's London Chamber of Commerce Commercial Education Certificate, dated Spring 1928; his commission warrants for the rank of 2nd Lieutenant in the 6th Battalion, East Surrey Regiment (Territorials), dated 6 August 1928, and in the same rank in the Bedfordshire & Hertfordshire Regiment, dated 29 August 1930; and his Coronation Medal 1953 certificate; together with copied research including a photographic image of the recipient.



**An early pre-War M.V.O. 4th Class pair awarded to Admiral H. A. Warren, Royal Navy**

The Royal Victorian Order, M.V.O., Member's 4th Class breast badge, silver-gilt and enamel, the reverse officially numbered '112'; India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Burma 1885-7 (Lieut. H. A. Warren, R.N., H.M.S. *Mariner*) *good very fine and better (2)* *£1,000-£1,400*

*Provenance:* Dix Noonan Webb, December 2005.

M.V.O. *London Gazette* 21 April 1903.

**Herbert Augustus Warren** was born on 24 July 1855 and entered the Royal Navy as a Naval Cadet on 13 April 1869. He was advanced Sub-Lieutenant on 20 April 1875, and was promoted Lieutenant on 16 April 1878. In the latter rank he was landed from H.M.S. *Mariner* for service in the Naval Brigade during the Burma operations of 1885-87, and was one of approximately 80 of that ship's crew to qualify for the appropriate Medal and clasp. Thereafter, Warren saw no further active service but enjoyed steady promotion, being advanced Commander on 30 June 1892, with his first command being H.M.S. *Polyphemus*, this being 'a twin screw special torpedo vessel (protected ram)', the only ship of this kind in the navy.

Advanced Captain on 1 January 1898, Warren was awarded his M.V.O. in 1903 on the occasion of King Edward VII's visit to Malta, whilst Captain of H.M.S. *Vindictive*. He was later to command H.M.S. *Empress of India* and H.M.S. *Jupiter* before being appointed to command the South of Ireland Coastguard and promoted Rear-Admiral on 20 September 1907. He was placed on the Retired List in March 1911, and was promoted Vice-Admiral on 31 July 1912, and full Admiral on 9 June 1916. He died in 1926.

Sold with copied record of service and medal roll extracts.



**A Great War O.B.E. group of five awarded to Lieutenant F. Terrill, Royal Navy, who was serving in H.M.S. *Cornwallis* when she was torpedoed and sunk by *U32* on 9 January 1917, and was awarded the O.B.E. whilst serving on the Staff of the Senior Naval Officer, Gibraltar**

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, O.B.E. (Military) Officer's 1st type breast badge, silver-gilt, hallmarks for London 1919; Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Persian Gulf 1909-1914 (208946. F. Terrill., Lg. Sea. H.M.S. *Proserpine*.) *minor official corrections to rate and ship*; 1914-15 Star (Mate F. Terrill. R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (Lieut. F. Terrill. R.N.) *good very fine, the rank on the Star scarce (5)* *£300-£400*

O.B.E. *London Gazette* 17 July 1919:

'For valuable services on the Staff of the Senior Naval Officer, Gibraltar.'

**Frank Terrill** was born at Portsea, Hampshire, on 15 September 1884 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy Second Class on 12 March 1900. He was advanced Able Seaman on 1 September 1903, and joined H.M.S. *Proserpine* on 1 June 1910, being advanced Leading Seaman on 22 August 1910. He was promoted Petty Officer on 1 January 1914.

Following the outbreak of the Great War Terrill was sent for Officer training on 5 November 1914. His first appointment was to H.M.S. *Newmarket*, probably simply for transit to Gallipoli, where he was landed on "A" beach at Suvla Bay, where it seems he served until invalided to the Royal Naval Hospital Malta. His 1914-15 Star is named in the unusual rank of Mate.

Upon leaving hospital Terrill was sent to H.M.S. *Cornwallis* and was onboard when she was torpedoed and sunk by *U32* on 9 January 1917. He subsequently served in H.M.S. *Birmingham* for a short time before being found fit for shore service only (with glasses) in May 1917. Subsequently posted to the Staff of the Senior Naval Officer, Gibraltar for duty with patrol vessels and to supervise and inspect all merchant ship armaments, it was for this service that he was appointed an Officer of the Order of the British Empire. He retired on medical grounds on 4 November 1921, and died on 19 June 1949.

Sold with copied record of service.

**95 A Great War O.B.E. group of four awarded to Surgeon Lieutenant H. C. C. Mann, Royal Navy**

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, O.B.E. (Military) Officer's 1st type breast badge, silver-gilt, hallmarks for London 1919; 1914-15 Star (Surg. H. C. Mann, R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (Surg. Lt. H. C. Mann. R.N.) *very fine (4)* *£240-£280*

*Provenance:* Dix Noonan Webb, December 2001.

O.B.E. *London Gazette* 19 August 1919.

The original Recommendation states: 'This officer entered immediately at the outbreak of war and served continuously, until demobilised, at Plymouth Hospital, H.M.S. *Duncan*, Malta Hospital and Osborne College. He was specially appointed to the latter place on account of his special medical knowledge and he is an exceptionally able physician. His reports have been excellent.'

**Harold Charles Corry Mann** undertook his medical training at Guy's Hospital, and qualified MD in 1906. Prior to the War he was a Consulting Physician at Evelina Hospital for Sick Children and St John's Hospital, Lewisham. He was appointed Surgeon (Temporary) in the Royal Navy on 3 August 1914, and was appointed to the Royal Naval Hospital, Plymouth, on 11 August 1914; transferring to H.M. S. *Duncan* in July 1915; to the Royal Naval Hospital, Malta, in February 1917; and to Osborne Naval College in August 1917. He was demobilised in March 1919, and for his services during the Great War was created an Officer of the Order of the British Empire.

In civilian life Mann was a Member of the Research Staff of the Medical Research Council, and was a Medical Registrar, Tutor and Assistant Demonstrator of Pathology at Guy's Hospital. He was also the author of several papers on diet and nutrition. He died in London on 18 February 1961.

Sold with copied research.

**96 A Great War O.B.E. group of seven awarded to Major H. 'Bogey' Boag, Queen's Bays, late 5th Dragoon Guards and South African Constabulary**

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, O.B.E. (Military) Officer's 1st type, breast badge, hallmarks for London 1919 Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Defence of Ladysmith, Orange Free State, Transvaal, Cape Colony (Capt: H. Boag, S.A.C.) clasps mounted in order listed with unofficial rivets between the top two; King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (Capt: H. Boag, S.A.C.); 1914 Star, with clasp (Hon: Capt: & Q. M. H. Boag, 2/D. Gds.); British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves (Q.M. & Major H. Boag) the Victory Medal unnamed; Coronation 1911 (Capt. H. Boag, Queen's Bays) note Victory Medal unnamed, *generally good very fine* (7) £400-£500

O.B.E. *London Gazette* 3 June 1919.

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 15 June 1916 and 5 July 1919.

**Henry 'Bogey' Boag** was born on 2 August 1863 and originally enlisted into the ranks of the 5th Dragoon Guards. He subsequently fought with the regiment at Lombard's Kop and during the Defence of Ladysmith, where he held the rank of Regimental Sergeant Major. In 1901 he transferred into the South African Constabulary and saw service as a Captain in the Transvaal and Orange Free State, and afterwards remained with the S.A.C. until joining the Queen's Bays in 1906.

With the rank of Honorary Captain and Quarter-Master, he was present with the Queen's Bays from the outbreak of hostilities in 1914, landing in France on 14th August. He gained notoriety in the regiment for consuming, during the Somme offensive, the last of the brandy removed from the cellars of Hooze Château at the time of the 1st Battle of Ypres. As a regimental Quarter-Master it has to be asked whether 'Bogey' was possibly the brains behind the initial removal of this liquor, a daring operation which was apparently carried out with the assistance of a machine-gun limber team.

In May 1917, he was appointed an Assistant Military Landing Officer and he held this position right up until the armistice. An O.B.E. followed in June 1919. He retired on 21 January 1920, and died, after a long and honourable career, on 2 January 1937. Sold with full details.

**97****A Great War 'Civil Division' O.B.E. pair awarded to Surgeon Major-General P. M. Ellis, Royal Army Medical Corps**

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, O.B.E. (Civil) Officer's 1st type breast badge, silver-gilt, hallmarks for London 1918; India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Burma 1885-7 (Surgeon P. M. Ellis Medical Staff) *very fine* (2) £400-£500



O.B.E. *London Gazette* 8 January 1919: Major-General Philip Mackay Ellis, County Director, Auxiliary Hospitals and V.A.D.s, Carnarvonshire.'

**Philip Mackay Ellis** was born on the island of Madeira on 30 January 1855 and having graduated from medical school in 1876 was commissioned Surgeon on 5 August 1877. Posted to India, he served in the Third Burmese War, and spent a large portion of his career station in India - at the time that the Medical Department's roll for the Burmese Expedition was compiled (13 September 1887) he was posted with No. 5 British Field Hospital in Bombay. He was promoted Surgeon-Major on 5 August 1889; Surgeon Lieutenant-Colonel on 5 August 1897; Surgeon Colonel on 13 August 1904; and Surgeon Major-General on 31 December 1908. He transferred to the Retired List on 23 April 1910. He was created an Officer of the Order of the British Empire in for his services during the Great War as County Director, Auxiliary Hospitals and Voluntary Aid Detachments, Carnarvonshire, and died at Pwllheli, Caernarvonshire, on 16 May 1919.



**A post-War O.B.E. group of six awarded to Lieutenant-Colonel R. E. Lampen, Liverpool Regiment, late Royal Welsh Fusiliers and Royal Navy**

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, O.B.E. (Military) Officer's 2nd type breast badge, silver-gilt; British War and Victory Medals (Mid. R. E. Lampen. R.N.); India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, Waziristan 1921-24 (Lieut. R. E. Lampen. R.W. Fus.); Defence and War Medals 1939-45, mounted as worn, *good very fine and better* (6) £300-£400

O.B.E. *London Gazette* 1 January 1948.

The original Recommendation states: 'Lieutenant-Colonel Lampen, who was prevented by a serious service accident from combatant duty in the war, has been A.M.S. of both Northern and Southern Scottish Commands. His work has been particularly arduous during this post-war period of reconstruction, and the re-forming of the T.A. He has never spared himself and has continuously worked very long hours to ensure the timely dealing with appointments. His handling of the many personal difficulties of officers arising out of the aftermath of war has shown he possesses an exceptionally tactful and sympathetic nature, which is blended with directness when necessary. His unselfishness and devotion to duty have been quite exceptional.'

**Robert Eric Lampen** was born on 20 February 1900 and was educated at Cheltenham College. In June 1918 he joined the Royal Navy as a Midshipman, serving in H.M.S. *Hercules* and H.M.S. *Emperor of India*. The following year, to avoid an entrance exam for Dartmouth, he transferred to the Army, and was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the Loyal Regiment on 15 August 1919, before transferring to the Royal Welsh Fusiliers on promotion to Lieutenant on 15 August 1921, and served with them in Waziristan. He transferred again in 1925, this time to the Liverpool Regiment, and was promoted Captain on 29 October 1933.

In December 1933 Lampen was seriously injured in a road traffic accident, fracturing his skull. Confined to desk jobs, he was promoted Major on 25 February 1940 and served during the Second World War at the Small Arms School and later at H.Q. Northern Ireland, as Assistant Military Secretary. He retired in 1947, being granted the honorary rank of Lieutenant-Colonel, and was appointed an Officer of the Order of the British Empire in the 1948 New Year's Honours' List.

Sold with copied research including a group photographic image featuring the recipient.



**A post-War O.B.E. group of four awarded to Fleet Chaplain the Reverend W. H. S. Chapman, Royal Navy**

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, O.B.E. (Military) Officer's 2nd type breast badge, silver-gilt; Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1936-1939 (Chapn. Rev. W. H. S. Chapman R.N.); Defence and War Medals 1939-45, with Admiralty enclosure; together with the recipient's related miniature awards, *edge bruise to NGS, otherwise nearly extremely fine* (4) £240-£280

O.B.E. *London Gazette* 12 June 1958.

**The Reverend William Henry Stanley Chapman** was ordained at Durham Cathedral in December 1933, and was appointed Chaplain, Royal Navy, on 2 July 1935, first going to sea in H.M.S. *Ajax*. He served during the Great War as Chaplain at the Royal Naval Hospital Haslar from 1 July 1941, and was later Chaplain in H.M.S. *Dryad*, H.M.S. *Eastney*, and H.M.S. *Raleigh*, and was Chaplain to the Mediterranean Fleet at Malta. A Vice-President of the Trafalgar Club, he retired on 3 October 1963.

**100 A post-War 'Civil Division' O.B.E. group of six awarded to M. H. Webster, Secretary for Health, Rhodesia, late Colonel, Royal Army Medical Corps**

**Rhodesia**, Independence Commemorative Medal (M. H. Webster); **Great Britain**, The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, O.B.E. (Civil) Officer's 2nd type, breast badge; 1939-45 Star; Africa Star, 1 clasp, 8th Army; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, with M.I.D. oak leaf, mounted as originally worn, *generally very fine* (6) *£200-£300*

O.B.E. *London Gazette* 9 January 1960.

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 8 July 1941 (Middle East).

**Maurice Holland Webster** was born in Banff, Scotland in September 1914, and educated at Banff Academy and Aberdeen University. His obituary which appeared *The Central African Journal of Medicine*, September 1986, gives the following:

'Maurice Holland Webster was known to me and his friends as Mark. Mark... graduated MB ChB in 1936. He worked as a Resident Medical Officer at the City Hospital, Aberdeen and while there he obtained his DPH. During the Second World War he served in Norway and the Middle East, reaching the rank of Colonel and Deputy Director of Hygiene.... On leaving the army he joined the health services of Southern Rhodesia and was posted to Bulawayo as the first Regional Medical Officer. Later he was awarded the OBE for his work as Chief Medical Officer on Site during the construction of the Kariba Dam.

Following the end of the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland he was appointed Secretary of Health of this country. One of his impressive achievements was recruitment of staff to the Ministry of Health following the end of the Federation. It was also due to his determination that the Faculty of Medicine was established in the face of the Government's desire to scrap the plan to save money. Like most people in this country, Mark suffered very close personal losses during the way... Two years before he retired, Mark started to study Law at the local university and graduated soon after he retired. He became a full-time lecturer in law at the University of Zimbabwe until he retired very recently. At the time of his death he was in part-time practice in medicine and a part-time lecturer in law....'

Webster's post-war appointments were: Secretary for Health, Rhodesia; Regional Medical Officer of Health Bulawayo, 1946-55; Chief Medical Officer Federal Power Board, 1955-57; Director Medical Service Northern Rhodesia, 1957-63 and Brigadier Director General Rhodesian Armed Services Medical Services.

Sold with copied research, including a photographic image of recipient.

**101****A post-War M.V.O., inter-War R.V.M. group of seven awarded to Warrant Keeper and Steward A. Skipworth, Royal Navy, who served in the Royal Yacht Victoria and Albert almost continuously from 1909 to 1945**

The Royal Victorian Order, M.V.O., Member's 5th Class breast badge, silver and enamel, the reverse officially dated '695'; British War and Victory Medals (L.1312 A. Skipworth. O.C.S. R.N.); Royal Victorian Medal, G.V.R., silver, unnamed as issued; Jubilee 1935, unnamed as issued; Coronation 1937, unnamed as issued; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (L.1312 A. Skipworth. Off. Ch. Std. H.M.Y. Victoria & Albert) *about extremely fine* (7) *£900-£1,200*

M.V.O. *London Gazette* 1 January 1946.

**Albert Skipworth** was born in Theddlethorpe, Lincolnshire on 24 April 1884 and joined the Royal Navy as an Officer's Steward First Class on 26 August 1909, giving his occupation as Footman. He was appointed to the Royal Yacht *Victoria and Albert* on 9 October 1912, and continued to serve in her until 1945 (bar a brief period during the Great War). Posted to H.M.S. *Glory* on 7 November 1918, being advanced Chief Officer's Steward on the same day, he served in her until 4 June 1919, during which period she was the Flagship, Rear Admiral, British North Russia Squadron, based at Archangel to protect supplies arriving there for the Russian Army.

Skipworth returned to the Royal Yacht on 1 July 1919, and was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 15 June 1926. He was awarded his Royal Victorian Medal on 23 June 1936, whilst serving as Keeper and Steward, Royal Cabins, and the rolls for the Jubilee and Coronation Medals show him as 'Warrant Keeper and Steward.' He was finally shore discharged on 30 October 1945, and was created a Member of the Royal Victorian Order in the 1946 New Year's Honours' List, backdated to the date of his retirement.

Sold with copied record of service and medal roll extracts.

For the recipient's related miniature awards, see Lot 686.



**A well documented post-War 'Royal Household' M.V.O. group of nine awarded to G. E. Hill, Esq., Clerk of the Works at Buckingham Palace**

The Royal Victorian Order, M.V.O., Member's 5th Class breast badge, silver and enamel, the reverse officially numbered '1004', in *Collingwood, London*, case of issue; Defence Medal, with Home Secretary's enclosure, in named card box of issue, addressed to 'George E. Hill, Esq., The Royal Gardens, Buckingham Palace, Lower Grosvenor Place, London, SW1'; **Italy, Republic**, Order of Merit, Knight's breast badge, silver-gilt and enamel, with lapel rosette, in *Arturo Pozzi, Rome*, case of issue; **Germany, Federal Republic**, Order of Merit, Knight's breast badge, gilt and enamel, with lapel bow, in *Juncker, Berlin*, case of issue; **Persia, Empire**, Order of the Lion and the Sun, Fifth Class breast badge, silver and enamel, with lapel riband, in *Arthus Bertrand, Paris*, case of issue; **France, Colonial**, Order of the Black Star, Chevalier's breast badge, silver and enamel, with lapel riband, in *Arthus Bertrand, Paris*, case of issue; **Nepal, Kingdom**, Order of Trishakti-Patta, Fifth Class breast badge, silver, with central bronze kukri, in case of issue; **Belgium, Kingdom**, Order of Leopold II, Chevalier's breast badge, silver and enamel, bilingual motto, in *Walravens, Brussels*, case of issue; **Sudan, Republic**, Order of the Two Niles, 2nd type, Fifth Class breast badge, silver and enamel, in *Garrard, London*, case of issue; together with the recipient's miniature British awards (M.V.O. and Defence Medal) mounted as worn, generally nearly extremely fine and better (9) £600-£800

M.V.O. Fifth Class *London Gazette* 2 June 1962.

Italian Order of Merit awarded 9 May 1958.

German Order of Merit awarded 12 December 1958.

Persian Order of the Lion and the Sun awarded 4 May 1959.

French Order of the Black Star awarded 24 May 1960.

Nepalese Order of Trishakti-Patta awarded 18 November 1960.

Belgian Order of Leopold II awarded 2 July 1963.

Sudan Order of the Two Niles awarded 21 May 1964.

**George E. Hill** served as Clerk of Works at Buckingham Palace.

Sold with the named Bestowal Documents for the Italian, German, French, and Sudanese Orders, housed in their original scroll tube holders; various Buckingham Palace letters regarding the awards, giving the recipient Restricted Permission to wear them; various letters of congratulations on the occasion of the recipient's award of the M.V.O., a copy of the statutes of the Royal Victorian Order and copies of the *London Gazette* announcing the award; and the recipient's Freedom of the City of London Parchment Scroll, in embossed scroll tube holder.



**A Great War M.B.E. group of ten awarded to Quarter-Master Sergeant and Acting Staff Sergeant-Major R. C. Williams, Cameron Highlanders**

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, M.B.E. (Military) Member's 1st type breast badge, silver, hallmarks for London 1918; Queen's Sudan 1896-98 (2489. O:R: Sgt. R. Williams. 1/Cam: Hrs.); Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Wittebergen (2489 O-R: Sejt. R. Williams, 1: Cam'n: H'Drs.); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (2489 Clr:-Serjt: R. Williams. Cameron Highrs.); 1914-15 Star, unnamed; British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves (3-6204 T.W.O.Cl.1. R. C. Williams. Cam'n Highrs.); Army L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (2489 Q.M. Sjt: R. Williams. Cameron Hdrs.); Meritorious Service Medal, G. V.R., 1st issue (3-6204 Q.M. Sjt:-A.S.S. Mjr: R. C. Williams. 5/Cam'n Highrs.); Khedive's Sudan 1896-1908, 2 clasps, The Atbara, Khartoum (2489 O.R. Sgt. Williams 1. Cam. Highrs.) contemporarily engraved in the usual style associated with the Regiment, *polished, good very fine and better (10)* *£1,400-£1,800*

*Provenance:* Dix Noonan Webb, December 2018 (when sold without the M.B.E. or 1914-15 Star).

M.B.E. *London Gazette* 3 June 1919.

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 15 June 1916.

M.S.M. *London Gazette* 17 June 1918 (France - one of only two awarded to the 5th Battalion).

**Roderick Chisholm Williams** attested for the Cameron Highlanders on 24 April 1891 and was posted to the 1st Battalion. He served as a Sergeant in 'A' Company in the Sudan, and was still serving, as Quartermaster Sergeant of this Company, when he was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in 1910. Mentioned several times in Regimental Journal, he was Recommended for an Annuity Meritorious Service Medal in 1912, and was discharged to pension on 6 July 1913, the Regimental Journal stating that nearly all his service had been spent in the Orderly Room.

Following the outbreak of the Great War Williams re-enlisted in the 3rd (Special Reserve) Battalion on 5 October 1914, and served during the Great War as an Orderly Room Sergeant with the 5th Battalion on the Western Front from 11 May to 11 November 1915. Thereafter he served as Superintending Clerk, General Headquarters, 3rd Echelon, and was discharged on 22 April 1919. For his services during the Great War he was awarded an 'Immediate' Meritorious Service Medal, one of only two awarded to the 5th Battalion, and was appointed a Member of the Order of the British Empire. He died in Edinburgh on 25 September 1941.

Only nine M.B.E.s were awarded to the Cameron Highlanders for the Great War. Williams is the only Warrant Officer on the list, although there is a retired Regimental Sergeant Major who was awarded a Civil M.B.E. for his services as Chairman of the Regimental Comforts Fund.

Sold with copied research.



**A Second War M.B.E. group of eleven awarded to temporary Acting Chief Boom Skipper J. Evans, Royal Naval Reserve, late Royal Navy, who was Mentioned in Despatches and awarded the French Croix de Guerre for his seamanship in the construction of an artificial harbour off the Normandy coast, June 1944; he had previously been awarded a Royal Humane Society Testimonial on Vellum for saving the life of a seven year old boy at Bangor in 1917**

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, M.B.E. (Military) Member's 2nd type breast badge, silver; 1914-15 Star (J.18166. J. Evans, A.B., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (J.18166. J. Evans. A.B. R.N.); 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; War Medal 1939-45, with M.I.D. oak leaf; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (J.18166 J. Evans. L.S. H.M.S. Lucia.); **France, Third Republic**, Croix de Guerre, bronze, reverse dated 1939-1945, mounted court-style for wear, *the Great War trio heavily polished, therefore fair to fine, the rest good very fine and better (11)* *£500-£700*

M.B.E. *London Gazette* 2 June 1943.

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 28 November 1944.

The original Recommendation states: '*Barbain* was outstandingly the best Boom Defence Vessel in the group, reflecting great credit on her Commanding Officer. Mr Evans displayed at all times zeal, initiative and excellent seamanlike qualities, and a thoroughly well organised ship.'

Croix de Guerre un-Gazetted.

The original Recommendation states: 'During the construction of an artificial harbour off the assault beach, coast of France, commencing 7 June 1944, *Barbain* was outstandingly the best Boom Defence Vessel in the group, reflecting great credit on her Commanding Officer. Mr Evans displayed at all times zeal, initiative and excellent seamanlike qualities, and a thoroughly well organised ship.'

**John Evans** was born in Swansea on 27 January 1897 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy Second Class in H.M.S. *Ganges* on 4 June 1912. He served during the Great War initially in H.M.S. *Berwick*, which captured the SS *Spreewald* in August 1914, and then in H.M. Ships *Defiance* and *Vivid*. He was promoted Able Seaman on 22 April 1915, and Leading Seaman on 30 March 1924, and was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 28 January 1931.

Shore discharge, he subsequently joined the Royal Naval Reserve, and served during the Second World War as a Temporary Acting Chief Boom Skipper, commanding the Boom Defence Vessel *Barbain* during the Normandy landings.

Evans was additionally awarded a Royal Humane Society Testimonial on Vellum for saving the life of Benjamin Jones, a seven year old boy, who had fallen from the pier pontoon into deep water at Bangor on 22 August 1917 (R.H.S. Case no. 43,777).

Sold with a duplicate Royal Humane Society Certificate.

**105 A Second War M.B.E. group of seven awarded to Major H. C. Howell, Royal Corps of Signals**

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, M.B.E. (Military) Member's 2nd type, breast badge; 1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Cyprus (Major H. G. [sic] Howell. M.B.E. R. Sigs.); Efficiency Medal, G.VI.R., 2nd issue, Territorial (Lt. H. C. Howell. M.B.E. R. Sigs.) GSM in named box of issue, remainder mounted, *generally very fine* (7) £280-£320

M.B.E. *London Gazette* 21 June 1945. The original recommendation states:

'This Officer has been Adjutant of this unit since before the campaign started. In a Unit such as this comprising 40 Officers and 1070 OR's employed in manning the key points on this communication system, such as Repeater Stations, Test Points and Signal Offices, and laying main arteries of communication and providing D.R. facilities, over a very large area, at one time covering 20,000 square miles and necessitating 18 detachments, the amount of work thrown on the Adjutant is very great and is only done with great difficulty due to the distances involved. Not only was the Unit responsible for the communication of 5 area HQs but also the rear communications, first of all to the Armies and latterly to Army Group. This Officer has throughout, shown a devotion to duty and capacity for work of the highest praise and has also by his efforts greatly assisted the Unit to work as a whole and so produce the best results. In particular during the present operation when the threat of attack by parachute troops developed, this Officer showed exceptional zeal and energy in carrying out the necessary measures in all the scattered posts which are the responsibility of the Unit and which were obviously important from the enemy's point of view as they were all key points in the network of communications.'

**Henry Charles Howell** was born in Norton, Worcester in June 1920. He enlisted in the ranks of the Royal Corps of Signals in September 1939, served as a Driver, and was commissioned Second Lieutenant in February 1942. Howell advanced to Acting Major in July 1945, and subsequently served with the BAOR after the war as well as in a Staff capacity with the MELF from September 1950. He served as Major, Squadron Commander and Operational Officer DG HQ Signal Regiment, MELF, September 1953 - November 1955. Howell died in Fife, Scotland in 2005.

Sold with the following related documents: Officer's Record of Service, Army Book 439; Soldier's Service and Pay Book, Army Book 64; Cyprus Motor Driver's Licence, complete with photograph of recipient; 2 Driving Licences and other ephemera.

**106 A post-War 'Military Division' M.B.E. group of eight awarded to Warrant Officer J. W. Mason, Royal Air Force**

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, M.B.E. (Military) Member's 2nd type breast badge, silver; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine (564241 L.A.C. J. W. Mason. R.A.F.); 1939-45 Star; Africa Star, North Africa 1942-43 clasp; Italy Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 2nd issue (W/O J. W. Mason. (564241). R.A.F.) mounted as originally worn but lacking retaining pin, *generally very fine* (8) £300-£400

M.B.E. *London Gazette* 2 January 1956.

**107 A Great War 'Mesopotamia' I.O.M. group of four awarded to Havildar Prem Singh, 36th Sikhs**

Indian Order of Merit, Military Division, 2nd type (1912-39), 2nd Class, Reward of Valor, silver and enamel, the reverse with screw-nut fitting and officially inscribed on two lines '2nd Class Order of Merit', and additionally impressed '3648 LAENSS Pirem Singh 36th Sikhs'; British War Medal 1914-20 (3648 Nk. Prem Singh, 36 Sikhs.); India General Service 1908-35, 2 clasps, Waziristan 1919-21, Waziristan 1921-24 (3648 Havr. Prem Singh, 36 Sikhs.); Jubilee 1935, unnamed, *the first with badly chipped centre, otherwise nearly very fine* (4) £800-£1,000

*Provenance:* Glendining's, September 1991.

Indian Order of Merit GGO 1385 of 18 November 1916:

'Lance-Naik Prem Singh, 36th Sikhs. For conspicuous gallantry when the non-commissioned officers of the Machine Gun Section kept their gun in action after all the rest of the detachment were either killed or wounded. They finally succeeded in bringing away their gun when retirement was ordered.' (Mesopotamia)

Believed to have been awarded for the operations on the 12th April 1916.

**108 A Second War 'Minesweeping' D.S.C. group of six attributed to Lieutenant-Commander J. G. Raven, Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve, who was also mentioned in despatches for operation Neptune**

Distinguished Service Cross, G.VI.R., reverse hallmarked London 1941 and officially dated 1942, additionally inscribed 'John Raven R.N.V.R.', mounted on its original investiture pin; 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, with M.I.D. oak leaf, these last five all unnamed as issued, *good very fine* (6) £600-£800

D.S.C. *London Gazette* 1 September 1942: For services in MMS (Motor Minesweeper) No. 46 in the English Channel in June 1942.

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 28 November 1944: Operation Neptune (Normandy Landings) whilst in H.M.S. *Parrsboro*.

**Temporary Lieutenant John Giles Raven**, R.N.V.R., was in command of H.M.S. M.M.S. 46 from 19 September 1941 to 25 August 1942. As a Temporary Acting Lieutenant-Commander, he afterwards commanded the minesweeper H.M.S. *Parrsboro* from 16 February 1943 until May 1945.



**A Great War 'Western Front' M.C. group of five awarded to Second Lieutenant R. J. Cook, 1st/7th Battalion, London Regiment, late Army Service Corps, who served with the City Imperial Volunteers in South Africa during the Boer War and received a Hammersmith Boer War Tribute Medal**

Military Cross, G.V.R., unnamed as issued; Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill (56 Pte. R. J. Cook. C.I.V.); 1914 Star (TS-2048 Pte. R. J. Cook. A.S.C.); British War and Victory Medals (2. Lieut. R. J. Cook) the BWM named 'upside down', mounted as worn; together with the recipient's related miniature awards, the 1914 Star with clasp, these also mounted as worn; and a Hammersmith Boer War Tribute Medal, bronze, the obverse engraved 'Hammersmith is Grateful & Proud of You' within laurel wreath, the reverse plain, the edge engraved 'Pte. R. J. Cook. Reg. No. 56 B Co. C.I.V.', with top 'South Africa' riband bar, in *J. F. Hone, Hammersmith case, generally good very fine, the last rare (6)* *£1,400-£1,800*

Hammersmith Boer War Tribute Medal referenced in *Hibbard*, A13.

M.C. *London Gazette* 16 August 1917:

'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Having led his company with great courage and secured his objective, he went forward to assist another company which had been checked, and enabled them to capture their own objective. He showed great initiative, and, although slightly wounded, carried on with the consolidation, setting an excellent example to his men.'

**Robert John Cook**, a dyer by occupation, was born in 1878 and joined the 3rd City of London Rifle Volunteers in 1896. He served in the Infantry Battalion of the City Imperial Volunteers in South Africa during the Boer War, and had two letters published in the *City Press*, the first on 23 May 1900, regarding spending his pay on food; and the second on 31 October 1900, regarding the celebrations for Lord Roberts' birthday.

Enlisting in the Army Service Corps, Cook served with the 1st Brigade during the Great War on the Western Front from 20 August 1914, and was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the London Regiment on 27 January 1916. Awarded the Military Cross whilst serving with the 1st/7th Battalion, he relinquished his commission following the cessation of hostilities, and was awarded a Silver War Badge.

**110 A Great War 'Bourlon Wood 1918' M.C. attributed to Lieutenant A. G. Bolton, 7th Infantry Battalion, British Columbia Regiment**

Military Cross, G.V.R., the reverse privately engraved 'Lieut. A. G. Bolton / Arras Cambrai Road / Sept. 27 1918', in its case of issue, *nearly extremely fine* *£600-£800*

M.C. *London Gazette* 8 March 1919; citation published 4 October 1919:

'Lt. Arthur Gerard Bolton, 7th Inf. Bn., B. Columbia R.

For marked gallantry and initiative during the Bourlon Wood operations, 27th Sept. to 1st Oct., 1918. During the attack on 27th September, when his company was held up by heavy machine-gun fire and large belts of wire, he worked his way forward and, by putting up a smoke screen, enabled his platoon to advance by short rushes. In this way he captured two machine guns, with their crews, and enabled the advance to continue on his front. He then led his platoon through to the objective.'



**A Second War fighter pilot's D.F.C. group of five awarded to Flying Officer J. S. Simmons, Royal Air Force Volunteer, who completed in excess of 80 operational sorties in Spitfires of No. 249 Squadron in support of the Mediterranean Allied Coastal Air Force, many of them over the Balkans**

Distinguished Flying Cross, G.V.I.R., the reverse officially dated '1944', in its *Royal Mint* case of issue; 1939-45 Star; Italy Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, the last four in their original Air Ministry card forwarding box addressed to 'F. /O. J. S. Simmons' at Ballymoney, Co. Antrim, *extremely fine* (5) £1,800-£2,200

D.F.C. *London Gazette* 8 September 1944. The original recommendation states:

'This Warrant Officer of No. 249 Squadron has always shown the greatest keenness to engage the enemy. In the Balkans he has carried out 24 fighter-bomber sorties, and his bombing has been remarkably accurate. He has bombed three bridges which have been destroyed, and bombed and strafed enemy camps, harbour installations, mechanical transport parks, and Radar Stations, with excellent results. He has probably destroyed two E-Boats, damaged two motor vessels and three barges in the Adriatic, and destroyed and damaged 31 enemy mechanical transport vehicles in Albania and Greece.

Warrant Officer Simmons, in addition to the bomber operations already mentioned, carried out 57 offensive fighter-sweeps over enemy occupied territory, and has proved himself to be an extremely able Section Leader. He has displayed qualities of leadership, courage and devotion to duty of a high order, and I strongly recommend him for the award of the Distinguished Flying Cross.'

**Jack Stephen Simmons** was recommended for his D.F.C. by Air Vice-Marshal H. Pugh Lloyd of Malta fame in July 1944, after completing 81 operational sorties and a total of 135 operational flying hours. A fellow 249-pilot, Dennis McCaig, who was himself downed by flak, later published a wartime memoir, *From Fiji to the Balkans*, an entertaining and informative account of 249's active part in the Balkans campaign, a copy of which is included with the lot.



**A Second War A.R.R.C. and Order of St. John group of seven awarded to District Superintendent Miss Hilda M. Smith, Lytham St Anne's Nursing Division, St. John Ambulance Brigade, late Voluntary Aid Detachment, who was Mentioned in Despatches for her services in Italy during the Great War, and served as Acting Matron of a Military Hospital which was used as an overflow annexe to the Fleetwood Cottage Hospital for casualties of the Fleetwood Floods of October 1927**

Royal Red Cross, 2nd Class (A.R.R.C.), G.V.I.R. 1st issue, silver and enamel, reverse officially dated 1942, on lady's bow riband; The Order of St. John of Jerusalem, Serving Sister's shoulder badge, silver and enamel, on lady's bow riband; British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves (H. M. Smith. V.A.D.); Defence Medal; Coronation 1937, unnamed as issued; Service Medal of the Order of St John, silver, with two Additional Award Bars (13899 L/D. Supt. H. M. Smith. Lytham St Annes Nsg. Div. No. 4 Dis. S.J.A.B. 1935) all mounted together for display purposes, *contact marks to Great War pair, otherwise good very fine (7)* **£500-£700**

*Provenance:* Dix Noonan Webb, June 1999.

A.R.R.C. *London Gazette* 1 January 1942.

**Miss Hilda Marie Smith** was born in Doncaster, Yorkshire, in 1887 and joined the Voluntary Aid Detachment as a Cook on 28 June 1916. She served during the Great War initially in a Military Hospital in Malta, before proceeding to Salonika in September 1917, and then to Italy in February 1918, where she remained for the rest of the Great War. Whilst in Italy she was ranked as Commandant, Invalided Kitchens, and worked in hospitals all over the country. For her services during the Great War in Italy she was Mentioned in Despatches (*London Gazette* 6 January 1919).

In 1925 Miss Smith became the founder Lady Superintendent of Lytham St. Annes No. 2 Nursing Division, St. John Ambulance Brigade, and served as acting Matron of a military hospital which was used as an overflow annexe to the Fleetwood Cottage Hospital for casualties of the Fleetwood Floods of 28-29 October 1927. In addition she established a medical comforts depot in Lytham St. Annes. The Fleetwood Floods was a major incident in the town, which severed the gas and electricity supplies, and cut all road and rail links; around 30 people lost their lives as a result of the storm, including three bed-bound hospital patients.

During the Second World War Miss Smith served as the full-time Commandant of the Lytham St. Annes Convalescent Hospital from 1940 to 1946, for which services she was awarded the Royal Red Cross Second Class.

Sold with copied research.

**113 An Order of St. John group of four awarded to Sick Berth Steward Second Class J. A. Barrett, Royal Navy and Royal Naval Auxiliary Sick Berth Reserve**

The Order of St. John of Jerusalem, Serving Brother's breast badge, silver and enamel; British War Medal 1914-20 (M.9070 J. A. Barrett. 2.S.B.S. R.N.); Royal Naval Auxiliary Sick Berth Reserve L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (949 J. A. Barrett. S.B.S. 2Cl. R.N.A.S.B.R.); Service Medal of the Order of St John, with four Additional Award Bars (3364 Amb. Offr. J. A. Barrett. Bacup Div. No. 4 Dist. S.J.A.B. 1923.); together with the recipient's related miniature awards, *the Service Medal of the Order of St John with only two Additional Award Bars*, these mounted as worn; a St. John Ambulance Association Re-examination Cross, bronze, the reverse engraved '128810 John A. Barrett.'; a Silver War Badge, the reverse officially numbered 'RN48538'; and a R.N. Sick Bert Staff lapel badge, *good very fine and better (4)* £140-£180

**John Arthur Barrett** was born at Bacup, Lancashire, on 14 August 1875 and joined the Royal Navy as a Sick Berth Steward on 2 August 1914, serving for the entire Great War at Haslar Royal Naval Hospital (and therefore not entitled to the Victory Medal). He was shore demobilised on 12 March 1919, and subsequently joined the Royal Naval Auxiliary Sick Berth Reserve.

Barrett first joined the Bacup Division of the St. John Ambulance Brigade on 6 April 1908, and was promoted Corporal in December 1913. He was appointed an Ambulance Officer on 6 May 1924, and was appointed a Serving Brother of the Order of St. John on 20 May 1926. Through his time with the Order of St. John he was an active officer, serving as Chairman of his local Ways and Means Committee from 1920.

Sold with copied research.

**114 An Order of St. John group of four awarded to Sick Berth Attendant H. Hacking, Royal Navy**

The Order of St. John of Jerusalem, Serving Brother's breast badge, 3rd 'skeletal' type, silver; British War Medal 1914-20 (M.25986 H. Hacking. S.B.A. R.N.); Defence Medal; Service Medal of the Order of St John, with Six Additional Award Bars (9282 Cpl. H. Hacking Blackpool Div. No. 4 Dist. S.J.A.B 1931.) *generally very fine and better (4)* £140-£180

**Herbert Hacking** was born at Blackpool, Lancashire, on 26 June 1897 and joined the Royal Navy as a Sick Berth Attendant on 1 May 1917. He served during the Great War at Haslar Royal Naval Hospital from 9 May to 11 October 1917; Portland Royal Naval Hospital from 12 October 1917 to 1 March 1918; and then back at Haslar Royal Naval Hospital from 2 March 1918 until he was shore demobilised on 12 March 1919 (having never served afloat he was not entitled to a Victory Medal).

Hacking subsequently served with the St. John Ambulance Brigade in Blackpool, and was created a Serving Brother of the Order of St. John in 1946 (*London Gazette* 28 June 1946). His Service Medal with six additional award bars represents 45 years' service.

Sold with copied R.N. Record of Service and a photographic image of the recipient being presented with a S.J.A.B. Certificate.

**115 A post-War Order of St. John, B.E.M. group of six awarded to Mr. J. H. Davenport, Craftsman Chargehand, National Gas Turbine Research Establishment**

British Empire Medal, (Civil) E.II.R. (James Herbert Davenport); The Order of St. John of Jerusalem, Serving Brother's breast badge, silvered base-metal and enamel, *enamel damage to central cross, and with replacement ring suspension*; Defence Medal; Imperial Service Medal, E.II.R., 2nd issue (James Herbert Davenport); Civil Defence Long Service Medal, E.II.R. (5708 Mr. J. H. Davenport 19-1-61); Service Medal of the Order of St John, with five Additional Award Bars (Pte. J. H. Davenport. Leics. S.J.A.B. 1953.) mounted court-style for wear in this order, *good very fine except where stated (6)* £240-£280

Order of St. John, Serving Brother, *London Gazette* 8 August 1972.

B.E.M. *London Gazette* 1 January 1971.

**James Herbert Davenport** was employed as a Craftsman Chargehand at the National Gas Turbine Research Establishment at Pyestock, Hampshire, adjacent to Farnborough airfield. The establishment was the foremost jet engine test facility in Europe from the 1950s to the late 1980s, and the engines for military planes and passenger jets, including Concorde, were tested here. Davenport was awarded his Imperial Service Medal on 13 February 1975, whilst employed by the Ministry of Defence (Procurement Executive).



**A scarce Albert Medal Second Class for Land awarded to Pumpman W. Simons, for his gallantry during the Abercarn Colliery Disaster, 11 September 1878**

Albert Medal, 2nd Class, for Gallantry in Saving Life on Land, bronze and enamel, the reverse officially engraved 'Presented in the name of Her Majesty to William Simons, Pumpman, for saving life at the Abercarn Colliery, September 1878', reverse of the crown with maker's cartouché *Phillips, Cockspur St.*, and officially numbered '38', on original narrow riband with top bronze riband buckle, *the red enamel centre professionally re-enamelled, minor dinting to reverse, good very fine* £4,000-£5,000

*Provenance:* Dix Noonan Webb, December 2000.

A.M. *London Gazette* 19 August 1879:

'On the 11th September, 1878, an explosion of firedamp occurred in the Abercarn Colliery, in the county of Monmouth, whereby 260 persons perished, and on which occasion the greatest possible gallantry was exhibited in saving about 90 lives. The force of the explosion was terrific, doing great damage to the roadways and to the bottom of the shaft, and setting the coal and timber on fire in several places. Into this state of confusion and apparent danger to life these men, without hesitation, descended, and, although they discovered that fires were raging in the mine, and that consequently the chances of another explosion were considerable, they remained at their gallant and humane work of rescue, not re-ascending the shaft until they had satisfied themselves that no one was left alive below.'

For their gallantry, Albert Medals, First Class were awarded to Henry Davies and John Harris, and Albert Medals, Second Class were awarded to William Simons, Thomas Herbert, Miles Moseley, Charles Preen, William Walters, Lewis Harris, and Charles Morgan.

The underground workings of the Prince of Wales Colliery, Abercarn, exploded at 12:30 in the afternoon of Wednesday 11 September 1878, while 359 men and boys were working in the galleries and roadways. Of these, only 90 were to survive - most of them by the efforts of the 9 rescuers who were later to be awarded the Albert Medal.

**William 'Willie the Pump' Simons** (also recorded as Simmons and Simonds) was born in Cornwall in 1848. He was probably a tin miner by trade, eventually moving to find work at the iron ore mines at Merthyr Tydfil, South Wales. By the time of the 1881 census he was working at the Prince of Wales Colliery, Abercarn, which was owned by the Ebbw Vale Mining Company. Known to his Welsh workmates as 'Willie the Pump', because he handled the huge water pump which kept the underground galleries from flooding, he was not underground at the time of the explosion. Upon hearing the explosion he ran to the pit, where he was asked to pump water down the pit shaft in order to damp down the smoke and fumes billowing up the shaft. This he did. The pit-head roof had collapsed by the force of the explosion coming up the mineshaft, so the surface men immediately began clearing the debris to allow access to the up-shaft. As the collapsed pithead roof was cleared, it was found that the cage cables and winding gear had miraculously survived, so the cage which was at the shaft bottom was pulled up to the top. Simons and one other man immediately went into the cage, and were lowered down the up-shaft to confirm that the water pump was functioning, when it was confirmed that it was, they then returned to the surface for help and direction.

Simons and a small group of five men then went back down the 900 feet to the pit bottom in the two-deck cage. The cage was stopped about 10-20 feet from the bottom due to damage from the explosion, but Simons managed to work his way down through the debris to about six feet from the bottom, where he heard men severely burned by the explosion screaming in agony. He then directed the others how to get down, and they managed to bring out the first nine survivors, sending them up to the surface. The group then began locating and sending up the other survivors, 70 or 80 in all, most of them badly burned. Three other men joined in to help. Some rescuers were sent to the adjacent colliery at Cwmcarn to see if they could access the site of the explosion from that side.

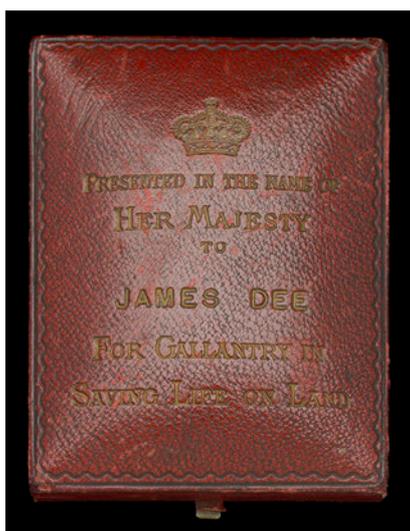
In addition to being awarded the Albert Medal, Simons was also specifically mentioned in the Coroner's Report: 'The pump-man (William Simons), who I believe never ceased from continuous labour for 12 or 14 hours after the explosion, although he, too, was surrounded by danger nearly every moment.'

Sold with a large quantity of copied research, including a detailed history of the Colliery.



**A scarce Albert Medal Second Class for Land and Gold Bravery Cross pair awarded to Police Constable J. Dee, Swansea Police Force, for his heroic conduct in attempting to save life during a fire at Swansea on 20 January 1883**

Albert Medal, 2nd Class, for Gallantry in Saving Life on Land, bronze and enamel, the reverse officially engraved 'Presented in the name of Her Majesty to Police Constable James Dee for gallantry in attempting to save life at a Fire at Swansea on 20th of January 1883', reverse of the crown with maker's cartouché *Phillips, Cockspur St.*, and officially numbered '58', on original narrow riband, in embossed leather case of issue, named 'Presented in the name of Her Majesty to James Dee, for Gallantry in Saving Life on Land'; Bravery Cross, gold (18ct.?, 18.17 g), the obverse central medallion engraved 'Presented to P.C. Jas. Dee for Heroic Conduct at Fire in Swansea Jany. 1883 by Llanelly Admirers', on narrow Albert Medal 2nd Class (Land) riband, in leather case, *extremely fine (2)* *£5,000-£7,000*



A.M. *London Gazette* 20 February 1883:

'For conspicuous gallantry displayed in endeavouring to save life at a fire, which occurred in Swansea on the morning of Sunday 20th January last.'

**James Dee**, a Police Constable in the Swansea Police Force, was born in Llanelly and was awarded the Albert Medal for his gallantry during a fire at 62 New Oxford Street, Swansea in the early hours of Sunday 20 January 1883, when he ascended a ladder into a burning building to look for two missing children. The premises belonged to a Mr. Williams and his wife a General Merchandise Dealer and Oil Merchant with eight children. Dee located one child and passed him through a window, alive at the time of rescue, although the child died shortly after being conveyed to hospital. Re-entering the building, by now an inferno, he searched for but could not locate the second child who was found dead under a bed once the fire had been extinguished. Dee was badly burnt around the face, neck, ears and hands and was admitted to Swansea Hospital where he made a full recovery.

For his gallantry Dee was recommended by the Swansea Watch Committee for the Albert Medal First Class, and in the event was awarded the Albert Medal Second Class, being presented with the award by the Mayor of Swansea at the Guildhall on 21 March 1883. He also received a privately commissioned Bravery Cross in Gold as a token of appreciation from his home town of Llanelly. Within six months, however, 'Dee had committed two acts that the Watch Committee consider very unworthy in a Policeman, the result is he had been dismissed from the force. The first of these acts was the using undue violence in apprehending a person and using without necessity his truncheon for which offence he was fined by the Watch Committee (£1). A few days after a Publican was summoned for serving Police Constable Dee with beer while on duty and it transpired that Dee endeavoured to get the Publican to swear that he had sent for him (Dee) to quell a disturbance that was taking place in the house.' (letter from the Town Clerk of Swansea to the Home Secretary refers). The Home Secretary, in his reply, stated that in his opinion the offence did not seem serious enough to justify the Medal being forfeited.

Sold with copied research.



**A Boer War D.C.M. pair awarded to Sergeant F. Lowe, 6th Dragoon Guards, who was severely wounded at Vredes Verdrag on 11 May 1900, and was taken Prisoner of War at Kameeldrift on 3 July 1900**

Distinguished Conduct Medal, E.VII.R. (Serjt: F. Lowe. 6th Dragoon Guards); Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill (2715. Corpl. F. Lowe. 6/Dn. Gds.) edge bruising, very fine (2) £1,600-£2,000

*Provenance:* J. B. Hayward, May 1979; Buckland, Dix and Wood, April 1995.

One of only six D.C.M.'s awarded to the 6th Dragoon Guards for South Africa.

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 27 September 1901.

**Frederick Lowe** was born in Kidderminster, Worcestershire, in 1868, and attested there for the Royal Welsh Fusiliers on 25 April 1888, having previously served with the 4th Battalion, Worcestershire Regiment. He transferred to the 6th Dragoon Guards on 14 July 1889, and was promoted Corporal on 20 December 1893. Transferring to the Army Reserve on 25 April 1895, he was recalled to the Colours on the outbreak of the Boer War on 7 October 1899, and served with the Regiment in South Africa from 4 November 1899, being promoted Sergeant on 4 May 1900. He was severely wounded at Vredes Verdrag, Zand River, on 11 May 1900. At this action three Squadrons, taken from the Australian Horse, the Inniskillings and the Greys, and half a Squadron of the Carabiniers, were ordered to seize an apparently unoccupied kopje. The Squadrons, dismounting and leaving their horses below, took possession of the kopje, but shortly afterwards were set upon by a party of the Waterberg commando, who had been lying in ambush in a donga, and now crept up the hill, stampeded the horses, and poured a withering fire on the cavalymen. These, belonging to several different units and being apparently under no single command, made no stand, but were driven in confusion down the hill, losing fourteen killed and thirty-six wounded, besides two Officers and twenty-five men prisoners. The Carabiniers suffered especially, losing Captain Elworthy and three men killed, and Lieutenants Collis and Moncrieff, and nine men wounded, three of whom died later.

On 3 July 1900, less than two months later, Lowe was taken prisoner at Kameeldrift, along with Lieutenant Rundle and seven other men, and was subsequently released at Nooitgedacht on 5 September 1900. For his gallantry in South Africa he was awarded the Distinguished Conduct Medal, and later received a gratuity of £20. Returning home on 24 April 1901, he was discharged on 11 June 1901, after 13 years and 48 days' service.



**The extremely rare 'Mesopotamia 1916-17' D.C.M. and Two Bars group of five awarded to Sergeant William Logan, Royal Highlanders (Black Watch), who was also three times 'mentioned' and awarded the Russian Cross of St George**

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R., with Second and Third Award Bars (2702 Cpl. W. Logan, 2/R. Hdrs.); 1914 Star, with clasp (2702 Pte. W. Logan, R. Highrs.); British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaf (2702 Pte. W. Logan, R. Highrs.) the B.W.M. officially re-impressed; **Russia, Empire**, Cross of St George, 4th Class, the reverse officially numbered '807 686', mounted as worn, *good very fine* (5) *£20,000-£30,000*

*Provenance:* Major J. L. R. Samson Collection, Glendining's, June 1991 (purchased from A. D. Hamilton & Co., December 1985); Dix Noonan Webb, March 2007.

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 20 October 1916: Corporal W. Logan, R. Highlanders.

'For conspicuous gallantry and initiative in taking charge of a party of men, and controlling their fire, after the officers of his company had all become casualties. He also assisted a wounded officer, under heavy fire, to a place of safety.'

Annotated Gazette states: 'Sannaiyat 22 April 1916'.

D.C.M. Second Award Bar *London Gazette* 29 August 1917: Sergeant W. Logan, R. Highlanders.

'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. A party was ordered to reconnoitre and grenade an advanced saphead. This was ably led by him, who did not allow his party to throw bombs until they had seen some of the enemy. After the bombs exploded the party withdrew, two being wounded before reaching our lines. It seems certain that the damage done to the enemy was considerable.'

Annotated Gazette states: 'Mesopotamia'.

D.C.M. Third Award Bar *London Gazette* 1 May 1918: Sergeant W. Logan, R. Highlanders (Cavenden).

'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At a critical moment he led forward a party of bombers under heavy fire, and controlled them with great skill until wounded. By his marked gallantry, courage and coolness he materially assisted in repelling a counter-attack and in re-capturing a redoubt. He has at all times proved himself an exceptionally fearless and efficient leader of men.'

Annotated Gazette states: '21 April 1917.'

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 19 October 1916, 15 August 1917, and 12 March 1918.

Russian Cross of St George, 4th Class, *London Gazette* 15 May 1917.

**William Logan** was born at Hellensborough, near Glasgow, on 19 January 1894. He enlisted into the Royal Highlanders as a Private in 1914, and went to France with the 1st Battalion on 14 August 1914, being invalided home, sick or wounded, after August 1915. He was then posted to the 2nd Battalion, with whom he won all his decorations and mentions.

The first award of the D.C.M. was for his services during the attack at Sannaiyat on 22 April 1916, as part of the attempt to relieve the besieged garrison at Kut-al-Amara. He was also mentioned in Lieutenant-General Sir Percy Lake's despatch of 24 August 1916, for his services during the attempt to relieve the garrison at Kut-al-Amara during the period 19 January to 30 April 1916.

The Bar to the D.C.M. was awarded to Logan for his part in a bombing raid on an advanced enemy saphead, in trenches near Sannaiyat on 6 September 1916. He was mentioned in despatches for a second time, by Lieutenant-General Sir Stanley Maude in his despatch dated 10 April 1917, covering the period of operations from 28 August 1916 to 31 March 1917. The award of the Russian Cross of St George was noted in the Battalion war diary in February 1917.

A second Bar to the D.C.M. was awarded to Logan for his actions at the battle of Istabulat, 21 April 1917, on which occasion he was wounded. He was also mentioned in despatches for a third time, by Lieutenant-General Sir Stanley Maude in his despatch dated 15 October 1917, covering the period 1 April to 30 September 1917.

After the war he was again posted to the 1st Battalion and went out to India in September 1919. At some point subsequently, he deserted from the 1st Battalion at Allahabad and returned to the U.K., reporting himself as a deserter at Queen's Barracks, Perth, sometime between the end of May and 14 October 1922. Tried by Court Martial for desertion, he was dismissed from the service. He died at Kircaldy, Fife, on 31 January 1951.

There were only ten recipients of the D.C.M. and 2 Bars during the Great War; indeed, the only other recipient of a two-bar award was Sergeant Thomas Healey, Cameron Highlanders, who won all three awards in the Soudan 1882-99.

The British War and Victory Medals included with this lot have previously been described as having been renamed. However, upon close forensic inspection, it is clear that the Victory Medal is perfectly named and that the British War Medal, unquestionably named in pair with the Victory Medal, is in fact officially re-impressed.

Sold with comprehensive research including all relevant copies of gazettes and Medal Index Card.



**A Great War 'Second Battle of Bapaume' D.C.M., 'Second Battle of the Marne' M.M. group of four awarded to Private R. Rothwell, 2nd Battalion, Royal Welsh Fusiliers**

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (29291 Pte. R. Rothwell. M.M. 2/R.W. Fus.); Military Medal, G.V.R. (29291 Pte. R. Rothwell. 2/R.W. Fus.); British War and Victory Medals (29291 Pte. R. Rothwell. R.W. Fus.) *good very fine (4)*

*£2,200-£2,600*

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 5 December 1918:

'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an advance. He volunteered to accompany his officer forward under heavy machine-gun fire and look for the company commander, who was wounded and missing. When well in front of the attacking troops they were attacked by small parties of the enemy. Although shot through the arm, he assisted in re-loading rifles for his officer, thus enabling them both to beat off the enemy, and get back safely to troops in rear.'

M.M. *London Gazette* 21 October 1918.

**Robert Rothwell** was born in Radcliffe, Lancashire, in 1894 and attested for the Royal Welsh Fusiliers. He served initially with the 19th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front, before transferring to the 2nd Battalion, and was awarded the Military Medal in 1918, his award first being mentioned in the Battalion War Diary on 22 July 1918. Given this date, it is possible that he was awarded the M.M. for the raid on Hamel, during the Second Battle of the Marne, on 11 July 1918.

Rothwell was subsequently awarded the D.C.M. for his gallantry during an attack on Norval and Sailley-Sailleselthe during the Second Battle of Bapaume, 1-3 September 1918. *The War the Infantry Knew* gives the following account by his officer, Crabtree:

'30 August 1918. Idly we listened to the buzzing of telephone wire overhead, and it dawned on me that the wire could not possibly be connected with the war on our side if the line. Without more ado, my batman, Rothwell, shinned up the pole and cut the wire down. Possibly an hour afterwards our reveries were disturbed by two German linesmen who came riding on bicycles, to find and repair the damage. They were promptly bowled over and sent to Battalion HQ.

1 September 1918: 'I got perhaps 50 yards, when I crumpled up with a bullet through the leg which split the tendon. Rothwell, my faithful batman and runner, was close on my heels, and he and I were alone, about 40 yards in front of the rest of the company. He bandaged me and, even amongst the bullets flying about, managed to envy my luck in getting such a perfect "blighty".'

Rothwell needed to be ordered to return to the Company and Crabtree was taken prisoner. The 2nd Battalion casualties during this action were heaviest of all with 357 killed, wounded and missing. The survivors, 90 in number were then organised into a single company. Rothwell was himself wounded by a machine-gun bullet in the right arm.

Sold with a fine illuminated scroll presented to Private Rothwell by the Urban District Council of Radcliffe, Lancashire, dated 10 March 1919.



**A superb Great War 'Asiago' operations D.C.M. and M.M. group of four awarded to Sergeant G. Bowery, 1/1st Buckinghamshire Battalion, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry**

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (265791 Sjt: G. Bowery. M.M. 1/1 Bucks. Bn: Oxf: & Bucks: L.I.); Military Medal, G.V.R. (265791 Cpl.-L.Sjt.-G. Bowery. 1/Bucks: Bn: O&B:L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (2519 Sjt. G. Bowery, Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) mounted for wearing, *light contact marks, otherwise nearly extremely fine* (4) £2,400-£2,800

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 25 February 1920 [Italy]: 'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack north of Asiago on 1st November 1918. When his company was held up by a machine gun, he rushed forward in spite of very heavy fire and bombs. This gallant action on his part drew the whole fire of the enemy post on himself and enabled a rifle section on his flank to rush in and capture the hostile post.'

M.M. *London Gazette* 24 January 1919 [Italy]. Awarded for the raid on the Austrian Lines on the night of 26/27th August 1918, when the battalion, in conjunction with the 1/4th R. Berks, raided the Austrian trenches in the neighbourhood of Sec and Ave.

**George Bowery** was from Slough, Berkshire, and was a member of the 1st Buckinghamshire Battalion of the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry. This was a Territorial battalion which formed part of the 145th Brigade of the 48th (South Midland) Division. The 145th (South Midland) Brigade consisted of 1/5th Gloucestershire Regiment, 1/4th Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, 1/1st Bucks. Bn., Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, and 1/4th Royal Berkshire Regiment. Bowery did not go to France with the battalion initially and must have joined sometime after 1915.

The D.C.M. action is described in the Regimental Chronicle:

'On the night of October 31st/November 1st the 48th Division, in conjunction with the 24th French Division on the right and the 20th Italian Division on the left, was ordered to attack and capture the line Croce di S. Antonio - M. Mosciagh, the infantry attack to commence at 5.45am. The Division attacked with the 145th Brigade on the right, the 144th Brigade on the left and the 143rd Brigade in reserve. The 145th Brigade attacked with the Bucks Battalion on the right, 1/4th R. Berks on the left and 1/4th Ox & Bucks LI in reserve.

The Bucks Battalion formed up on the Asiago-Gallio road, with its left on Rendella, on a frontage of 800 yards. A Company was on the left and B Company on the right, each on a two-platoon frontage. C and D Companies were in Battalion reserve, in depth, in artillery formation. As we formed up the enemy was shelling the Ghelpac and the high ground between it and Laiten fairly vigorously but the shells were just clearing the forming up position. Then, soon after the advance began, machine gun and rifle fire opened from Ruette, Costa Straite and M. Catz, with some rifle fire from the trenches west of Gallio Wood.

Our leading wave had very little difficulty in occupying the Winter Stellung from Villa Rossi to Ruette, but on attempting a further advance it met with heavy enfilade fire from Costa, M. Catz, and Straite. As there was no sign of an attack being made against this area, and as it was impossible to get on without silencing M. Catz, A Company attacked Costa, and the two reserve companies assaulted Straite and Rigoni-di-Sotto, where they captured four machine guns. A Company was held up by two machine guns on the southern slope of M. Catz until a Lewis Gun put one out of action, and the other was outflanked and its crew killed. In the meantime C and D Companies had worked up the eastern side of M. Catz and assaulted the crest, capturing 4 more machine guns. By 7am the whole garrison of M. Catz had surrendered.

B Company, on the right were now held up by fire from trenches on the edge of Gallio Wood, and fire was also coming from Roccolo north-east. C Company was sent on to Roccolo and D on to the spur north of Rigoni-di-Sopra, with the result that the enemy, who had been annoying B Company, was forced to quit.

At 7.30am a company of the Berkshires had come up to the trenches on the southern slope of M. Catz and all companies were got back on to our own line, two platoons of C Company being left at Roccolo to keep touch with the Berkshires. After this, little further resistance was encountered. Some isolated posts or refugees from the enemy front line were encountered in the neighbourhood of the Quarry but they soon surrendered with two machine guns. A 4.2-inch howitzer and its crew was also captured about 500 yards north of the Quarry.

By 10.30am we had reached a line approximately corresponding with the 1400 contour line in square 70. We were then out of touch with both the French and the R. Berks, and so companies were re-organised and a position was taken up while patrols went out on both flanks and to the front. Except for a few stragglers the enemy was not met with. Casualties in the battalion amounted to 6 killed and 32 wounded.'

Sold with comprehensive copied research including gazette entries, war diary entries and full descriptions of both the D.C.M. and M. M. actions from the Regimental Chronicle.



**A scarce Great War D.C.M., M.M. group of five awarded to Sergeant J. H. Hobbs, Hertfordshire Regiment, who was thrice wounded in the course of winning his D.C.M.**

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (3318 Pte. J. H. Hobbs, 1/1 Herts. R. - T.F.); Military Medal, G.V.R. (265954 Cpl.-A. Sgt.- J. H. Hobbs, D.C.M. 1/Herts. R.); 1914-15 Star (3318 Pte. J. H. Hobbs, Herts. R.); British War and Victory Medals (3318 A.W.O. Cl. 2 J. H. Hobbs, Herts. R.), *a little polished but generally toned, very fine or better (5)* £3,000-£4,000

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 26 January 1917:

'For conspicuous gallantry in action. Although twice wounded he continued to go forward displaying great courage and determination. He was again wounded.'

Of the same action, regimental records state:

'Private Hobbs, No. 3 Company, was acting as orderly to 2nd Lieutenant Gallo. He was hit in the arm after Splutter Trench had been crossed, but insisted on following his officer. After going another 20 yards, he was hit in the leg, and although limping badly, again refused to go back. He was hit again a third time and knocked over helpless. He had displayed conspicuous gallantry.'

M.M. *London Gazette* 24 January 1919.

**John H. Hobbs**, who was from Watford, first entered the French theatre of war on 14 February 1915, and won his D.C.M. in the Ancre Valley on the Somme on 13 November 1916, when his Battalion captured the Hansa Line at a cost of around 150 casualties.



**A superb Great War 1915 'Second Battle of Ypres, 1915' D.C.M. campaign combination group of eight awarded to Sergeant H. J. Salter, Military Mounted Police, late 7th Hussars and 9th Lancers**

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (633 L. Cpl. H. Salter. M.M.P.); British South Africa Company Medal 1890-97, reverse Rhodesia 1896, 1 clasp, Mashonaland 1897 (..2 Pte. H. J. Salter. 7th Hus..) *suspension loose, heavy edge bruising and contact marks*; Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 7 clasps, Belmont, Modder River, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Wittebergen (4121, Cpl. H. J. Salter, 9/Lcra.); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (4121 Pte. H. J. Salter. 9th Lancers); 1914 Star (633. L. Cpl. H. J. Salter. M. M.P.); British War and Victory Medals (633. L. Cpl. H. J. Salter. M.M.P.); Army L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (633 L. Cpl. H. J. Salter. M.M.P.) mounted for display, *minor edge bruising overall, generally very fine unless otherwise stated (8)*

£2,400-£2,800

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 5 August 1915:

'For great bravery and consistent good work from the 9th to 28th May, 1915, near Ypres. He was employed, both day and night in collecting stragglers, directing traffic and collecting war material. During the 24th May he assisted to places of safety several hundred men, who were suffering from gas poison. Most of the time, and especially on the 24th and 25th May, the town was being heavily shelled.'

**Henry James Salter** was born in Lambeth, London on 3 July 1874. He attested for the 7th Hussars at St George's Barracks, London, on 26 November 1890. He served initially at Salisbury and Canterbury until embarking with the regiment for India, where they arrived aboard H.M.S. *Crocodile* on 3 September 1892. He left India on 10 October 1895, aboard S.S. *Victoria* and on 23 October 1895, he arrived with his regiment in Natal where he served in the operations during the Second Matabele War in Rhodesia and Mashonaland.

Salter transferred to the 9th Lancers on 31 December 1897, and returned to India in March 1898. He was appointed Lance-Corporal in March 1899 but reverted to his prior rank at his own request in October 1899. Two weeks later he arrived back in South Africa at Cape Town, with the 9th Lancers for service during the Boer War. He transferred to the 5th Lancers in March 1902, returned to India the following month and arrived back in England in July 1902. He transferred to the Military Mounted Police on 10 January 1905, and joined his unit at Aldershot. He received his L.S. & G.C. medal with £5 gratuity under Army Order 101 of 1909, and was discharged on 25 November 1911, at Tidworth, having completed 21 years service.

Salter resided at 63 Woodcock Street, Birmingham and was employed as a Commissionaire at Hulford Cycle Co., Ltd, Moor Street. He re-engaged for service during the Great War with the 7th Reserve Cavalry Regiment on 8 September 1914, transferring later that month as Lance-Corporal to the Military Mounted Police. He served with the M.M.P. in the French theatre of war from 4 October 1914, and advanced to Acting Sergeant in August 1917. Salter was discharged on 14 March 1919, having served for a total of 25 years and 205 days.

1 of 34 D.C.M.'s to the Military Mounted Police for the Great War.

Sold with extensive copied research, including a photographic image of the recipient in a cutting from *The Birmingham Daily Mail* announcing the award of his D.C.M.



**A Great War 'Festubert and Givenchy 1915' D.C.M. group of four awarded to Private P. F. W. May, 2nd King Edward's Horse, attached Canadian Mounted Brigade, who was discharged due to wounds in December 1915**

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (1186 Pte. P. F. W. May. 2/K. Edw: H.); 1914-15 Star (1186 Pte. P. F. W. May. K. Edw. H.); British War and Victory Medals (1186 Pte. P. F. W. May. K. Edw. H.) very fine (4) *£1,200-£1,600*

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 14 January 1916; citation published 11 March 1916: Private P. F. W. May, late 2nd King Edward's Horse (attached Canadian Mounted Brigade).

'For consistent good work, notably when rendering first aid to wounded under fire.' Stated by an unnamed source to have been for work at Festubert 15th to 25th May 1915, and at Givenchy on 15th June 1915.

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 27 January 1916.

**Percival Frederick William May** was born at Reading, Berkshire, on 11 April 1888. He enlisted into 2nd King Edward's Horse on 17 November 1914, and served in France from 4 May 1915, where he and his regiment were attached to the Canadian Cavalry Brigade under the command of Brigadier-General J. E. B. Seely. This brigade arrived in France as a dismounted unit known as Seely's Detachment, during the battle of Festubert and then served in the trenches during the battle of Givenchy. The brigade was composed of Royal Canadian Horse Artillery, Royal Canadian Dragoons, Lord Strathcona's Horse, and 2nd King Edward's Horse. It became the Canadian Cavalry Brigade on 22 July 1915, and was restored to Horses on the formation of The Canadian Corps in September 1915. Seely's Force was formed on 3 October 1915, and was composed of the Canadian Cavalry Brigade and the 1st Canadian Mounted Rifles Brigade. Seely's Force, which disbanded on 9 October 1915, re-formed on 22 November 1915, as a composite of the Canadian Cavalry Brigade, 1st and 2nd Canadian Mounted Rifles Brigades, and ceased to exist on 10 December 1915. Private May was discharged due to wounds at Canterbury on 22 December 1915, and is entitled to the Silver War Badge. He died at Colchester, Essex, on 19 February 1872, aged 83. Sold with copied gazette entries, Medal Index Card, and other copied research.



**A Great War 'Western Front 1917' D.C.M. group of four awarded to Lance-Serjeant W. H. Fenton, Coldstream Guards, who was granted the King's Pardon for desertion in 1914**

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (7303 L. Sjt. W. H. Fenton. 2/C. Gds.); 1914 Star, with clasp (7303 Pte. W. H. Fenton. C. Gds.); British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves (7303 Cpl. W. H. Fenton. C. Gds.) *good very fine (4)* *£1,600-£2,000*

*Provenance:* Sir Torquil Matheson Collection; Bill and Angela Strong Collection, Dix Noonan Webb, May 2011.

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 26 April 1917: 'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He went forward alone under the most intense fire, and obtained information of the utmost importance. Later, he assumed command of his platoon, and led them forward in a most gallant manner. He has on many previous occasions done fine work.'

Annotated Gazette states: 'Sailly Church, 14/15th March 1917.'

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 22 May 1917.

**William Henry Fenton** was born at Smithwick, Birmingham. A labourer by occupation, he attested for the Coldstream Guards in June 1907, aged 18 years, 6 months. Posted to the 2nd Battalion, he was soon in trouble, awaiting trial, being absent without leave, in December 1907. Found guilty he was detained for 1 week. With the battalion he served in Egypt from January 1909-March 1911. Returning to England and posted to the 3rd Battalion, he deserted on 14 July 1912. Fenton returned to service on 14 August 1914 - thereby gaining the King's Pardon for his desertion. Under the terms of Army Orders September 1914, published on 7 August 1914, pardons were to be granted to all those who were in a state of desertion from regular forces on 5 August 1914, who then surrendered themselves on or before 4 September 1914 in the U.K. or 4 October 1914 if overseas.

Having returned to service, Fenton was posted to the 2nd Battalion Coldstream Guards and entered the France and Flanders theatre of war on 30 August 1914, being appointed Lance-Sergeant in October 1916. In early 1917, the battalion was south of Arras and involved in following up the German retreat to the Hindenburg line. It was here, near Sailly Saillisel on 14/15th March, that Lance-Sergeant Fenton earned his D.C.M. He was subsequently mentioned in despatches and returned home on 10 July 1917, being later awarded the Silver War Badge.

With copied record of service, *London Gazette* entries, Medal Index Card and other research.



**A scarce Great War 'Italian theatre' D.C.M. group of four awarded to Sergeant C. H. Freeman, Royal Welsh Fusiliers**

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (9215 Sjt. C. H. Freeman, 1/R.W. Fus); 1914 Star, with clasp (9215 Pte. C. H. Freeman. 2/R.W. Fus.); British War and Victory Medals (9215 Sjt. C. H. Freeman. R.W. Fus.) *polished, otherwise nearly very fine (4)* *£1,000-£1,400*

One of only two awards of the D.C.M. to the regiment for Italy.

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 3 June 1919; citation published 11 March 1920: (Italy)

'From 1917 he has had sole charge of the signallers. This period includes the enemy retirement from the Ancre, the actions at Bullecourt, Ypres, 1917, the first period on the Asiago Plateau and the recent Piave operations, and he has taken part in all the previous engagements in which the battalion has taken part.'

**Charles H. Freeman** attested for the Royal Welsh Fusiliers and served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 29 August 1914, and subsequently in Italy.



**A Great War 'Western Front' D.C.M. awarded to Sergeant Henry Smith, 3rd Battalion, Worcestershire Regiment, an 'Old Contemptible' who went to France in August 1914, and who was killed in action in August 1918**

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (13323 Sjt. H. Smith. 3/Worc: R.) *extremely fine* *£800-£1,000*

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 3 September 1918:

'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When two successive patrols had been forced to evacuate a farm, he volunteered to go out and burn down the farm. He did this successfully under heavy fire, and thereby prevented the enemy from occupying a most important position.'

**Henry Smith** was born at Bewdley, Worcestershire, and enlisted at Kidderminster. He entered the war as a Private in the 3rd Battalion, Worcestershire Regiment, and served in France and Flanders from 12 August 1914. He was killed in action on 8 August 1918, and is buried in Choques Military Cemetery, Pas de Calais, France.



**A Great War 'Ypres, April 1915' D.C.M. group of four awarded to Sergeant E. Collins, Hampshire Regiment**

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (7659 Pte. E. Collins. 1/Hants: Regt.); 1914 Star, with clasp (7659 Pte. E. Collins. 1/Hants: R.); British War and Victory Medals (7659 Sjt. E. Collins. Hamps. R.) mounted court-style for wear, *good very fine* (4) *£1,400-£1,800*

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 23 June 1915:

'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 26th April, 1915, when defending the end of a trench with a machine gun, and on his company being forced to abandon their trench, he protected their retreat and inflicted much damage on the enemy. Private Collins, with another man, then took steps to save the tripod and gun, and when the other man, who was carrying the gun, had been wounded, he took it from him and under heavy fire carried it back'.

**Private Eugene Collins**, 1st Battalion Hampshire Regiment, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 12 November 1914. As a Private he was awarded the D.C.M. for his gallant actions on 26 April 1915. As a Sergeant he was listed as wounded in *The Hampshire Regimental Journal* of August 1916. He also served as 34550 in the Somerset Light Infantry. Sold with copied Medal Index Card and gazette extracts.



**A Great War 'Western Front' D.C.M. group of four awarded to Private F. C. Gratton, South Lancashire Regiment**

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (13118 Pte. F. C. Gratton. 6 S. Lanc: R.); 1914-15 Star (13118 Pte. F. C. Gratton. S. Lan: R.); British War and Victory Medals (13118 Pte. F. C. Gratton. S. Lan. R.) *contact marks, otherwise very fine* (4) *£800-£1,000*

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 29 August 1917:

'As company runner he has continually exposed himself to fire in carrying messages and has been of great service.'

**Frederick Charles Gratton** was born in 1887 and enlisted into the South Lancashire Regiment at Oswestry on 8 September 1914. He entered the Balkan theatre of war on 1 July 1915, serving with the 6th Battalion, South Lancashire Regiment. He was transferred to the Army Reserve on 1 April 1919. Sold with original Certificate of Transfer to Reserve and copied gazette entry.



**A Great War 'Delville Wood' D.C.M. group of four awarded to Company Sergeant-Major T. Dearden, 1/5th Battalion, South Lancashire Regiment, who was twice wounded and also recommended for the M.M. and Roumanian Croix de Virtute Militaire in addition to the D.C.M.**

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (240533 C.S. Mjr. T. Dearden. 1/5 S. Lan: R.); 1914-15 Star (2327 Pte. T. Dearden, S. Lan. R.); British War and Victory Medals (2327 W.O. Cl. 2 T. Dearden. S. Lan. R.), mounted as worn, *good very fine* (4) *£1,600-£2,000*

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 3 June 1919; citation published 11 March 1920: '240533 C.S.M. T. Dearden, 1/5th Bn. S. Lan. R., T.F. (St. Helens).'

'For gallantry in action on many occasions. In September, 1916, at Delville Wood, when in command of a bombing section, he enabled his section to establish an advanced bombing block in a trench occupied by the enemy. It was due to him that the block was held through five hours continuous fighting.'

Two original recommendations have survived among a 'list of recommendations forwarded to Brigade' which lists Dearden for the award of the D.C.M. and M.M., and also for the Roumanian Croix de Virtute Militaire:

(a) 'For consistent gallantry and devotion to duty in the field since February 1915. This Acting Warrant Officer has invariably shewn a fine fighting spirit and marked gallantry in many engagements. His keenness, energy, and disregard of personal danger, have at all times been of the highest value to his Company. He has been wounded twice, on one occasion remaining at duty.'

(b) 'For gallantry in action on many occasions. In September 1916 at Delville Wood when acting N.C.O. i/c Bombing Section this W. O. by his gallantry and resourcefulness enabled his section to establish an advanced Bombing Block in a trench held by the enemy. It was due to his gallantry and initiative that the block was held through five hours continuous fighting, and he did not leave his post till the battalion was relieved six days later when the position was handed over firmly established.'

On the 9th of April [1918] near La Bassee, after the first shock of the enemy attack, this N.C.O., who was then commanding a platoon, was sent up to hold a forward trench. For four days he held the trench under constant and heavy shell fire and during this time, by his example and gallantry, he inspired his platoon to maintain a stubborn resistance and offensive spirit.

This W.O. has acted as C.S.M. for five months and has always proved himself resourceful and set a fine example to the men of his Company. He has not previously been decorated, though recommended for rewards on at least two occasions.'

Sold with copied recommendations, war diary entries for September 1916 and April 1918, Medal Index Card and other research, together with three original postcards - one postmarked Dartford 28 June 1915, when, having been wounded, he writes from hospital to his mother at 116 Peter Street, St. Helens, Lancashire.



**A Great War 'Delville Wood' D.C.M. group of four awarded to Acting Regimental Sergeant-Major T. Craig, 10th Battalion, Argyll & Sutherland Highlanders**

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (10844 C.S. Mjr: T. Craig. 10/A. & S. Hdrs.); 1914-15 Star (10844 Sjt. T. Craig, A. & S. Highrs.); British War and Victory Medals (10844 A.W.O. Cl. 1. T. Craig. A. & S. H.) *edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise generally very fine (4)* *£1,400-£1,800*

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 22 September 1916:

'For conspicuous gallantry in action. He rendered invaluable assistance to his Company Commander during a stiff fight, and during a heavy bombardment. His cheery example gave great confidence to his men. At a critical moment of the counter-attack he brought up a portion of his company, and by skilful handling suffered hardly any loss while advancing.'  
Annotated Gazette states: 'Longueval 18 July 1916.'

**Thomas Craig** enlisted into the Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders in June 1907 and was advanced to Corporal in the 2nd Battalion in January 1912. With the advent of hostilities he next joined the newly formed 10th Battalion, a component of the 9th Scottish Division, and arrived in France on 11 May 1915. His subsequent award of the D.C.M. was for his gallantry in action at Longueval in July 1916. At that place on the 14th, the Battalion launched a successful attack, the German lines being penetrated while the Pipes played the Regimental March and "Charge", while on the 18th it made another assault on Delville Wood, this latter action being the one for which Craig was decorated - resultant Battalion casualties for these two engagements amounted to 435 officers and men.

Craig was still serving as a Company Sergeant-Major in 'D' Company of the 1st Battalion in the early 1920s.

Sold with copied gazette entries, Medal Index Card and Battalion war diary entries covering the Longueval and Delville Wood operations of 14th-18th July.



**A Great War 'Frezenburg, May 1915' D.C.M. group of four to Acting Sergeant G. W. Sketchley, 1/3rd Battalion Monmouthshire Regiment**

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (2172 Sjt: G. W. Sketchley. 1/3 Mon: R.-T.F.); 1914-15 Star (2172 Cpl. G. W. Sketchley. Monmouth. R.); British War and Victory Medals (2172 A. Sjt. G. W. Sketchley. Monmouth. R.) *some edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise very fine (4)* *£1,600-£2,000*

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 14 January 1916; citation published 11 March 1916:

'For conspicuous gallantry. When his platoon commander and platoon sergeant had both been killed he displayed great bravery and skill in keeping the men together in the support trench under heavy artillery and machine-gun fire.'  
Annotated Gazette states: 'Frezenburg, 8 May 1915.'

**George W. Sketchley**, 1/3rd Monmouthshire Regiment (Territorial Force) entered the France and Flanders theatre of war on 13 February 1915. The battalion lost so heavily in the German attack at Frezenburg during the Second Battle of Ypres on 8 May 1915, that on 10th May, a composite battalion was formed from the remnants of 83rd Brigade.

Sold with copied Medal Index Card, gazette entries and war diary entries.



**A Great War D.C.M. group of four awarded to Sergeant D. Kerr, 2nd Battalion, Canadian Engineers**

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (5405 Sjt. D. Kerr. Can. E.); 1914-15 Star (5405 Spr. D. Kerr Can. E.); British War and Victory Medals (5405 Sgt. D. Kerr. C. E.) together with post card photograph of recipient in uniform, *extremely fine* (4) *£1,600-£2,000*



D.C.M. *London Gazette* 31 December 1918; citation published 3 September 1919:

'He has been in continuous service since February 1915, and has rendered valuable service, giving always the best that was in him. He has taken an active part as a sapper in the second battle of Ypres, April 1915, Festubert and Givenchy 1915, Mount Sorrel-Somme 1916, Vimy, Fresnoy, Hill 70 and Passchendaele 1918. At all times faithful, energetic and courageous, he has set an example that has won for him the admiration of all men of his unit.'

**David Kerr** was born in Scotland on 4 May 1885, and enlisted at Valcartier on 23 September 1914, a carpenter by trade. He served in France with the 2nd Field Company, Canadian Engineers, from 18 April 1915, and was promoted to Corporal in December 1917 and to Sergeant in July 1918. He was wounded at duty on 27 September 1918, when it appears that he fell into a trench and ruptured a kidney. He was discharged upon arrival at Halifax N.S. on 4 August 1919.



**A scarce Great War Honorary D.C.M. group of five awarded to Maréchal-des-Logis A. G. Fockeday, 19e Escadron du Train**

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R., unnamed as awarded to foreign nationals; **France, Third Republic**, Croix de Guerre, with silver star and bronze palm on ribbon; Croix du Combattant; War Medal 1914-18; Victory Medal 1914-18, these all unnamed as issued, *good very fine* (5) *£1,200-£1,600*



D.C.M. *War Office List No. 2*, Distinguished Conduct Medal Awarded to the French Army, 30 October, 1916: 'Fockeday, Maréchal des Logis No 5373 Alphonse Gustave, 19e escadron du train, attached Army Brigade Signals.'

Sold with a photograph of the recipient in uniform, together with the following original documents: 'Ordre General No.7' from the Grand Quartier General des Armées du Nord et du Nord-Est, dated 1 March 1917, confirming the award of the British D.C.M. and French Croix de Guerre to Maréchal-des-Logis Alphonse Gustave Fockeday, of the 19e Escadron du Train; identification card with photograph confirming Fockeday as an interpreter; a telegram to Fockeday at 12 Rue Lauriston, Paris, from the Queen's Private Secretary, thanking him for his kind message of sympathy.



**A Second War 'Dunkirk 1940' D.C.M. group of eight awarded to Warrant Officer Class I W. E. Bedworth, 60th (Royal Welsh Fusiliers) Anti-Tank Regiment, Royal Artillery**

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.I.R. (5102817 A-Sjt. W. E. Bedworth. R.A.); 1939-45 Star; Africa Star, 1 clasp, 8th Army; Italy Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, with M.I.D. oak leaf; Efficiency Medal, G.V.I.R., 2nd issue, Territorial (5102817 W.O. Cl.1. W. E. Bedworth. D.C.M. R.A.) *first initial officially corrected on last, nearly extremely fine (8)* *£2,000-£2,400*

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 27 September 1940:

'For gallant and distinguished services in action in connection with operations in the field.'

**William Ernest Bedworth** was born in Birmingham on 23 December 1908 and attested for the 5th (Territorial) Battalion, Royal Warwickshire Regiment on 6 February 1925. He served 6 years attending regular annual training, being discharged on termination of his engagement.

On 27 April 1939 Bedworth re-enlisted into the 5th (Territorial) Battalion, Royal Welsh Fusiliers, with the same service number; the Battalion had recently converted to an anti-tank role. Embodied for service on 2 September 1939, he served during the Second World War with the 60th (Royal Welsh Fusiliers) Anti-Tank Regiment, Royal Artillery as part of the British Expeditionary Force, and was awarded the Distinguished Conduct Medal, apparently for an anti-tank action during the retreat to Dunkirk (sadly no citation appears to have survived, and the War Diary is a little sparse on detail of the actions around this period). According to family tradition, he engaged a number of tanks, destroying three until another tank shot a 'leg' off his gun. He then escaped through a corn field.

Advanced Warrant Officer Class II in 1941, Bedworth saw further service with the 8th Army through North Africa into Italy, and for his service was Mentioned in Despatches (*London Gazette* 6 April 1944. He saw further action post D-Day in North West Europe, and according to family tradition was wounded in 1945. He died in Birmingham on 27 January 1981.

Sold with the recipient's Mentioned in Despatches Certificate, this mounted on card with two brass R.H.A. shoulder titles pinned to it; a Royal Welch Fusiliers cap badge; 2 Master Gunners sleeve badges; a 7th Armoured Division cloth patch; a silver Football Medal; and copied research.

136



**A Great War 'Western Front' I.D.S.M. pair awarded to Naik Karam Dad, 1st Battalion, 89th Punjabis, who was wounded in action on 17 June 1915**

Indian Distinguished Service Medal, G.V.R., 1st issue (1485 Naik Karam Dad 89th Punjabis) engraved naming; Victory Medal 1914-19 (1485 Nk. Karam Dad. 1-89 Pjbis.) *the first cleaned, otherwise good very fine* (2) *£400-£500*

I.D.S.M. *London Gazette* 14 January 1916:

'For gallantry and devotion to duty whilst serving with the Indian Army Corps in France and Flanders.'

**Karam Dad** served with the 1st Battalion, 89th Punjabis during the Great War - the Regiment first saw action in Egypt and at Gallipoli, before joining the Ferozepore Brigade of the Lahore Division on the Western Front at the beginning of June 1915. He is recorded in the regimental history as having been wounded in action on 17 June 1915, on which date the History records that enemy snipers caused casualties in the trenches (and presumably this is how he was wounded). His battalion was transferred to Mesopotamia at the end of 1915. Only 7 awards of the I.D.S.M. were made to his regiment for service on the Western Front in 1915.

Sold with copied research.

**137 A rare Great War 'Kachin Hills uprising 1915' I.D.S.M. awarded to Sowar Mastan Singh, Burma Military Police**

Indian Distinguished Service Medal, G.V.R., 1st issue (4828 Sowar Mastan Singh Burma Military Police) *nearly very fine* *£400-£500*

I.D.S.M. GGO 280 of 1916; *London Gazette* 10 March 1916.

One of eight awards of the I.D.S.M. for the Kachin Hills uprising of January-February 1915, all to members of the Burma Military Police.

One B.M.P. Sowar (mounted soldier), No 2519 Sowar Kala Singh, received the higher award of the Indian Order of Merit (2nd Class). His citation provides a useful description of the operational conditions:

*'For conspicuous gallantry, coolness and resource on the 24th February 1915, when carrying dispatches with a comrade through jungle country infested by the enemy. During the journey, they were fired on from an ambush and Sowar Kala Singh's comrade was severely wounded and rendered unconscious. He was, however, helped to safety by Kala Singh who thus saved his life.'*

Sold with further details of the Kachin Hills operations by the Burma Military Police.

138



**An unusual inter-War 'Bruges Canal 1919' mine clearance D.S.M. group of three awarded to Leading Deck Hand W. H. Pickrell, R.N.R., for services in M.L. 272**

Distinguished Service Medal, G.V.R. (D.A.13591 W. H. Pickrell. Dk. Hd. R.N.R. "M.L. 272" Bruges Canal 1919); British War and Victory Medals (13591D.A. W. H. Pickrell. L.D.H. R.N.R.) mounted as worn, *nearly extremely fine* (3) *£700-£900*

D.S.M. *London Gazette* 17 October 1919: 'For services in the Mine Clearance Force between 1 January and 30 June 1919.'

ML.272 served in Dover Command and won battle honours for 'Belgian Coast 1914-18' and 'Zeebrugge April 1918'.

x139 *'Cullimore disposed of beach obstacles while under heavy machine gun fire, when using "sticky" bombs with a five second fuse.'*



**A remarkable and rare Second War D-Day D.S.M. awarded to Leading Seaman R. H. D. Cullimore, Coxswain of an L. C.A. (H.R.) at the assault on Gold Beach in the Normandy Landings when, after completing his primary task of discharging his 'Hedge-Row' battery of 24 spigot mortars, he volunteered to assist clearing the beaches of obstacles using "sticky" bombs**

Distinguished Service Medal, G.V.I.R. (L.S. R. H. D. Cullimore, D/JX. 363000) mounted on original investiture brooch, *extremely fine* £3,000-£4,000

D.S.M. *London Gazette* 14 November 1944: 'For gallantry, skill, determination and undaunted devotion to duty during the landing of Allied Forces on the coast of Normandy. Leading Seaman Robert Harry Daniel Cullimore, D/JX.363000 (Tockington, Nr. Bristol).'

The original recommendation by Lieutenant N. B. L. Wallace, R.N.V.R. states 'Cullimore disposed of beach obstacles under heavy machine gun fire, when using "sticky" bombs with a five second fuse.'

**Robert Harry Daniel Cullimore** was born in London, Kensington, in 1923, and by the time of the award of the Distinguished Service Medal was living in Tockington, near Bristol. Cullimore was Coxswain of an LCA (HR) a special Landing Craft Assault of the 'Hedge-Row' variant which had been specially modified with a battery of 24 spigot mortars. Having guided his LCA (HR) onto Gold Beach the mortars were to be discharged onto the beach to clear enemy mines and other obstructions. Cullimore's LCA (HR) was part of the 591st LCA (HR) Flotilla in Assault Group "G" Two, commanded by Lieutenant N. B. L. Wallace, R.N.V.R., who recommended Cullimore for a decoration. It becomes clear from reading the recommendation for Lieutenant Wallace's own Immediate D.S.C., that Cullimore's D.S. M. was awarded for dangerous work above and beyond his allotted task as Coxswain of an LCA (HR). As Flotilla Officer, 591st LCA (HR) Flotilla, Wallace was tasked with firing HR close inshore during the initial assault on Gold beaches during operation Neptune, 6th June 1944. His recommendation states:

'Lieutenant Wallace brought his flotilla of small craft up to a maximum efficiency during the very short period available preceding the assault. In spite of difficult weather and adverse conditions off the beaches, the whole of his LCA (HR) Flotilla arrived on time and carried out their allotted tasks with considerable effect under enemy gunfire.'

Force "G" Assault Group Commander, Rear Admiral C. Douglas-Pennant, added: 'Though several of his craft were sunk on passage due to bad weather, this officer pressed on to the assault with the remainder of his flotilla under their own power and carried out their allotted task with the utmost determination. After the assault when many of his craft had been sunk, he called for volunteers and in the face of enemy opposition led a party to assist in clearing the beaches of obstacles.'

So Cullimore was clearly one of Wallace's volunteers helping to clear beach obstacles using so-called "sticky" bombs with five second fuses. Such work, using 'plastic' explosives or "sticky" bombs to dispose of large welded metal beach obstacles was a task assigned to the specially trained frogmen of the LCOCUs, the Landing Craft Obstacle Clearance Units, rather than the likes of Cullimore whose principal remaining task at that stage of the operation should have been to steer his LCA away from the beach into safer water. One must therefore conclude that his LCA was in some way disabled or sunk.

**140 A Great War 'Salonika' M.M. group of four awarded to Gunner A. Jones, Royal Garrison Artillery**

Military Medal, G.V.R. (296442 Gnr: A. Jones. 153/Hy: By: R.G.A.); British War and Victory Medals (7395 Gnr. A. Jones. R.A.); **France, Third Republic**, Medal of Honour, Ministry of the Interior, bronze, unnamed, edge *bruising and contact marks, nearly very fine* (4) *£300-£400*

M.M. *London Gazette* 14 January 1918

French Medal of Honour, bronze *London Gazette* 21 July 1919

**Arthur Jones** attested for the Royal Garrison Artillery on 16 November 1915 and served with the 153rd Heavy Brigade during the Great War in Salonika from July 1916. Appointed Bombardier in August 1916, he reverted to Gunner at his own request in February 1917, and was awarded the Military Medal, the awarded being recorded in the Battery War Diary of October 1917. He was discharged on 27 February 1919.

**141**



**A Great War '1916 Somme' M.M. group of four awarded to Corporal A. Ursell, Royal Welsh Fusiliers, for his gallantry at High Wood in July 1916 - wounded and taken Prisoner of War, he was repatriated through Switzerland and was discharged on account of his wounds in 1917**

Military Medal, G.V.R. (9119 Cpl. A. Ursell. 2/R.W. Fus.); 1914 Star, with *copy* clasp (9119 L. Cpl. A. Ursell. 2/R.W. Fus.); British War and Victory Medals (9119 Cpl. A. Ursell. R.W. Fus.) *good very fine* (4) *£500-£700*

M.M. *London Gazette* 1 September 1916.

**Alfred Ursall** attested for the Royal Welsh Fusiliers on 9 June 1906 and served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 13 August 1914. He was awarded the Military Medal for his gallantry on 19-20 July 1916 (Battalion War Diary refers), on which date the Battalion was in action at High Wood, Somme; Red Cross records show that he was wounded by a bullet to the face in this action, that resulted in the loss of his left eye.

Ursall was at some stage taken Prisoner of War, evidenced by a postcard of Thüringen Prisoner of War camp that he sent home to his mother (included with lot), bearing the message 'Going on alright. From Alf.' He was repatriated through Switzerland in December 1916, and was discharged on account of wounds on 15 November 1917, being awarded a Silver War Badge, no. 263,439.

Sold with the aforementioned Postcard sent home by the recipient; and copied Medal Index Card and other research.

**142 A Great War 'Western Front' M.M. awarded to Private G. Rolinson, 2nd Battalion, Worcestershire Regiment**

Military Medal, G.V.R. (201714 Pte. G. Rolinson. 2/Worc: R.) one letter of surname officially corrected from 'Robinson', *very fine* *£200-£240*

M.M. *London Gazette* 21 October 1918.

**143 A Great War 'Western Front' M.M. group of five awarded to Lance-Corporal F. W. Robinson, Army Cyclist Corps**

Military Medal, G.V.R. (13884 L.Cpl. F. W. Robinson. VII C.C. Bn: A.C.C.); British War and Victory Medals (1910 Pte. F. W. Robinson. A. Cyc. Corps.); Defence and War Medals 1939-45, *minor edge bruising, generally very fine and better* (5) *£300-£400*

M.M. *London Gazette* 12 June 1918.

**Frederick William Robinson**, a native of Liverpool, served as a Lance-Corporal in the West Lancashire Divisional Cyclist Company and then VIII Corps Cyclist Battalion.



**A Second War 'Immediate' D.F.M. group of five awarded to Lancaster Rear-Gunner Flight Sergeant F. D. Glynn, Royal Air Force, who flew with No. 622 Squadron from R.A.F. Mildenhall in Suffolk, and is credited with the destruction of at least one enemy night fighter and probably a second**

Distinguished Flying Medal, G.V.I.R. (1890450. F/Sgt. F. D. Glynn. R.A.F.); 1939-45 Star; Air Crew Europe Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, *nearly extremely fine* (5) *£1,400-£1,800*

D.F.M. *London Gazette* 15 September 1944.

The original recommendation for an Immediate award (a redacted version of which was published in the gazette) states:

'Flight Sergeant Douglas Frank Glynn, Official No. 1890450, No. 622 Squadron, Rear Gunner. [Note initials on medal]

This N.C.O. has completed 28 sorties against the enemy, which include attacks on many targets in Germany. Throughout, he has shown enthusiasm and keenness to engage the enemy, and has been responsible for destroying at least one enemy night fighter.

On the 5th of July, after bombing a target in occupied territory, his aircraft was attacked by a JU.88. He returned the fire of the enemy, and after a fight lasting for five minutes, during which time he kept a running commentary to his pilot, he succeeded in setting fire to the port engine of the JU.88, which broke off the engagement and was probably destroyed. Immediately after this combat, his aircraft was again attacked by an ME.110. Flight Sergeant Glynn by this time had only one gun working, but his return fire was so accurate that he hit the port engine of the ME.110 and set it on fire. This aircraft is claimed as probably destroyed.

The accurate shooting of Flight Sergeant Glynn and his quick appreciation of the enemy's intentions, saved his aircraft which was not hit throughout the engagement.

His courage and devotion to duty in the face of the enemy have been of the highest order.'

Sold with some research including copied recommendation and extract from Squadron O.R.B. for Glynn's aircraft on the night of 5 July which states: 'Bombed Red T.I. at 00.26 from 8,000 ft., Black smoke seen over markers. JU.88 and ME probably destroyed.'



**A rare Great War S.G.M. group of five awarded to Sergeant L. Crossley, Highland Light Infantry, for his services in helping to extinguish the fires that burned for several days on H.M.T. *Catonia*, May 1917**

Sea Gallantry Medal, G.V.R., silver (Lee Crossley. H.M.T. "*Caronia*" May 1917); 1914-15 Star (187 Pte. L. Crossley, High. L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (187 Cpl. L. Crossley. High. L.I.); India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (187 Sgt. L. Crossley, High. L.I.) *very fine and better, the first rare to the Army, the last scarce to the Regiment (5)* *£1,000-£1,400*

*Provenance:* Edrington Collection, 1980; W. H. Fevry Collection, Dix Noonan Webb, September 2008.

27 Silver and 10 Bronze Sea Gallantry Medals were awarded to the British Army 1857 to 1923, 19 of which were for this action.

**Lee Crossley** was born in Rochdale, Lancashire, in 1894 and attested for the Highland Light Infantry. He served with the 11th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 13 May 1915, and later transferred to the 1st Battalion. He was awarded the Sea Gallantry Medal in Silver for his gallantry aboard H.M. Transport *Caronia* which caught fire in May 1917 whilst at sea, the original Recommendation stating:

'In May 1917 while HM Transport *Caronia* was at sea, a series of fires occurred in her bunkers. The crew endeavoured for over five days to extinguish the fire, the Master was obliged to ask for the assistance of the troops on board and a number of them volunteered to go into the bunkers, where they rendered valuable assistance in extinguishing the outbreak. The service on non-commissioned officers and men are reported as deserving of special recognition. Very considerable risk was incurred in rendering the services. Frequent explosions occurred and a number of men were seriously injured.'

The Ship's Log, gives further details, and records that the first fire was reported on 20 May, and it took 11 days before they were all extinguished:

'On 20th May 1917 at 0300 whilst sailing from Durban to Tunghi Bay No 2 Coal Bunker was discovered to be on fire, every effort was made to extinguish the flames. On 24th May at 2100 No 3 port Coal Bunker discovered to be on fire, steps taken immediately to extinguish the fire. On 25th May at 1430, Robert Jones Leading Fireman, Henry Foulkes and Henry Gilfoyle Trimmers received extensive burns as a result of an explosion in bunkers, treated in Ship's Hospital, at 1900 William Clarke, Boilermaker was gassed the result of an explosion in Coal Bunker and treated in Ship's Hospital. At 0630 on 26th May George Pattison, 4th Engineer was gassed, the result of an explosion in a Coal Bunker and treated in Ship's Hospital, at 1300 two further crew members were admitted to the Ship's Hospital one with injuries, one gassed, at 1400 and 1500 two crewmen were gassed from an explosion. On 27th May at 1000 William Penny 4th Engineer was gassed the result of an explosion, at 1030 two more crew were gassed in an explosion, at 1930 a Trimmer was injured by an explosion. At 1500 on 28th May two crewmen were transferred to another ship for onward passage to hospital at Durban. On 31st May at 1900 the Chief Engineer reported all fires now extinguished.'

Advanced Sergeant, Crossley went on to serve in India and took part in the Third Afghan War attached to the 2nd/6th Battalion, Royal Sussex Regiment, one of 41 N.C.O.s and men of the Highland Light Infantry to receive this Medal. Discharged to the Reserve on 26 November 1919, he was presented with his Sea Gallantry Medal by H.M. King George V on 11 December 1919.

Sold with copied research.



**A Victorian R.V.M. group of four awarded to Able Seaman P. Bunday, Royal Navy, who served in the Royal Yacht Osborne from 1892 to 1906; recalled for Great War service, he died in service on 4 September 1914**

India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Burma 1885-7 (P. Bunday, Ord. H.M.S. Ranger.); Royal Victorian Medal, V.R., bronze (Percy Bunday. Royal Yacht. Osborne) contemporarily engraved naming; Coronation 1902, bronze, the reverse contemporarily engraved in the usual style for Osborne 'Percy Bunday H.M.Y. Osborne'; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension, impressed naming (Percy Bunday, A.B. Rigger. H.M.Y. Osborne.) *light contact marks, generally good very fine (4)* *£400-£500*

**Percy Bunday** was born in Fareham, Hampshire on 14 June 1868 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy Second Class on 28 August 1883. Posted to H.M.S. *Ranger* on 19 November 1884, he served in her during the Third Burmese War, and was promoted Able Seaman on 1 July 1887. After further service in H.M. Ships *Duke of Wellington*, *Excellent*, and *Severn*, he joined the Royal Yacht *Osborne* as an Able Seaman Rigger on 12 June 1892, and served in her until he was discharged on 15 June 1906. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 4 September 1901.

Bunday joined the Royal Fleet Reserve on 14 August 1906, and was recalled for War service on 2 August 1914. Posted to H.M.S. *Fisgard*, he died at home of septicaemia on 4 September 1914, and is buried under a C.W.G.C. headstone in Gosport Cemetery, Hampshire.

*Note:* No trace has been found of a Royal Victorian Medal being awarded to Bunday, although as the medal is named in a style seen to the *Osborne* it seems likely that this medal was awarded to him for service at Queen Victoria's Funeral, and that for some reason was omitted from the roll.

**147 An inter-War 'Royal Household' R.V.M. group of nine awarded to Mr. C. E. Taylor, Livery Porter to the Privy Purse at Buckingham Palace**

Royal Victorian Medal, G.V.R., silver, unnamed as issued; Jubilee 1897, bronze, unnamed as issued; Coronation 1902, bronze, unnamed as issued; Coronation 1911, unnamed as issued; Royal Household Faithful Service Medal, G.V.R., 1st issue, suspension dated '1910-1930' (C. E. Taylor), *suspension re-affixed*; **Portugal, Kingdom**, Don Carlos I Coronation Medal 1889, bronze; **France, Third Republic**, Medal of Honour, bronze; **Persia, Empire**, Medal of the Order of the Lion and Sun, silver; **Denmark, Kingdom**, Medal of Recompense, F.VIII.R., silver, mounted for display, *nearly very fine or better (9)* *£400-£500*

R.V.M. awarded 3 June 1932.

**Charles Edward Taylor** entered the Royal Household in 1897 and in 1901 was appointed a Livery Porter to the Privy Purse at Buckingham Palace. He was awarded the Faithful Service Medal in May 1930. Foreign awards have not been confirmed.



**An inter-War 'Royal Household' R.V.M. group of ten awarded to Mr. G. Icke, a Gentleman Porter at Windsor Castle**

Royal Household Faithful Service Medal, G.V.R., 1st issue, suspension dated '1910-1930' (G. Icke.); Royal Victorian Medal, G.V.R., silver, unnamed as issued; Jubilee 1897, bronze, unnamed as issued; Coronation 1902, bronze, unnamed as issued; Coronation 1911, unnamed as issued; **Spain, Kingdom**, Order of Merit, Silver Cross of the Order, uniface, silver, with crown suspension, on peace time riband; **Portugal, Kingdom**, King Carlos I Medal 1889, bronze; **Sweden, Kingdom**, Royal Household Medal, Gustaf V, silver, with crown suspension; **Persia, Empire**, Medal of the Order of the Lion and the Sun, silver; **Japan, Empire**, Order of the Rising Sun, Eight Class breast badge, silver, mounted court-style as worn in this order, *good very fine and better* (10) *£700-£900*



**George Edward Icke** served in the Royal Household as a Gentleman Porter at Windsor Castle. He was awarded the Royal Victorian Medal in silver on 13 July 1926, and received his Royal Household Faithful Service Medal in 1930.

Sold with the Bestowal Document for the Royal Victorian Medal, dated 3 July 1926; Privy Purse Office enclosure for the 1911 Coronation Medal; Bestowal Document for the Japanese Order of the Rising Sun, in scroll tube holder; Bestowal Document for the Spanish Silver Cross of the Medal of Merit; Letters forwarding the Swedish and Persian awards; Booklet for the Royal Household Faithful Service Medal; and a portrait photograph of the recipient.

For the recipient's related miniature awards, see Lot 687.

**149 A post-War R.V.M. pair awarded to Leading Seaman R. Harbottle, Royal Navy, who formed part of the gun-carriage party at the funeral of H.M. King George VI in February 1952**

Royal Victorian Medal, G.V.I.R., 2nd issue, silver, unnamed as issued; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue (JX 799376 R. Harbottle. L.S. H.M.S. Victory.) *contact marks, nearly very fine* (2) *£200-£240*

**Ronald Harbottle** was awarded the Royal Victorian Medal for having served as part of the gun-carriage party at the funeral of H.M. King George VI. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in September 1961.

**150 A Second War B.E.M. awarded to Gunner D. M. Williams, Royal Artillery, for his gallantry in rescuing the pilot from a burning Hurricane that had crashed at Rigg, Dumfries and Galloway, on 4 June 1941**

British Empire Medal, (Military) G.V.I.R., 1st issue (952357. Gunner David M. Williams. R.A.) *minor edge nicks, good very fine* *£600-£800*

B.E.M. *London Gazette* 17 February 1942:

'In recognition of gallant conduct in carrying out hazardous work in a very brave manner.'

The original Recommendation (a joint one with Gunner J. A. Blamer, R.A. [also awarded the B.E.M.]) states: 'On 4 June 1941, between Rigg and Eastriggs, a Hurricane aircraft spun to the ground and immediately caught fire. Gunner Palmer, who was about two miles away, mounted his motor-cycle and rod, first along the road, and then across a ploughed field, arriving on the scene a few minutes after the crash. He found that the Pilot had only partially been thrown clear and despite intense heat, at the third attempt extricate the body, with the assistance of Gunner Williams, who had arrived shortly after Blamer. During the time burning petrol was being splashed on the ground around the aeroplane, and machine-gun ammunition was exploding due to the heat.'

Sadly, the pilot of the Hurricane subsequently died of his wounds.

**David Morris Williams** was a native of Trefriw, Caernarvonshire.

**151 A Second War 1940 'Military Division' B.E.M. group of four awarded to Squadron Leader W. N. Gibson, 9 Squadron, Royal Air Force**

British Empire Medal, (Military) G.VI.R., 1st issue (Act. Flt. W. N. Gibson. R.A.F.); Defence and War Medals 1939-45, with M.I.D. oak leaf; Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 1st issue (Act. Flt. Lt. W. N. Gibson. R.A.F.) mounted for display, *very fine (4)* £300-£400

B.E.M. *London Gazette* 11 July 1940:  
'For services rendered in recent operations.'

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 28 May 1943.

**William Noel Gibson** was born in Westbourne, Sussex in December 1907. He joined the Royal Air Force in 1924, and advanced to Acting Flight Lieutenant in February 1940. Gibson was serving with 9 Squadron (Wellingtons) operating from Waddington when he was recommended for the B.E.M. He advanced to Flying Officer in March 1942 (awarded L.S. & G.C. in the same year), and advanced to Squadron Leader in November 1947. Gibson retired in January 1957, joined BAC as an engineer, and in later life resided at 61 Highfield, Letchworth. He died in February 1982.

**152 A good Second War '1942' O.T.U. Fire Fighting Section Commander's B.E.M. group of five awarded to Flight Sergeant H. Irwin, Royal Air Force**

British Empire Medal, (Military) G.VI.R., 1st issue (347346 Sgt. Herbert Irwin, R.A.F.); 1939-45 Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 2nd issue (347346 Act. F. Sgt. H. Irwin. R.A.F.) mounted for display, *generally very fine or better (5)* £300-£400

*Provenance:* Dix Noonan Webb, June 2002.

B.E.M. *London Gazette* 1 January 1943, the original recommendation states:

'This airman has been in charge of the Fire Fighting Section at R.A.F. Satellite, Steeple Morden, for the past nine months and has performed his duties in a most efficient and zealous manner. His courage and splendid leadership have done much to save life and to prevent fires spreading and causing further damage to government property. On a recent occasion, by his determination and leadership, he was instrumental in saving two houses from being destroyed when an aircraft crashed on to them taking-off. On another occasion he was instrumental in keeping a fire under control, although there was a great danger from petrol tanks exploding, so that the occupants of an aircraft could be removed. He has set a fine example of devotion to duty.'

Between 1940 - September 1942, Steeple Morden was used as a grass satellite dispersal airfield by No. 11 O.T.U. flying Wellingtons from Bassingbourn.

**153 A Second War B.E.M. group of five awarded to Corporal A. E. Garner, Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve**

British Empire Medal, (Military) G.VI.R., 1st issue (1142261 Cpl. Alfred E. Garner, R.A.F.V.R.); 1939-45 Star; Pacific Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, with M.I.D. oak leaf, *nearly extremely fine (5)* £200-£300

B.E.M. *London Gazette* 1 January 1946.

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 1 January 1945.

**154 A post-War 'Minesweeping' B.E.M. group of four awarded to Engine Room Artificer J. Dunsmore, Royal Navy**

British Empire Medal (Military) G.VI.R., 1st type (E.R.A.Cl.2 John Dunsmore. C/MX57370); Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Minesweeping 1945-51 (C/MX57370 J. Dunsmore, E.R.A.2. R.N.) 'R. N.' *corrected on last, generally very fine and better (4)* £400-£500

*Provenance:* Dix Noonan Webb, October 1997.

B.E.M. *London Gazette* 1 January 1948:

'In recognition of Operational Minesweeping and Mine and Bomb Disposal since the end of the War.'

The original Recommendation states: 'Engine Room Artificer Second Class John Dunsmore, H.M.S. *Bramble*, has displayed outstanding qualities of zeal and devotion during operational minesweeping work, and by his personal example has inspired a similar effort in his subordinates. He carried out some particularly good repair work on one LL Diesel generator when a serious breakdown occurred.'

**155 A post-War 1957 'Military Division' B.E.M. group of four awarded to Chief Technician C. H. Martin, Royal Air Force**

British Empire Medal, (Military) E.II.R. (4011302 Cpl. Tech. Charles H. Martin. R.A.F.) *number partially officially corrected*; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, E.II.R. (4011302 Cpl. Tech. C. H. Martin. R.A.F.); General Service 1962-2007, 2 clasps, Borneo, South Arabia (Q4011302 Sgt. C. H. Martin. R.A.F.); Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue (Q4011302 Ch. Tech. C. H. Martin. R.A.F.) mounted for wear, *light contact marks overall, nearly very fine (4)* £300-£400

B.E.M. *London Gazette* 1 January 1957.

**156 A post-War 1963 'Military Division' B.E.M. pair awarded to Flight Sergeant S. J. Tunnicliff, Royal Air Force**

British Empire Medal, (Military) E.II.R. (4014660 Sgt. Stanley J. Tunnicliff, R.A.F.); Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue (4014660 F. Sgt. S. J. Tunnicliff R.A.F.) *nearly extremely fine (2)* £180-£220

B.E.M. *London Gazette* 8 June 1963.

**157 A post-War 1968 'Military Division' B.E.M. group of three awarded to Flight Sergeant G. Colledge, Royal Air Force**

British Empire Medal, (Military) E.II.R. (No977113 F. Sgt. Gilbert Colledge, R.A.F.); General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, G.VI.R. (977113 Sgt. G. Colledge. R.A.F.); Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue (977113 F. Sgt. G. Colledge. R.A.F.) *generally very fine or better (3)* £260-£300

*Provenance:* Dix Noonan Webb, March 2012.

B.E.M. *London Gazette* 1 January 1968.

## Single Orders and Decorations

- 
- 158** The Most Honourable Order of the Bath, C.B. (Military) Companion's neck badge, silver-gilt and enamel, with neck riband, in *Spink, King Street*, case of issue, *good very fine* *£600-£800*
- 

159



**A Second War C.M.G. attributed to G. H. Avezathe, Esq., Ministry of War Transport Representative in Lagos**

The Most Distinguished Order of St. Michael and St. George, C.M.G., Companion's neck badge, silver-gilt and enamel, with *slightly frayed* neck riband, in *Garrard, London*, case of issue, *nearly extremely fine* *£300-£400*

C.M.G. *London Gazette* 2 June 1943: Gerald Henry Avezanthe, Esq., Ministry of War Transport Representative in Lagos.

Sold with original Central Chancery letter; and various Nigerian Secretariat, Lagos, letters.

- 
- 160** The Most Eminent Order of the Indian Empire, C.I.E., Companion's 3rd type neck badge, gold and enamel, with neck riband, in *Garrard, London*, case of issue, *nearly extremely fine* *£700-£900*
- 

- 161** The Royal Victorian Order, C.V.O., Commander's neck badge, silver-gilt and enamel, the reverse officially numbered 'C576', with length of neck riband for display purposes, in *Collingwood, London*, case of issue, the case unnumbered, *slight enamel damage throughout and traces of restoration to top arm of cross, therefore nearly very fine* *£240-£280*
- 

- 162** The Royal Victorian Order, M.V.O., Member's 4th Class breast badge, silver-gilt and enamel, the reverse officially numbered '2740', in *Collingwood, London*, case of issue, the case unnumbered, *slight enamel damage to left arm of cross, otherwise very fine* *£140-£180*
- 

**163 A post-War O.B.E. attributed to C. P. Calley, Esq., President of the Surbiton Conservative Association**

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, O.B.E. (Civil) Officer's 2nd type breast badge, silver-gilt, in *Royal Mint* case of issue, *extremely fine* *£120-£160*

O.B.E. *London Gazette* 1 January 1958.

**Charles Pleydell Calley** served as President of the Surbiton Conservative Association, and was awarded the O.B.E. in the 1958 New Year's Honours' List.

Sold with a luxury leather bound, gilt blocked and illuminated book of signatures presented to Mr C .P. Calley, in recognition of his 25 years loyal and devoted service as Chairman and Member of the Surbiton Hospital Committee 1932-57; and several press cuttings regarding the recipient and the award of the O.B.E., including copy photographs, *extremely fine*

- 
- 164**    **A post-War M.B.E. attributed to Miss Jane Field, Warden of 'Oaklands' Home for old people, Huddersfield**  
The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, M.B.E. (Civil) Member's 2nd type lady's shoulder badge, silver, on lady's bow riband, in *Royal Mint* case of issue, *nearly extremely fine* *£100-£140*  
M.B.E. *London Gazette* 10 June 1954.  
**Miss Jane Field** served as Warden of 'Oaklands' Home for old people in Dalton, Huddersfield, and was awarded the M.B.E. in the 1954 Birthday Honours' List.  
Sold with the Bestowal Document for the M.B.E., this mounted in a glazed display frame; and a copy of the 1948 Statutes of the Order of the British Empire.
- 
- 165**    The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, M.B.E. (Military) Member's 2nd type breast badge, silver, *extremely fine* *£80-£100*
- 
- 166**    The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, M.B.E. (Civil) Member's 2nd type lady's shoulder badge, silver, on lady's bow riband, in *Royal Mint* case of issue, *extremely fine* *£100-£140*
- 
- 167**    Order of British India, 2nd Class neck badge, gold and enamel, the reverse stamped '18ct' and engraved 'Spink, London', *extremely fine* *£700-£900*

## Campaign Groups and Pairs

168



**Pair: Inspector General R. Pottinger, Royal Navy**

China 1842 (R. Pottinger, Asst. Surgn. H.M.S. Druid.) original suspension; Baltic 1854-55, unnamed as issued, but 'G M' crudely scratched to edge, *edge bruising and light contact marks, otherwise very fine, the Baltic better (2)* £700-£900

**Robert Pottinger** was born on 7 March 1818 and joined the Royal Navy as an Assistant Surgeon on 3 May 1839, being appointed to H.M.S. *Druid*. Promoted Surgeon on 21 December 1847, from July 1848 until February 1852 he served in H.M.S. *Renard*, the entry on his papers states 'in charge of crew on passage home (ship wrecked)'. As a Surgeon he also served in H.M. Ships *Hecla*, *Blenheim* (in which ship he earned his Baltic Medal), *Hannibal* and *Neptune*. Promoted Staff Surgeon on 18 November 1862 he proceeded from *Neptune* to H.M.S. *Formidable* and in December 1866 to the Royal Naval Hospital Plymouth.

On promotion to Deputy Inspector General on 8 December 1868 Pottinger joined H.M.S. *Melville* (the Hospital Ship at Hong Kong). His final appointment was to the Chatham Division of Royal Marines and in this post he was promoted to Inspector General on 5 March 1876. Placed on half pay in August of the same year, he retired on 8 March 1878.

Sold with copied record of service.



**Four: Commander A. F. Marescaux, Royal Navy**

South Africa 1834-53 (Midshipman A. F. Marescaux.); India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Pegu (Alfd. F. Marescaux. Midn. "Hermes"); Baltic 1854-55 (A. F. Marescaux, Mate. H.M.S. "Termagant.") contemporary engraved naming; China 1857-60, 3 clasps, Fatshan 1857, Canton 1857, Taku Forts 1860 (Alfred F. Marescaux, Lieutt. H.M.S. Fury.) contemporary engraved naming, last clasp loose as issued, *light contact marks, otherwise generally very fine or better* (4) *£2,000-£2,400*

**Alfred Frederick Marescaux** was born in Richmond, Surrey, on 14 June 1829, and joined the Royal Navy as a Cadet in 1845; Sub-Lieutenant, 20 April 1855; Lieutenant, 20 April 1857; Commander, 4 November 1868; Retired Commander, 7 September 1876; Retired Captain, 4 November 1883.

Served during the Kaffir war in *Castor* and *Hermes* (Kaffir Medal); in *Hermes* and *Fox* during the Burmese war; present at captures of Rangoon and Martaban (Burmese Medal, Pegu Clasp); employed in destruction of pirates in the China Sea; present at the taking of Bomarsund as Mate of *Termagant* (Baltic Medal); engaged in operations in China from 1856; Lieutenant, engaged in the destruction of the Fatshan flotilla of war junks, 1st June, 1857 (China Medal, Fatshan Clasp); served at the capture of Canton, December, 1857 (Canton Clasp); specially mentioned; also served in other operations until the capture of the Peiho forts (Taku Clasp). Captain Marescaux died in Monte Carlo on 10 May 1913.



**Pair: Carpenter First Class W. F. Thomlinson, Royal Navy, who served in the *Investigator* in the Franklin Search Expedition of 1848-49**

South Africa 1834-53 (W. F. Thomlinson. Actg. Carpenter 2nd. Class.); Arctic Medal 1818-55, unnamed as issued, very fine (2) *£1,500-£2,000*

*Provenance:* Buckland Dix & Wood, July 1993 (South Africa Medal only).

**William F. Thomlinson** (also recorded as Tomlinson) was born in Stoke Damerel, Devon, on 11 October 1813, and joined the Royal Navy as a Carpenter's Mate on 19 January 1838, serving in H.M.S. *Racehorse*, before transferring to H.M.S. *Hecla* as a Caulker on 28 November 1843. He joined H.M.S. *Investigator* on 16 April 1848, and served in her during the Franklin search Expedition of 1848-49.

The *Investigator* sailed in May 1848 to the Arctic in search of John Franklin under the command of Captain Edward Bird. She was accompanied by the *Enterprise* under Sir James Clark Ross. The ships wintered at Port Leopold. A sledging party departed in the spring for Fury Beach. Ross also went west to Cape Bunny before heading south coming within 50 miles of Cape Bird, had they but known that this was where they should have been searching. The ships were cut free of the ice in August and proceeded down Barrow Strait before getting beset by ice but drifted into Baffin Bay reaching home in November 1849.

Thomlinson subsequently served in H.M.S. *Castor* from 1 March 1851 and took part in the Third Kaffir War. Advanced Carpenter First Class on 15 January 1862, he was shore pensioned on 8 July 1869, and died in Hooe, Devon, on 13 January 1874.

**171 Pair: Sergeant James White, 2nd Battalion, 60th Royal Rifles**

South Africa 1834-53 (J. White. 2nd Bn. 60th Rifles); China 1857-60, 2 clasps, Taku Forts 1860, Pekin 1860 (Serjt. Jas. White, 2nd Bn. 60th Rl. Rifles.) officially impressed naming, heavy edge bruising and contact marks, therefore fine (2) *£400-£500*

**172 Pair: Private H. Wood, 5th Dragoon Guards, who probably rode in the Charge of the Heavy Brigade at the Battle of Balaklava, 25 October 1854**

Crimea 1854-56, 3 clasps, Balaklava, Inkermann, Sebastopol (Henry Wood 5th. Dn. Gds.) engraved naming, bottom right hand lug on Inkermann clasp missing, and therefore unofficially attached, with replacement suspension pin and retaining rod reattached; Turkish Crimea 1855, Sardinian issue (No. 936 Pt. H. Wood. 5th. Dragoon Gds.) contemporarily impressed naming, plugged and fitted with claw and small ring suspension, heavy edge bruising and contact marks, therefore fair to fine (2) *£500-£700*

**Henry Wood** attested for the 5th Dragoon Guards and served with them in the Crimea. His name appears on the latest reconstructed list of 'Chargers' as having 'probably rode in the Charge': most members of the Heavy Brigade entitled to the Balaklava clasp, in the absence of any evidence or status details to the contrary, took part in the Charge, and it is only the absence of some definite proof that means Wood is listed as a probable 'Charger', rather than a definite 'Charger'.



**Five: Colour Sergeant A. Hay, Royal Welsh Fusiliers, late Cameron Highlanders and Royal Navy**

Crimea 1854-56, 1 clasp, Sebastopol (A. Hay, H.M.S. Simoom) engraved naming; Indian Mutiny 1857-59, 1 clasp, Lucknow (Andw. Hay, 79th Highlanders); India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, North West Frontier (35 L-Corpl. Andrew Hay, 79 Ft.); Army Meritorious Service Medal, V.R. (Sejt. A. Hay, late 1 R. Welsh Fus.); Turkish Crimea 1855, British issue (A. Hay, H.M.S. Simoom) engraved naming, with IGS-style scroll suspension, all housed in a fitted leather case, some contact marks and edge bruising, nearly very fine and better (5) £1,800-£2,200

*Provenance:* Dix Noonan Webb, July 2010.

**Andrew Hay** was born at Gladsmuir, Scotland, on 14 February 1836 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy First Class on 8 February 1854. He served aboard the troopship H.M.S. *Simoom* at Portsmouth and later served in the frigate H.M.S. *Wasp*. He was with the Naval Brigade at Balaklava and served in the trenches before Sebastopol. On returning home he enlisted into the 79th Foot in which his elder brother, Robert served. With the 79th he proceeded to India.

His service outlined above is recorded in several publications. His papers indicate an alternative story. They show that he was entered on the books of the *Simoom* from 8 February 1854 until 25 September 1855, on which date his records were marked with 'R' for 'Run' or 'Deserted'. Additionally on the *Simoom* medal roll it states, 'R 25/9/55 Application for medals to be granted refused'. His army attestation papers indicate a different date and place of birth and make no mention of his Naval service. If he had run from the *Simoom*, then a rather anxious episode would soon have followed; for the newly recruited soldier of the 79th Foot would have been shipped out to India on none other than his former ship, the *Simoom*!

In any event, he served in India with the 79th Foot, August 1857 to May 1883. Serving in the suppression of the Indian Mutiny, he took part in the engagement at Secundragunge, the siege and capture of Lucknow, the actions at Rooyah, Allygunge, Bareilly and Shahjehanpore, the capture of Mahomdie, the storming of Rampore Kussia and the passage of the Gogra - being slightly wounded in the latter action (not listed as such in the published casualty roll). Afterwards he continued to serve with his regiment on the North West Frontier and took part in the expedition under Brevet Colonel A. F. Macdonell, December 1863 to January 1864. Appointed a Colour Sergeant in 1868, he was transferred to the 103rd Foot in December 1869 and 92nd Highlanders in June 1870. In July 1870 he was transferred as a supernumerary to the 23rd Foot (Royal Welsh Fusiliers) and was appointed a Bazaar Sergeant. Discharged in 1883 at the termination of his second period of engagement, he was appointed a Park Ranger at King's Park, Edinburgh, a post he held for 20 years. Hay was awarded the Meritorious Service Medal with an annuity of £10 on 3 June 1900. He died in 1922. Several members of his family also served in the 79th Foot (Cameron Highlanders).

With copied service papers and other research, including a copied photograph of the recipient in civilian dress wearing six medals - as above plus an Army L.S. & G.C. Medal.

**174** *Pair: Sergeant R. Bland, 34th Regiment*

Indian Mutiny 1857-59, 1 clasp, Lucknow (R. Bland. 34th Regt.); Army L.S. & G.C., V.R., 3rd issue, small letter reverse (4309. Sergt. R. Bland, 34th Foot) *edge bruising and contact marks, good fine and better (2)* £300-£400

**Richard Bland** was born in Lancaster and attested for the 34th Regiment at Preston on 10 December 1855, aged 15 years, a weaver by trade. He served as a Boy, under age, until appointed as a Private on 1 April 1857. He was appointed Drummer on 1 July but reverted to Private on 6 October 1857, and remained 'under age' until 10 December 1858. Promoted to Corporal in July 1861, he was tried and reduced to Private in February 1862. He re-engaged on 11 September 1867, being promoted to Corporal in February 1868, and to Sergeant on 11 August 1867. Despite his previous misdemeanour he was awarded the L.S. & G.C. medal with £5 gratuity on 1 May 1879. Sergeant Bland was discharged at Carlisle on 3 February 1880, having served a total of 21 years 56 days, including 6 years 5 months in India; he served a further 14 days before joining the Staff of the 1st Royal Lancaster Militia. His discharge papers relate that 'he is in possession of the Medal for long service and good conduct, and the Indian Mutiny Medal and clasp for Lucknow.'

Sold with copied discharge papers.

**175** *Pair: Sergeant W. H. Hicks, 54th Foot, later 25th Foot*

Indian Mutiny 1857-59, no clasp (3296 Sergr. W. Hicks. H.Ms. 54th. Regt.); Army L.S. & G.C., V.R., 3rd issue, small letter reverse (275 Serjt. Willm. Henry Hicks 2nd. Batt 25th. Foot) *suspension claw tightened on latter, contact marks, nearly very fine (2)* £300-£400

**William Henry Hicks** was born in Dudley, Staffordshire, in 1834 and attested initially for the 54th Regiment of Foot, serving with them in India during the Great Sepoy Mutiny. He was discharged to the Staff of the Carnarvon Royal Rifles Militia, before re-attesting for the 25th Regiment of Foot at Bristol on 26 January 1860. He was promoted to Corporal on 1 March 1860 and Sergeant on 7 August 1861, and was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 6 April 1867. He was discharged on 2 March 1869, after 21 years and 20 days' service, of which 6 years had been spent in St. Helena, 18 months in the Mediterranean, and 6 years and 8 months in India.

Sold with copied service papers.

**176** *Three: Colour Sergeant W. Lawrence, 4th Hussars, later Royal Engineers*

India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Jowaki 1877-8 (No. 1427 Lce. Corpl. W. Lawrence, 4th. Q.O. Hussars.) *contemporarily renamed*; Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, *date clasp a tailor's copy* (16373 Co. Sjt. Maj: W. Lawrence R.E.) engraved naming; Army L.S. & G.C., V.R., 3rd issue, small letter reverse (16373 C.S. Maj: W. Lawrence R.E.) engraved naming, mounted as worn and suspended from a triple width silver riband bar, *good very fine (3)* £300-£400

**William Lawrence** was born in Mexico 'of British parents' on 22 June 1855 and was educated at the Kings School, Sherbourne and Clifton College, Bristol. He attested for the 4th Hussars at Canterbury on 5 June 1875, and served with the Regiment until August 1879 when he was discharged by purchase intending to proceed to Mexico. From 1 March to 7 April 1879 he had held the appointment of Lance-Corporal. Whilst he saw service in India he seems to have had no campaign service. The India General Service Medal included with his group has been renamed and there is no evidence for its award to him in any official papers; certainly, the 4th Hussars were not present in the campaign under their own badge.

Subsequently re-joining the Army, Lawrence was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in 1893, and was subsequently appointed to the permanent staff of the Royal Anglesey Royal Engineers as Colour Sergeant. In this capacity he served in South Africa during the Boer War. He was discharged in 1903, whilst serving with the 3rd Lancashire Volunteers, R.E., after a total of 28 years and 87 days' service.

Following the outbreak of the Great War Lawrence was appointed Quartermaster and Honorary Lieutenant of the 6th Battalion, Lancashire Fusiliers on 3 October 1914, serving in this capacity at home until 6 February 1918, and being promoted to Honorary Captain on 3 October 1917. A supporting letter from the Commanding Officer of the 6th Battalion, Lancashire Fusiliers concerning his appointment in 1914 mentions that he was over age (he was 56 at the time), but had passed his medical. He also mentions experience as Quartermaster of a large instructional camp in Chatham. He died on 1 July 1922.

Following the recipient's death, his wife petitioned the War Office, as she felt that his death was aggravated by his service but no pension was granted. Her letter to the War Office also mentions his India General Service Medal.

**177** *Pair: Petty Officer First Class F. Stroud, Royal Navy*

Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, dated reverse, 2 clasps, Suakin 1884, Suakin 1885 (F. Strond [sic]. Cox: Cuttr. H.M.S. "Orion"); Khedive's Star, dated 1882, unnamed as issued, *pitting from star, therefore good fine and scarce (2)* £280-£340

Only 32 medals issued to the Royal Navy with these two clasps, not all of which will be on dated reverse medals.

**Frederick Stroud** was born at Ramsgate, Kent, on 9 September 1856, and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class on 12 September 1871. He saw service during the Egyptian War of 1882 as Coxswain of the Cutter aboard the armoured cruiser H.M.S. *Orion*. He then saw service ashore, as a Petty Officer 1st Class, from the storeship H.M.S. *Humber* at Suakin during the period from 19 February to 26 March 1884, and again at Suakin during the period from 1 March to 14 May 1885. He remained a Petty Officer 1st Class for the remainder of his service and was shore pensioned from H.M.S. *Excellent* on 22 September 1894, having been awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal a few days beforehand.

Sold with copied record of service.



**Seven: Troop Sergeant Major D. Fegan, 4th (Royal Irish) Dragoon Guards, later King's Bodyguard, who served during the Belfast Riots of 1866**

Coronation 1902, bronze, unnamed as issued; Coronation 1911, unnamed as issued; Army Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R., 1st issue (Troop Sergt. Major Maj. D. Fegan. 4/D. Gds.) *rank temporarily re-engraved*; Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, dated reverse, 1 clasp, Tel-El-Kebir (1154... Sgt. Maj: D. Feg... Dn. Gds.) *heavy pitting from Star partially obscuring naming*; Army L.S. & G.C., V.R., 3rd issue, small letter reverse (1154 Tr. Sgt. Major D. Fegan. 4th. Dn. Gds.) *temporarily renamed*; Khedive's Star, dated 1882, the reverse temporarily engraved 'T.S. Major. D. Fegan. R.I.D.G. 1154'; Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, G. V.R. (13 R.Q.M. Sjt. D. Fegan. King Edward's H. Yeo.) mounted for display purposes in this order, *heavy edge bruising and contact marks to the Egypt pair, the 1902 Coronation heavily worn, otherwise generally nearly very fine and better (7)* **£600-£800**

*Provenance: Spink, March 1979.*

**Daniel Fegan** was born in Ireland in 1851, and attested for the 4th (Royal Irish) Dragoon Guards on 20 April 1870. Advanced Troop Sergeant Major, he was discharged, medically unfit, served with them to 13th September 1887. Medically unfit, due to rheumatic fever brought on by 1886 Belfast riots, on 13 September 1887, and was awarded a Pension by the Royal Hospital, Chelsea. He was appointed a Member of the King's Bodyguard on 20 September 1901, and was awarded his Territorial Force Efficiency Medal per Army Order 107 of 1 April 1912, whilst serving as Regimental Quartermaster Sergeant of the Canadian Squadron, King Edward's Horse.

Sold with a photographic image of the recipient wearing his medals in the order that they appear listed above.

*Note: Earlier photographs of the recipient, and his length of service, would suggest that he did not officially qualify for the Army Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.*

For the recipient's related miniature awards, see Lot 688.

**179 Three: Quartermaster Sergeant P. Wilson, West India Regiment, late York and Lancaster Regiment**

Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, dated reverse, 1 clasp, Tel-El-Kebir (2796. Corpl. P. Wilson. 2/York & Lanc: R.); East and West Africa 1887-1900, 2 clasps, 1893-94, 1892, *clasps mounted in this order, with unofficial rivets between clasps (2455. Qr. M. Sgt. P. Wilson. 1/W.I. Rgt.)*; Khedive's Star, dated 1882, unnamed as issued, *contact marks and edge bruising, very fine*

Sold together with the following duplicate group:

**Three: Quartermaster Sergeant P. Wilson, West India Regiment, late York and Lancaster Regiment**

Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, dated reverse, 1 clasp, Tel-El-Kebir (2796. Corpl: P. Wilson & Lanc: R.) later impressed naming; East and West Africa 1887-1900, 1 clasp, 1892 (2455. Qr:- Mr:- Serjt: P. Wilson. 1st. W. India Regt.) later impressed naming; Khedive's Star, dated 1882, unnamed as issued, *generally good very fine (6)* **£900-£1,200**

**Paul Wilson** was born in Leeds in 1857 and attested for the 7th Brigade at Manchester on 16 June 1881. Posted to the York and Lancaster Regiment, he served with the 2nd Battalion in Egypt from 5 August to 6 November 1882, and was present at the action at Tel-el-Kebir. Transferring to the 1st Battalion, West India Regiment, he was promoted Quartermaster Sergeant on 31 May 1889, and served on the West Coast of Africa from 2 January 1892 to 1 June 1893, from 3 January 1894 to 24 January 1895, and from 9 December 1897 to 16 March 1898. He was discharged on 17 June 1898, after 17 years and 2 days' service.

Following the outbreak of the Boer War Wilson attested for the Imperial Yeomanry on 7 January 1902, and served with the 126th Company, 27th Battalion in South Africa from 1 May to 19 October 1902. He was discharged on 26 October 1902.

Sold with copied attestation papers.

*Note: It is unknown why the recipient was awarded a duplicate group.*

**180** *Pair: Private J. Gilbert, Royal Highlanders*

Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, undated reverse, 2 clasps, The Nile 1884-85, Kirbekan (793. Pte. J. Gilbert. 1/RI. Highrs.) *suspension claw re-affixed, edge plugged at six o'clock*; Khedive's Star, dated 1884-6, unnamed as issued, *light pitting, otherwise very fine (2)* *£180-£220*

**John Gilbert** was born in Leamington, Warwickshire, in 1862 and attested for the Leicestershire Regiment on 5 October 1881, having previously served in the Regiment's 3rd (Militia) Battalion. He transferred to the 1st Battalion Royal Highlanders on 1 November 1881, and served with them in Egypt and the Sudan from 27 August 1884 to 30 April 1886. He transferred to the Army Reserve on 13 October 1889, and was discharged on 4 October 1893, after 12 years' service.

**181** *Four: Colour Sergeant Instructor of Musketry H. Rose, Essex Regiment, whose Army Reminiscences paint a graphic picture of his services as a soldier in the mid to late 19th Century*

Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, undated reverse, 1 clasp, The Nile 1884-85 (1228 Cr. Sergt. H. Rose. 2/Essex. R.); Army Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R., 1st issue (C. Sjt: H. Rose. 2/Essex Regt.); Army L.S. & G.C., V.R., 3rd issue, small letter reverse (1228 Cr. Sgt. H. Rose. Essex R.) *rank partially officially corrected*; Khedive's Star, dated 1884-6, the reverse impressed '1228. H. R.', *pitting from Star, therefore nearly very fine, the MSM good very fine (4)* *£500-£700*

**Henry Rose** was born in Northington in Hampshire in 1849, and attested for the 56th Regiment of Foot at Aldershot on 2 November 1867. Posted to India on 1 March 1871, he was promoted Corporal on 23 December 1873, and Sergeant on 9th December 1875. Advanced Colour Sergeant on 24 July 1883, he served with the 2nd Battalion, Essex Regiment (as the 56th Foot had become) in Egypt and the Sudan from February 1884, and took part in the Gordon Relief Expedition down the Nile as part of the River Column.

Awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 1 January 1886, he was posted to the 1st Volunteer Battalion, Essex Regiment as a Colour Sergeant Instructor, and qualified at the School of Musketry at Hythe in April 1889. He was discharged on 31 May 1901, and was awarded his Meritorious Service Medal, with annuity, in 1915.

Sold with a copy of the recipient's Army Reminiscences (10 pages) which paints a graphic picture of the privations experienced by a private soldier in the mid to late 19th Century: 'Rations at this time were very poor... flogging was still the order for certain crimes... our billet [in Ireland] was red brick barracks which had not been occupied for 24 years except by hundreds of rats...'; and copied research.

**182** *Three: Private T. Williams, Royal Welsh Fusiliers*

India General Service 1854-95, 2 clasps, Burma 1885-7, Hazara 1891, *second clasp loose on ribband as top lugs removed from both clasps* (970 Pte. T. Williams. 1st. Bn. R.W. Fus.) *initial officially corrected*; Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Natal, Transvaal, Orange Free State, *clasp mounted in this order* (970. Pte. T. Williams, R. Welsh Fus.); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (970 Pte. T. Williams. RI: Welsh Fus:) *very fine (3)* *£400-£500*

*Provenance:* Dix Noonan Webb, September 2001.

**Thomas Williams** was born in Hereford in 1864 and attested for the Royal Welsh Fusiliers at Burton-on-Trent, Staffordshire, on 19 May 1885. He served with the 1st Battalion in India from 15 December 1885 to 27 March 1893, and took part in the Third Burmese War and later in the Hazara campaigns of 1891. Transferring to the Army Reserve on 12 April 1893, he was discharged on 18 May 1897, after 12 years' service, but re-enlisted in the Reserve for a further four years. Recalled to the Colours on 29 January 1900, he served in South Africa during the Boer War from 10 February 1900 to 22 May 1902, and was finally discharged on 1 July 1902, after a total of 16 years and 308 days' service.

Clasps confirmed, with the OFS clasp appearing on a supplementary roll, hence the clasps order on the QSA.



**Three: Sub-Conductor J. Calvert, Commissariat Transport Department, who was Mentioned in Despatches for his services in South Africa during the Boer War**

India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Hazara 1888 (sergt. J. Calvert, Comt. Dept. Bl.; Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Elandslaagte, Defence of Ladysmith, Orange Free State, Laing's Nek, Belfast (Sub:- Conductor. J. Calvert.); Army L.S. & G.C., V.R., 3rd issue, small letter reverse (Serjt. J. Calvert Commsstt Transpt. Deptt.) engraved naming, *light contact marks, polished, generally good very fine, the Elandslaagte clasp rare to unit (3)* £800-£1,000

Provenance: Dix Noonan Webb, March 2011.

One of only ten Queen's South Africa Medals awarded to the Commissariat Transport Department with the clasp for Elandslaagte.

**John Calvert** was born in Bermondsey, London, in 1860 and attested for the East Surrey Regiment in September 1879, having previously served in the Militia. Transferring to the Indian Commissariat Department, he re-engaged for further service in 1889, and was promoted to Sub-Conductor on 20 November 1900. He served with the unit in South Africa during the Boer War, and was Mentioned in General White's Despatch of 23 March 1900 (*London Gazette* 8 February 1901, where he is erroneously listed as Sub-Conductor W. Calvert). He was also entitled to the King's South Africa Medal, but it is not clear from the roll if this was ever awarded.

Sold with copied medal roll extracts and other research.

**184 Pair: Sepoy Shib Sharan, 38th Bengal Infantry**

India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Waziristan 1894-5 (470 Sepoy Shibsaran 38th Bl. Infy.); India General Service 1895-1902, 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Malakand 1897 (471 Sepoy Shib Saran 38th Bl. Infy.) note differing regimental numbers, *nearly very fine (2)* £260-£300

**185 Four: Private G. Bayles, Seaforth Highlanders**

India General Service 1895-1902, 1 clasp, Relief of Chitral 1895 (3665 Pte. G. Bayles 2d Bn. Seaforth Highlrs); Queen's Sudan 1896-98 (3665 Pte. J. Bayles. 1/Sea Hrs.); Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Wittebergen (3665 Pte. G. Bayles, 2 Sea: Highrs:) official correction to surname; Khedive's Sudan 1896-1908, 2 clasps, The Atbara, Khartoum (3665 Pte. G. Bayles 1st Sea. Highrs.) mounted for wearing, *heavy edge bruise to the first, light contact marks, otherwise very fine and better (4)* £400-£500

**186 Three: Corporal R. G. Gill, Cape Mounted Rifles**

Cape of Good Hope General Service 1880-97, 1 clasp, Bechuanaland (2812 Cpl. R. G. Gill. C.M. Rif.); Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Wepener, Transvaal, Wittebergen (2821 Cpl. R. G. Gill. Cape M.R.) *rank unofficially re-engraved*; King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (2821 Corpl: R. G. Gill. Cape M.R.) *clasp facing slightly bent on first, light contact marks, good very fine (3)* £600-£800

Sold with the recipient's ribbon bar; and copied research confirming all the clasps.

**187 Four: Private C. Green, Dorset Regiment, later Northamptonshire Regiment**

India General Service 1895-1902, 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Tirah 1897-98 (4045 Pte. C. Green 1st Bn., Dorset Regt.); 1914-15 Star (16266 Pte. C. Green. North'n R.); British War and Victory Medals (16266 Pte. C. Green. North'n R.) mounted as worn; together with the recipient's Silver War Badge, *this lacking pin, the reverse officially numbered 117262, suspension slack on first, contact marks, nearly very fine and better (4)* £220-£260

**Charles Green** attested for the Northamptonshire Regiment in 1892, but transferred to the Dorset Regiment the following year and served with the 1st Battalion in India, being wounded by gun shot wound to the left thigh during the Tirah Expedition. He was discharged in 1910, after 18 years' service, but following the outbreak of the Great War re-enlisted into the Northamptonshire Regiment in August 1914, and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front. He was discharged due to sickness on 23 August 1916, and was awarded a Silver War Badge.



**Pair: Private J. Campbell, Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders, who died of wounds received at Modder River on 28 November 1899**

India General Service 1895-1902, 1 clasp, Punjab Frontier 1897-98 (5122 Pte. J. Campbell 2d Bn. Arg. & Suthd Highrs.); Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Modder River (5122 Pte. J. Campbell, A. & S. Highrs.); together with Boer War Memorial Medal 1899-1902, by *Emil Fuchs*, 45mm, bronze, the obverse depicting an angel over a dying soldier, inscribed above 'To the memory of those who gave their lives for Queen and country', inscribed in plaque below 'South African Campaign 1899-1900', the reverse featuring a stylised bare-footed warrior sheathing his sword, 'Pax' inscribed above, *the first with small edge bruise, otherwise toned, good very fine* (3) £400-£500

**Private J. Campbell** died at Wynberg on 30 November 1899, of wounds received at Modder River on 28 November 1899.

**189 Five: Lieutenant-Commander W. H. J. Parkin, Royal Navy, who was awarded the Delhi Durbar Medal 1911 for his services in conveying H.M. King George V and the Royal party to India in the Royal Yacht H.M.S. Medina, and subsequently served in H.M.S. St. Vincent at the Battle of Jutland, 31 May 1916, where he suffered shell-shock**

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, no clasp (W. H. J. Parkin, P.O. 1Cl., H.M.S. Gibraltar.); 1914-15 Star (Gnr. W. H. J. Parkin. R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (Ch. Gnr. W. H. J. Parkin. R.N.); Delhi Durbar 1911, silver, unnamed as issued, *good very fine, the Delhi Durbar scarce to Naval personnel* (5) £400-£500

**William Henry John Parkin** was born in Alverstoke, Hampshire, on 31 December 1878; a former Greenwich Hospital Scholar he entered the Royal Navy as a Boy Second Class in H.M.S. *St Vincent* on 10 July 1894. Rated Ordinary Seaman in H.M.S. *Imperieuse* on 3 March 1896, he was advanced Able Seaman in H.M.S. *Comus* on 1 December 1897; Leading Seaman in H.M.S. *Trafalgar* on 24 August 1899; Petty Officer Second Class in H.M.S. *Excellent* on 7 June 1900; and Petty Officer First Class in H.M.S. *Duke of Wellington* on 17 June 1900. Joining H.M.S. *Gibraltar* on 5 March 1901, he served in South Africa during the Boer War.

Transferring to H.M.S. *Excellent* on 14 May 1902, Parkin was promoted to Gunner (Warrant Officer) in H.M.S. *Excellent* on 28 May 1903. Appointed to H.M.S. *Medina* on 10 November 1910, he received the Delhi Durbar Medal 1911 for his services in this ship, which was converted to a Royal Yacht to convey H.I.M. King George V and the Royal party to India, one of 285 such awards to Royal Navy and Royal Marines.

Parkin was appointed to command Torpedo Boat 57 and then, on 28 January 1913, to command Torpedo Boat 78. Appointed to the dreadnought battleship H.M.S. *St Vincent* on 14 April 1914, he served in her throughout the Great War and was present at the Battle of Jutland on 31 May 1916, where she engaged the German battlecruiser SMS *Moltke*, and fired a total of 98 twelve-inch shells during the Battle. On 4 August 1916 he was admitted to Haslar Naval Hospital with Neurasthenia (Shell shock), probably the result of his experiences at Jutland having suffered the condition for 4 weeks, and was discharged to duty on 15 August 1916. Promoted Chief Gunner on 29 May 1918, he was commissioned Lieutenant on 12 August 1922 and placed on the retired list on 31 December 1928. Promoted Lieutenant-Commander on the retired list on 12 August 1930, he died in 1958.

Sold with copied record of service, medal roll extracts, and other research.

190



**Six: Chief Petty Officer J. Lyne, Royal Navy**

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, no clasp (J. Lyne. A.B. H.M.S. Magicienne.); Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Jubaland (J. Lyne. A.B., H.M.S. Magicienne.); 1914-15 Star (187308, J. Lyne, P.O., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (187308. J. Lyne. P.O. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (187308 James Lyne, P.O. H.M.S. Vivid:) *contact marks, nearly very fine and better (6)* £600-£800

**James Lyne** was born in Crediton, Devon, on 11 July 1879 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy Second Class in H.M.S. *Impregnable* on 22 January 1896. Posted to H.M.S. *Magicienne* as an Ordinary Seaman on 18 November 1897, he was promoted Able Seaman on 11 September 1898, and went on to witness active service off South Africa (Medal), in addition to being one of around 200 Bluejackets landed for the Jubaland operations of November 1900 to April 1901 (Medal & clasp).

Advanced Petty Officer on 1 July 1903, Lyne was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 15 August 1912, and served during the Great War in various ships and shore based establishments. He was promoted Chief Petty Officer on 1 December 1918, and was shore demobilised on 18 September 1919.

**191 Pair: Sergeant G. White, 1st Royal Dragoons**

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 6 clasps, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal, Laing's Nek, Cape Colony (3926 Serjt. G. White. 1/RI. Drgns.) clasps mounted in order listed with some unofficial rivets; King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (3926 Serjt: G> White. RI: Dragns.) *the first with slack suspension, contact marks, good fine (2)* £140-£180

**192 Four: Private W. A. Smith, 6th Dragoons**

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902, *unofficial rivets between third, fourth, and fifth clasps* (4234 Pte. F. [sic] Smith. 6th Dragoons.); 1914 Star (4234 Pte. W. A. Smith. 6/Dns.); British War and Victory Medals (6DN-4234 Pte. W. A. Smith. 6-Dns.); together with an unrelated Silver War Badge added for display purposes, the reverse officially numbered '177201', *edge bruising and contact marks, nearly very fine (4)* £240-£280

**William Alfred 'Fred' Smith** was born in Birmingham in 1880 and attested there for the 6th Dragoons on 28 August 1899. He served with them in South Africa during the Boer War, and was charged by a Field General Court Martial on 4 August 1901, of 'Leaving his C. O., to go in search of plunder'. Found guilty of looting, he was imprisoned for one year, returning to duty in August 1902. He remained in the Dragoons of the Line and re-engaged in 1911, serving with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 11 August 1914. He was discharged due to sickness in March 1915, no longer physically fit for active service, and was awarded Silver War Badge No. 79008.

*Note:* The Silver War Badge with this lot is unrelated. Badge No. 177201 was awarded to 40851 Private Charles Sawyer, West Yorkshire Regiment, who was discharged due to sickness in June 1916.

**193 Six: Staff Sergeant Farrier Edward Alderdice, 12th Lancers**

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (33.1 S.S. Far: E. Alderdice, 12: R: Lancers); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (3331 S.Serjt:-Far: E. Alderdice. 12th Lancers); 1914-15 Star (GS-11184 Far. S. Sjt. E. Alderdice 12-Lrs.); British War and Victory Medals GS-11184 Pte. E. Alderdice. 12-Lrs.); Army L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (3331 F.S. Sjt: E. Alderdice. 12/Lrs.) mounted as worn, *edge bruising and contact marks, the earlier medals good fine, otherwise very fine (6) (6)* £300-£400

**Edward Alderdice** was born in Birkenhead and attested there for the 12th Lancers on 21 April 1891, a shoeing smith by trade. He was appointed Shoeing Smith in February 1896, to Corporal Shoeing Smith in June 1893, and to Sergeant Farrier in August 1896. He extended his service to complete 12 years at Aldershot in April 1898, and was promoted to Staff Sergeant Farrier on 21 December 1899. He re-engaged to complete 21 years with the Colours in June 1902, and was discharged on termination of his 2nd period of engagement on 20 April 1912. Recalled at Birmingham on 23 September 1914, for General Service in his former rank of Staff Sergeant Farrier. He served in France with the 12th Lancers from 6 April 1915, but was tried by F.G.C.M. for 'when on active service misapplying public food and disposing of same to French civilians' and sentenced to be reduced to Private, in which rank his British War and Victory Medals were eventually issued.

Sold with copied discharge papers and Medal Index Card.

**194 Four: Private A. Fulcher, 18th Hussars**

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Talana, Defence of Ladysmith, Orange Free State, Laing's Nek, Belfast (3820. Pte. A. Fulcher. 18/Hrs.); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (3820 Pte. A. Fulcher. 18th. Hussars.); Army L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (5635 Pte. A. Fulcher. 18/Hrs.); Special Constabulary Long Service Medal, G.V.R., 2nd issue (Alexander Fulcher.) *lightly polished, very fine (4)* £280-£340

**Alexander Fulcher** was born in Ipswich in 1872 and attested there for the 19th Hussars on 20 February 1892, having previously served in the 3rd (Militia) Battalion, Suffolk Regiment. He served with the Regiment in India from 4 February 1893 to 14 October 1898, and then in South Africa from 15 October 1898 to 9 July 1902. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in July 1910, and was discharged on 19 February 1913, after 21 years' service. He died in Scarborough, Yorkshire, on 19 December 1946.

**195 Pair: Trooper W. H. Frampton, Imperial Yeomanry, later Royal Field Artillery**

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902, *unofficial rivets between state and date clasps* (34540 Tpr. W. H. Frampton. 33rd Coy. Imp. Yeo.); Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, E.VII.R. (150 Bmbr. W. Frampton. 3/Wessex B. R.F.A.) *minor edge bruising, otherwise very fine (2)* £220-£260

**William Horatio Frampton** was born at Blandford, Dorset, and attested for the Imperial Yeomanry in March 1901, declaring prior service with the 1st Volunteer Battalion, Wiltshire Regiment. Posted initially to the 1st Provisional Battalion, Imperial Yeomanry, he served with the 33rd (Royal East Kent) Company, 11th Battalion, Imperial Yeomanry in South Africa during the Boer War from 29 March 1901 to 13 May 1902, and was discharged at Shorncliffe, medically unfit, on 14 June 1902.

**196 Six: Sergeant J. Johnson, East Kent Regiment, later South African Constabulary, Royston's Horse, and Welsh Horse**

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (5398 Sjt. J. Johnson. E. Kent R.); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (81 Cpl. J. Johnson. S.A.C.); Natal 1906, 1 clasp, 1906 (No. 648 Cpl. J. Johnson. Royston's Horse.); 1914-15 Star (316 Pte. -A. Cpl.- J. Johnson. Welsh H.); British War and Victory Medals (316 A. Sjt. J. Johnson. Welsh H.) *the QSA a somewhat later issue; edge bruising to Natal, lacquered, generally very fine and better (6)* £500-£700

**James Johnson** was born in Gosport, Hampshire and attested for the Royal Marine Light Infantry in London on 25 April 1889, being discharged on 14 October 1896. He next attested for the East Kent Regiment at Canterbury on 18 November 1898, and was posted to the 3rd Battalion. Promoted Corporal on 18 January 1900, he served with them in South Africa during the Boer War, and the Q.S.A. Medal roll implies he also worked with the Imperial Military Railways. He transferred to the South African Constabulary on 1 June 1901, and was discharged on 16 August 1902.

Johnson saw further service with Royston's Horse during the Natal Rebellion of 1906, and with the Welsh Horse during the Great War, serving from 23 September 1915. His last posting was to the Labour Corps.

*Note:* The recipient's original Queen's South Africa Medal was sold in these rooms in July 2015; a replacement Q.S.A. was issued on 14 January 1924.

Sold with copied South African Constabulary service papers.

**197 Four: Quartermaster Sergeant J. Mason, East India Railway Regiment, late Royal Welsh Fusiliers**

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal, Orange Free State, *unofficial rivets between top two clasps* (5586 Pte. J. Mason, R. Welsh Fus.); China 1900, 1 *copy* clasp, Relief of Peking (No. 5586 Private J. Mason, 2nd Batt: R.W. Fusiliers.) *renamed*; Coronation 1902, Hong Kong issue, bronze (J. Mason); Volunteer Force Long Service (India and the Colonies), G.V.R. (Q-M-S. J. Mason. 3-E.I. Ry. R. A.F.I.) *good very fine (4)* £300-£400

**John Mason** was born in Wotton-under Edge, Gloucestershire, in 1880 and attested for the Royal Welsh Fusiliers on 28 February 1898, having previously served with the 3rd (Militia) Battalion, Gloucestershire Regiment. He served with the 1st Battalion in South Africa during the Boer War from 23 October 1899 to 18 July 1900, before transferring to the 2nd Battalion, and serving in China from 19 July 1900 to 9 November 1902, and then in India. He was discharged in India on 17 March 1906; he clearly remained in India, and was awarded his Volunteer Force Long Service Medal while serving with the 3rd Battalion East India Railway Regiment per Indian Army Order 591 of 1925.

*Note:* The Queen's South Africa Medal is confirmed on roll, with the Orange Free State clasp being confirmed on a supplementary roll, and presumably therefore despatched later. No confirmation has been found regarding the recipient's entitlement to a China Medal; presumably, given the fact that it is renamed and the clasp a tailor's copy, the recipient believed that he was entitled to it from his service with the 2nd Battalion, although it is unlikely that he was officially entitled to it.

**198 Five: Sergeant L. Jenkins, Royal Welsh Fusiliers**

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (3742 Pte. L. Jenkins, R. Welsh Fus.); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (3742 Corp: L. Jenkins. Rl: Welsh Fus.); 1914-15 Star (14963 Sjt. L. Jenkins. R.W. Fus.); British War and Victory Medals (14963 Pte. L. Jenkins. R.W. Fus.) *the KSA obverse lightly cleaned with wire brush, minor edge bruise to VM, otherwise generally good very fine (5)* £260-£300

**Leyshom Jenkins** attested for the Royal Welsh Fusiliers in October 1892 and served with the 2nd Battalion in India from 9 March 1894 to 9 December 1897. Transferring to the 1st Battalion in 1900, he served with them in South Africa during the Boer War from 18 July 1900 to 11 September 1902, and was discharged on 11 October 1904, after 12 years' service.

Following the outbreak of the Great War Jenkins re-enlisted in the Royal Welsh Fusiliers with the rank of Sergeant on 14 September 1914, and served with the 11th Battalion during the Great War from 15 September 1915, and subsequently with the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force. He was reduced to the ranks due to two courts martial for drunkenness, and was discharged due to sickness on 12 December 1917, being awarded a Silver War Badge no. 283381. He died of heart failure on 1 April 1937.

**199** *Pair: Private J. E. Jones, Royal Welsh Fusiliers, who was wounded in action at Frederikstad on 25 October 1900*

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal, Orange Free State, *clasps mounted in this order with unofficial rivets between fourth and fifth clasps* (2794 Pte. J. Jones, R. Welsh Fus:); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (2794 Pte. J. E. Jones. Rl: Wesh Fus:) *edge bruising, otherwise good very fine* (2) *£240-£280*

**John Edward Jones** was born in Rhyl in 1872 and attested for the Royal Welsh Fusiliers at Wrexham on 8 August 1890, having previously served with the regiment's 3rd Volunteer Battalion. He transferred to the Reserve on 11 November 1897 but recalled to the Colours on 9 October 1899, and served in South Africa during the Boer War. He was wounded in action at Frederikstad on 25 October 1900 (his service papers state severely, the casualty roll states slightly), and was discharged again in September 1902, and from the reserve in 1907.

**200**



*Three: Private J. Griffiths, South Wales Borderers*

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (6719 Pte. J. Griffiths. S. Wales B:); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (6719 Pte. J. Griffith [sic]. S. Wales Bord:) *initial officially corrected; Militia L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (1049 Corpl. J. Griffiths 4th. S. Wales Bord. Mil.) good very fine, the last rare to unit* (3) *£500-£700*

One of only 2 Militia Long Service and Good Conduct Medals awarded to the 4th Battalion, South Wales Borderers, and one of only 6 awarded to the Regiment as a whole.

**J. Griffiths** served with the 2nd Battalion, South Wales Borderers in South Africa during the Boer War, and was awarded his Militia Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in February 1905.

Sold with copied medal roll extract and copied research.

**201** *Four: Trooper W. Martyn, New Zealand Mounted Rifles, later New Zealand Army Service Corps, who was wounded on 16 May 1915, and died at home on 21 November 1918*

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Transvaal, South Africa 1902 (7675 Tpr. W. Martyn N.Z.M.R. 9th Cont:); 1914-15 Star (5/134 Cpl. W. Martyn. N.Z.E.F.); British War and Victory Medals (5/134 Cpl. W. Martyn. N.Z.E.F.) *naming on VM upside down, contact marks to first, otherwise very fine and better* (4) *£260-£300*

**William Martyn** was born at Christchurch, Canterbury, New Zealand on 22 March 1883, and served with the 9th Contingent, New Zealand Mounted Rifles in South Africa during the Boer War, and with the New Zealand Army Service Corps during the Great War in Egypt and Gallipoli. Wounded on 16 May 1915, he died at home on 21 November 1918, having been discharged 'from wounds inflicted or disease contracted while on active service', and is buried under a C.W.G.C. headstone in Linwood Cemetery, Christchurch, New Zealand.

Sold with copied research.

**202** *Pair: Private J. E. McGown, Cape Mounted Rifles*

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Wepener, Transvaal (3461 J. E. McGown. Cape M.R.); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (3461 J. E. McGown. Cape M.R.) *nearly extremely fine* (2) *£400-£500*

**203** *Pair: Private P. Judge, Kimberley Volunteer Regiment*

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Defence of Kimberley, Orange Free State, Transvaal (826 Pte. P. Judge. Kimb: Vol: Regt.); Mayor of Kimberley's Star 1899-1900, reverse hallmark with date letter 'c', unnamed as issued, with integral top ribband bar, *minor edge bruise to first, otherwise nearly extremely fine* (2) *£400-£500*

**204** *Pair: Staff Surgeon A. J. Laurie, Royal Navy, who died in service on 13 June 1913*

Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Somaliland 1902-04 (Surgn. A. J. Lawrie [sic], R.N. H.M.S. Highflyer.); Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Persian Gulf 1909-1914 (St. Surgn. A. J. Laurie, R.N. H.M.S. Sphinx.) *nearly extremely fine (2)* *£400-£500*

**Augustus John Laurie** was born on 27 May 1872 and received his medical training in Edinburgh. He was commissioned Surgeon, Royal Navy, on 15 May 1899, and served in H.M.S. *Highflyer* from 25 January 1902 to 24 November 1903. Promoted Staff Surgeon, he served in H.M.S. *Sphinx* from 27 March 1909 to 5 April 1911, during which time he was appointed an Interpreter in Persian. He died of disease on 13 June 1913, whilst still in service.

Sold with copied record of service.

**205** *Three: Gunner J. Connolly, Royal Field Artillery*

1914 Star, with clasp (54519 Dvr: J. Conolly [sic]. R.F.A.); British War and Victory Medals (54519 Gnr. J. Connolly. R. A.) *very fine (3)* *£80-£100*

**James Connolly** attested for the Royal Field Artillery and served with the 41st Battery, R.F.A. during the Great War on the Western Front from 16 August 1914.

**206** *Pair: Gunner T. O'Loughlin, Royal Field Artillery, who deserted in 1920 and later e-enlisted under the alias of P. Clancey*

1914 Star, with *copy* clasp (53100 Gnr. T. O'Loughlin. R.F.A.); Delhi Durbar 1911, silver, unnamed as issued, *better than very fine (2)* *£120-£160*

**Thomas O'Loughlin** *alias* **Patrick Clancey** attested for the Royal Field Artillery and appears on the medal roll for the 1911 Delhi Durbar, serving in the 19th Battery R.F.A. His medal index card confirms that he landed in France on 14 October 1914, but that he also deserted in August 1920, and that his British War Medal and Victory Medal were returned. He later fraudulently re-enlisted under the alias of Patrick Clancey, and served as Gunner No. 1418395 until discharged to the Army Reserve in 1928.

**207**



**A Royal Household group of six awarded to Private A. Humphrey, Norfolk Regiment, later a Carpenter on the Sandringham Estate**

1914 Star, with clasp (6878 Pte. A. Humphrey. 1/Norf: R.); British War and Victory Medals (6878 Pte. A. Humphrey. Norf. R.); Jubilee 1935, unnamed as issued; Coronation 1937, unnamed as issued; Royal Household Faithful Service Medal, G.VI.R., suspension dated '1920-1940, with Thirty Years additional award bar (Humphrey, Arthur) mounted court-style as worn, *lacquered, good very fine (6)* *£600-£800*

**Arthur Humphrey** was born at King's Lynn, Norfolk, in 1886 and attested for the Norfolk Regiment in 1904. He transferred to the Reserve in 1912, but was recalled to the Colours in August 1914, and served with the 1st Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 14 August 1914. He was discharged in May 1918, unfit for further service.

In 1920 Humphrey joined the staff on the Sandringham Estate as a Carpenter, and was awarded his Royal Household Faithful Service Medal in February 1940, and a Thirty Years additional award bar in February 1950. He retired in 1951, on a pension of 18 shillings a week.

**208** *Four: Corporal G. Dunn, Royal Welsh Fusiliers*

1914 Star, with *copy* clasp (9597 Pte. G. Dunn. R.W. Fus.); British War and Victory Medals (9597 Cpl. G. Dunn. R.W. Fus.); India General Service 1908-35, 2 clasps, Waziristan 1919-21, Waziristan 1921-24, second clasp loose on riband, as issued (4178929 Pte. G. Dunn. R.W. Fus.) *nearly extremely fine (4)* *£200-£240*

**George Dunn** attested for the Royal Welsh Fusiliers and served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 11 August 1914.

Sold with copied Medal Index Card.

**209** *Eight: Private V. G. King, Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment*

1914 Star, with clasp (11794 Pte. V. G. King. 2/Notts: & Derby: R); British War and Victory Medals (11794 Pte. V. G. King. Notts. & Derby. R.); 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, mounted as worn, *edge bruising and contact marks, nearly very fine, the Second War awards better (8)* *£160-£200*

**Victor George King** attested for the Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment and served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 11 November 1914. He was discharged due to wounds on 30 May 1915, and was awarded a Silver War Badge No. 75652. His Second World War service is unresearched.

**210** *Three: Signaller F. C. Martin, Hood Battalion, Royal Naval Division, Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve*

1914 Star (C1/160. F. C. Martin, Ldg. Sea. R.N.V.R. Hood Btn. R.N.D.); British War and Victory Medals (M-160 F. C. Martin. Sig. R.N.V.R.); together with the recipient's riband bar which includes a rosette on the riband of the 1914 Star, *very fine and better (3)* *£200-£240*

**211** *Three: Leading Mechanic R. Foulkes, Royal Naval Air Service*

1914 Star (F.453. R. Foulkes, A.M.I. GR. R.N.A.S.); British War and Victory Medals (F.453 R. Foulkes. L.M. R.N.A.S.) mounted as originally worn, *generally very fine or better (3)* *£180-£220*

**Rupert Foulkes** was born in Brighton, Sussex in June 1886. He was a photographic artist prior to enlisting in the Royal Naval Air Service as an Air Mechanic 1st Grade in September 1914. Foulkes advanced to Leading Mechanic in August 1917, and was demobilised in February 1919.

**212** *Three: Sergeant N. Conde, Royal Welsh Fusiliers*

1914 Star (6934 Pte. N. Conde. 4/R.W. Fus.); Victory Medal 1914-19 (6934 Sjt. N. Conde. R.W. Fus.); Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (200267 Sjt. N. Conde. 4-R.W. Fus.) *edge bruising and contact marks, nearly very fine (3)* *£140-£180*

*Provenance:* The vendor states that he has acquired all three medals in this lot independently; consequently there is the possibility that the British War Medal may one day re-surface.

**Norman Conde** was born in Crewe, Cheshire, in 1893 and attested for the Royal Welsh Fusiliers, serving with the 4th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 6 November 1914. He was awarded his Territorial Force Efficiency Medal per Army Order 507 of 1920.

**213**



*Three: Private G. Hammond, Army Service Corps, later Royal Irish Rifles*

1914 Star (SS-4347 Pte. G. Hammond. A.S.C.); British War and Victory Medals (SS-4347 Pte. G. Hammond. A.S.C.) *nearly extremely fine (3)* *£90-£120*

**George Hammond** attested for the Army Service Corps and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 30 October 1914. He transferred to 15 Battalion, Royal Irish Rifles, on 28 September 1917, and was renumbered 47341. He was reported wounded and missing on 21 March 1918, but subsequently re-joined, and died on 24 March 1952.

Sold with two photographs, one a wedding photograph of the recipient and his family, the other a postcard photograph of the recipient in uniform with his wife and child; and the recipient's 'In Memoriam' card.

**214** *Three: Captain D. F. Kennard, Royal Army Medical Corps*

1914 Star (Lieut. D. F. Kennard. R.A.M.C.); British War and Victory Medals (Capt. D. F. Kennard.) *minor contact marks, very fine (3)* *£140-£180*

**Douglas Frederick Kennard** was commissioned Temporary Lieutenant in the Royal Army Medical Corps on 21 October 1914 and was posted for service to the 6th (Swansea) Territorial Battalion, Welsh Regiment. He served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 29 October 1914, and was promoted temporary Captain on 24 May 1916.

Sold with copied research.

**215 Three: The Reverend Father P. Grobel, Roman Catholic Chaplain 4th Class, Army Chaplains' Department, who was Mentioned in Despatches, and died at Boulogne on 1 January 1917**

1914 Star (Rev. P. Grobel. A.C.D.); British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves (Rev. P. Grobel.) *VM with the earlier dark matt finish, very fine and better (3)* £240-£280

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 31 December 1915

**The Reverend Peter Grobel**, Roman Catholic Chaplain to the Forces, was born in 1865, and was educated at the Jesuit College at Tournai, Belgium, and afterwards at Paris. For ten years he worked as a parish priest at Little Hulton, Salford, and during his tenure was responsible for the building of the new Roman Catholic Church of St. Edmund, King and Martyr, at Little Hulton. In 1903 he was given a commission as a Naval Chaplain on the Mediterranean station. In 1909 he was appointed temporary Roman Catholic Chaplain to the Forces with the North China Expeditionary Force, and was employed in a similar capacity on the Western Front, landing in France with the British Expeditionary Force prior to 22 November 1914. He was mentioned in Sir John French's Despatch of 30 November 1915, and was appointed to be Temporary Chaplain to the Forces, 4th Class, on 19 January 1916. He died from natural causes on 1 January 1917, and is buried at Boulogne Eastern Cemetery, France. His obituary notice in the Roman Catholic paper '*Truth*' described him as a devoted priest, a good linguist, and that he was devoted to missionary work.

Sold with copied research.

**216 Five: Petty Officer First Class G. T. Sells, Royal Navy, who served in the Royal Yacht Osborne from 1891 to 1908**

1914-15 Star (130244, G. T. Sells, P.O.1., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (130244 G. T. Sells. P.O.1. R.N.); Coronation 1902, bronze, the reverse contemporarily engraved in the usual style for *Osborne* 'G. Sells. H.M.Y. Osborne.'; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension, impressed naming (G. T. Sells, A.B. Rigger., H.M.Y. Osborne.) *the obverse of the Coronation Medal slightly polished and worn, otherwise good very fine and better (5)* £300-£400

**George Thomas Sells** was born at Biggleswade, Bedfordshire, on 9 August 1869 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy Second Class on 15 January 1885. Advanced Able Seaman on 1 July 1888, he joined the Royal Yacht *Osborne* for six weeks on 1 August 1890 (presumably as extra temporary crew during Cowes Week when the Royal party was aboard), and then transferred permanently to *Osborne* on 15 July 1891. He served in her until 6 May 1908, being awarded his Long Service Medal in October 1902, and was advanced Petty Officer First Class on 29 July 1903. Shore demobilised on 22 December 1909, he joined the Royal Fleet Reserve at Portsmouth on 10 September 1910, and was recalled for service in the Great War, serving in the armed merchant cruiser H.M.S. *Avoca* until his discharge on 22 February 1919.

Sold with copied record of service.

**217****Eight: Petty Officer W. E. Beach, Royal Navy, who was awarded the Royal Humane Society Medal in Bronze for saving life at Sea Palling, Norfolk, on 15 June 1938**

1914-15 Star (J.2249 W. E. Beach. P.O., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (J 2249 W. E. Beach. P.O. R.N.); 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; War Medal 1939-45; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (J.2249 W. E. Beach, C.P.O. H.M.S. Ambrose.); Royal Humane Society, small bronze medal (successful) (William E. Beach. 15th June 1938) with integral top riband buckle, in *Elkington, London*, case of issue; together with a *Spink, London*, Jutland Commemorative Medallion 1916, 44mm, white metal, *contact marks, nearly very fine and better (9)* £300-£400

**William Edward Beach** was born at Bristol in 1892 and commenced naval service as a Boy Second Class in H.M.S. *Impregnable* on 19 August 1908. He was promoted Able Seaman, H.M.S. *Hibernia*, on 1 June 1911, and Leading Seaman, H.M.S. *Exmouth*, on 14 November 1914. Advanced to Petty Officer, H. M.S. *St. George*, on 25 December 1915, he was born on the books of H.M.S. *Europa* from 17 May 1916 to 2 July 1918, and therefore it is unlikely that he was present at the Battle of Jutland on 31 May 1916.

Advanced Chief Petty Officer, H.M.S. *Ambrose*, on 15 January 1926, he was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal later that year, and was shore pensioned in 1932. Recalled for war service in April 1940, he received a War Gratuity, for service in H.M.S. *Heron*.

Beach was a resident of Brixham and a long time member of the Brixham Amateur Swimming and Life Saving Society, and according to his obituary was serving as a member of the Coast Guard Service when he was awarded the Royal Humane Society Medal for saving life at Sea Palling, Norfolk, on 15 June 1938 (R.H.S. Case no. 55,263).

Sold with named Royal Humane Society enclosure; two photographs of the recipient; and photocopied obituary.

**218 Five: Petty Officer W. P. Jones, Royal Naval Reserve and Mercantile Marine**

1914-15 Star (D.1679, E. P. Jones, L.S., R.N.R.); British War Medal 1914-20 (1679D. W .P. Jones. P.O. R.N.R.); Mercantile Marine War Medal 1914-18 (William P. Jones); Victory Medal 1914-19 (1679D. W .P. Jones. P.O. R.N.R.); Royal Naval Reserve L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (D.1679 W. P. Jones. Sean. R.N.R.) *lightly polished, very fine (5)* £120-£160

**William Painter Jones** was born in Llanfaelog, Anglesey, on 8 March 1874 and enlisted in the Royal Naval Reserve on 20 August 1896. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 30 July 1912, and served during the Great War in *Lord Roberts, China, Glenhouse*, and *Oceanic*; whilst serving in *Glenhouse* he was sent as Boatswain to the salvage vessel *Ranger* in a civilian role, and hence qualified for the Mercantile Marine War Medal. He was advanced Petty Officer on 23 October 1916.

Sold with copied record of service and other research, including a photographic image of the recipient taken from his Mercantile Marine Medal Card.



**Four: Surgeon Captain H. L. Murray, Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve, who survived the sinking of the Hospital Ship *Rohilla* in October 1914, in which he recorded his experiences, and was subsequently Mentioned in Despatches**

1914-15 Star (Surg. H. L. Murray, R.N.V.R.); British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves (Surg. Lt. Cr. H. L. Murrury. R.N.V.R.); Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve Decoration, silver and silver-gilt, hallmarks for London 1922, unnamed as issued, mounted court-style as worn, *good very fine* (4) *£400-£500*

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 22 August 1919.

The original Recommendation states: 'Served in Hospital Ships *Rohilla* and *Garth Castle* and then in medical charge of *Eaglet*. Has always performed his duties in an exemplary manner and with much zeal. He was also very successful in his measures against influenza.'

**Herbert Leith Murray** was born in Aberdeen and was educated at Aberdeen Grammar School, the Harris Academy, and the High School, Dundee. His professional training was at Marischal College, Aberdeen and at St. Andrews, and graduating in 1901 he secured numerous prize medals, among them the Leith gold medal for operative surgery. After some postgraduate work in Paris he took up his first appointment as house surgeon to the Royal Liverpool Children's Hospital in 1902. Later he was resident surgeon at the Hospital for Women in Shaw Street, Liverpool, and at the same time worked in the Ashton Hall laboratories (later part of the pharmacology department of the University). In 1905 he took his M.D. and became assistant surgeon at Shaw Street. By now he was embarked on his career as a gynaecologist and soon acquired a large practice. In rapid succession, he became surgeon to the Hospital For Women and to the Liverpool Maternity Hospital and gynaecological surgeon to the David Lewis Northern Hospital; he was an examiner to the Central Midwives Board and became president of the North of England Obstetrical and gynaecological Society, and in October 1931 became Professor of obstetrics and gynaecology in the University of Liverpool.

Murray was commissioned Surgeon in the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve on 15 February 1909, and served with the R.N.V.R. throughout the Great War, being posted to the Hospital Ship *Rohilla*. On 30 October 1914, sailing from South Queensferry, Firth of Forth, for Dunkirk to evacuate wounded soldiers, with 224 men, including medical staff, and five nurses on board, the *Rohilla* ran aground on Saltwick Nab, a reef about a mile east of Whitby, North Riding of Yorkshire, during a full North North East gale and with the lighthouses unlit due to the war. The reef is about 400 yards offshore and the ship soon broke her back. When rescue operations finished on 1 November, 83 men had been lost over the course of the three days. Lifeboats from Scarborough, Teesmouth, Tynemouth, Uppang and Whitby were involved. The self-righting Whitby No. 2 lifeboat *John Fielden* saved 35. The Tynemouth motor lifeboat *Henry Vernon* with her Coxswain and Second Coxswain on board, as well as Captain Burton and Commander Hall, battled 45 miles down an unlit coast against the gale to save 50 lives. Fifty-six other survivors made their own way ashore and a number of onlookers rushed into the surf to drag them out. In all, 146 of the 229 on board, including Captain Neilson and all the nurses, as well as *Titanic* survivor Mary Kezia Roberts, survived.

Murray's own account of the sinking is as follows:

'For then days before the wreck I had been in bed with influenza on a milk diet and getting aspirin constantly. I had a temperature over 101 on the night of the disaster.

A terrible gale had been blowing for hours, with all the Ward Room furniture broken adrift, the chairs, tables and cutlery making a frightful noise from midnight until we struck about 3:00 a.m., and the light went out. I got on deck in my pyjamas with one sea boot on, the other being lost in the darkness below. We helped each other to put on our life belts, and then made a rush forward to the bridge, where the boat stations were, but we were caught on the way by a very big wave. I held onto a hatch combing with one hand and to a Sister with the other. The strain very nearly made me lose my hold and I "felt something go" at my heart, making me breathless then and for months afterwards. We got into the ship's officer's cabin, cracking in the roof, and with water pouring in at every wave. Someone broke into a locker and we got trousers for the nurses and a coat for me. We were soaking wet and hardly able to stand for the rolling of the vessel. At daybreak the ship was seen to be broken in two, with 200 people in the after end, which soon disappeared and all were drowned, as they had been tied to the rails to keep them from being washed away.

The first lifeboat, which got out at 9:00 a.m., took off the Sisters and some officers, and three hours later a second one took off the patients, myself, and some others. I was lowered down by a rope, hanging on all the time to a leading line thrown down from the ship to the boat and fell into the water (as a result of the terrific amplitude of the waves) but was hauled on board, as my wave came up and the lifeboat came down. At the next roll of the ship I was hauled out of the boat again by the rope around me which my cold fingers could not unfasten, but fortunately I fell back in the boat and someone set me free. The lifeboat broke her back in the landing, and I lay in bed in Whitby for a week with cardiac dilation.' (*Into The Maelstrom: The Wreck of The Rohilla*, by Colin Brittain refers)

Promoted Staff Surgeon on 13 December 1914, and Surgeon Lieutenant Commander on 15 February 1915, for his services during the Great War Murray was Mentioned in Despatches. Remaining in the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve after his demobilisation in 1919, he was promoted Surgeon Commander on 15 February 1921, and was awarded his Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve in 1924. He was promoted to his ultimate rank of Surgeon Captain in 1927. He died in June 1932.

Sold with copied research, including a photographic image of the recipient taken from his Obituary in *The Lancet*.



Seven: **Flight Lieutenant George G. Angelo, Royal Air Force, late Royal Field Artillery**

1914-15 Star (8672 Gnr. G. Angelo. R.F.A.); British War and Victory Medals (8672 Gnr. G. Angelo. R.A.); India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, Waziristan 1925 (343433 Cpl. G. G. Angelo. R.A.F.); Defence and War Medals; Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (343433 F/Sgt. G. G. Angelo. R.A.F.) mounted for wear, *generally very fine* (7) **£800-£1,000**

Sold with original issue of the *London Gazette* for 29 October 1946, announcing his retirement retaining the rank of Flight Lieutenant: 'Flying Officer G. G. Angelo (55746). 6th Dec. 1945.'

Medal Index Card confirms entry into Egyptian theatre on 6 July 1915.

221 **Three: Corporal F. V. Keen, Royal Field Artillery**

1914-15 Star (56296 A. Bmbr: F. V. Keen, R.F.A.); British War and Victory Medals (56296 Cpl. F. V. Keen R.A.) *very fine*

**Pair: Gunner A. L. Reed, Royal Artillery who was discharged due to wounds in February 1919**

British War and Victory Medals (891408 Gnr. A. L. Reed. R.A.) *edge bruise, very fine*

British War Medal 1914-20 (2) (**164346 Gnr. J. H. Hook. R.A.; 147115 Gnr. W. H. C. Stanley. R.A.**) *very fine* (7)

**£100-£140**

**Frederick Vincent Keen** was born at Southlea, near Witney, Oxfordshire, and attested for the Royal Field Artillery at Oxford in 1909. He served during the Great War on the Western Front from 31 December 1914, and subsequently in Salonika and Egypt.

Sold with the original named Record Office enclosures for the three medals; and a R.A. cap badge.

**Arthur Leonard Reed** attested for the Royal Field Artillery on 3 May 1915 and was discharged from 4th Reserve Brigade on 1 February 1919 due to wounds. He was awarded a Silver War Badge, no. 145110.

222 **Five: Gunner J. G. Greenaway, Royal Field Artillery and Divisional Signals Company**

1914-15 Star (69771 Gnr. J. G. Greenaway. R.F.A.); British War and Victory Medals (69771 Gnr. J. G. Greenaway. R. A.); India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (69771 Cpl. J. G. Greenaway, Div. Sig) *surname partially officially corrected*; Imperial Service Medal, G.V.I.R., 2nd issue (James George Greenaway), mounted as worn, *naming on Star very faint, contact marks and edge bruising, nearly very fine* (5) **£120-£160**

**James George Greenaway** was born at Eynsham, Oxford, and attested for service in the Royal Field Artillery, transferring from the Depot, the Border Regiment, on 28 March 1911, aged 19. He was discharged in 1923, at Woolwich, and was subsequently employed by the Post Office Telephone Department, being awarded the Imperial Service Medal as Technician, Class I, Oxford Telephone Area, on his retirement (*London Gazette* 24 April 1951).

223 **Three: Sapper H. E. Fowler, Royal Engineers**

1914-15 Star (167, Spr. H. E. Fowler, R.E.); British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves (167 Spr. H. E. Fowler. R.E.) *nearly very fine*

**Pair: Private A. W. Walker, Labour Corps**

British War and Victory Medals (190513 Pte. A. W. Walker. Labour Corps.); together with a small bronze uniface medal bearing the coat of arms of Cheltenham College, uninscribed, *good very fine* (5) **£60-£80**

**Henry Edward Fowler** was born in Swindon, Wiltshire and attested for the Royal Engineers, serving with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 21 January 1915. He was disembodied on 20 February 1919.

M.I.D. unconfirmed.

**224** *Three: Private A. Dixon, Northumberland Fusiliers, who was killed in action on the Western Front on 28 September 1917*

1914-15 Star (10091 Pte. A. Dixon. North'd Fus.); British War and Victory Medals (10091 Pte. A. Dixon. North'd Fus.) traces of lacquer to BWM, nearly extremely fine

*Pair: Private P. Giblin, Royal Irish Regiment*

British War and Victory Medals (6063 Pte. P. Giblin. R. Ir. Regt.) good very fine (5)

£100-£140

**Adam Dixon** was born at New Delaval, Northumberland, and attested for the Northumberland Fusiliers at Blyth, Northumberland. He served with the 14TH Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 9 September 1919, and was killed in action on 28 September 1917. He is buried in Hooze Crater Cemetery, Belgium.

**225** *Family Group:*

*Pair: Lieutenant T. D. Armstrong, West Yorkshire Regiment, who was Mentioned in Despatches*

1914-15 Star (2. Lieut. T. D. Armstrong. W. York. R.); Victory Medal 1914-19 (Lieut. T. D. Armstrong) with named but flattened box of issue for one medal, and riband bar for a 1914-15 Star trio, with M.I.D. emblem, extremely fine

*Pair: Major G. J. Armstrong, M.C., West Yorkshire Regiment*

British War Medal 1914-20 (Major G. J. Armstrong.); **Italy, Kingdom**, War Cross, V.E.III.R., bronze, nearly extremely fine (4)

£140-£180

**Thomas Dalzell Armstrong** was commissioned temporary Second Lieutenant in the West Yorkshire Regiment and served with the 11th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 25 August 1915. For his services during the Great War he was Mentioned in Despatches (*London Gazette* 18 December 1917).

**George Jackson Armstrong**, brother of the above, was commissioned temporary Second Lieutenant in the West Yorkshire Regiment and served with the 11th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 25 August 1915. Advanced Major, for his services during the Great War he was awarded both the Military Cross (*London Gazette* 1 January 1917), and the Italian War Cross (*London Gazette* 17 May 1919).

Sold with copied research.

**226** *Four: Sergeant I. Roberts, Royal Welsh Fusiliers*

1914-15 Star (735 Pte. I. Roberts, R.W. Fus.); British War and Victory Medals (735 Sgt. I. Roberts. R.W. Fus.); Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (4178482 Pte. I. Roberts. 5-R.W. Fus.) first digit of number officially corrected on last, good very fine (4)

£120-£160

**Isaac Roberts** attested for the Royal Welsh Fusiliers and served with them during the Great War in the Gallipoli theatre of War from 30 November 1915. He was awarded his Territorial Force Efficiency Medal in August 1921.

Sold with copied Medal Index Cards.

**227** *Four: Corporal E. Jones, M.M., Royal Welsh Fusiliers, who suffered a bayonet wound to the arm in June 1918*

1914-15 Star (689 Dmr: E. Jones. R.W. Fus.); British War and Victory Medals (689 Cpl. E. Jones. R.W. Fus.); Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, G.V.R., with Second Award Bar (265075 Cpl. E. Jones. 6/R.W. Fus.) mounted court-style for display together with a copy Military Medal, G.V.R., very fine and better (5)

£180-£220

M.M. *London Gazette* 11 February 1919.

**Edward Jones** attested for the Royal Welsh Fusiliers at Conway and served with the 6th Battalion during the Great War in the Gallipoli theatre of War from 8 August 1915. He suffered a bayonet wound to the arm on 12 June 1918, and was disembodied on 9 August 1919. He was awarded the Territorial Force Efficiency Medal on 1 May 1919, and the Second Award Bar in February 1931.

Sold with copied Medal Index Card and other research.

**228** *Three: Private B. Harding, Gloucestershire Regiment, who died of wounds on the Somme on 1 November 1916*

1914-15 Star (15258 Pte. B. Harding, Glouc.R.); British War and Victory Medals (15258 Pte. B. Harding. Glouc. R.) very fine

*Pair: Private S. Gibbs, Devonshire Regiment*

British War and Victory Medals (74048 Pte. S. Gibbs. Devon. R.) very fine

British War Medal 1914-20 (2) (35065 Pte. E. A. Bradley. R.W. Fus.; 27142 Pte. E. W. Gowers. Dorset. R.) first with lid of named card box of issue; Victory Medal 1914-19 (14099 Pte. F. C. Baulcombe. Wilts. R.); together with a Silver War Badge, the reverse officially numbered '147378', this lacking pin, generally good very fine (8)

£100-£140

**Bertie Harding** was born at Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire, and attested for the Gloucestershire Regiment at Cirencester. He served with the 8th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 18 July 1915, and died of wounds on 1 November 1916, aged 20. He is buried at Puchevillers British Cemetery, Somme, France.

Sold with a Gloucestershire Regiment cap badge.

**Sidney Gibbs** attested for the Devonshire Regiment and served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War. He transferred to the Army Reserve on 4 December 1919.

**Frederick Clifford Baulcombe** was born at Kenilworth, Warwickshire, in 1894 and attested for the Wiltshire Regiment at Birmingham. He served with the 7th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 21 September 1915, and later served in Salonika. He was killed in action on 22 November 1916 and is buried at Doiran Military Cemetery, Greece.

Silver War Badge no. 147378 was awarded to 20425 Private **Arthur Peart**, Worcestershire Regiment, who was discharged due to sickness on 17 March 1917.

**229** *Three: Private J. V. Green, Royal Berkshire Regiment, who was severely wounded at Carnoy Valley on the first day of the Battle of the Somme, 1 July 1916*

1914-15 Star (13021 Pte. J. V. Green. R. Berks. R.); British War and Victory Medals (13021 Pte. J. V. Green. R. Berks. R.) *very fine (3)* *£80-£100*

**James Valentine Green** attested for the Royal Berkshire Regiment on 2 September 1914 and served with the 6th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 25 July 1915. He was severely wounded by shrapnel or bullet wound to left thigh at Carnoy Valley, near Montaubon, on the first day of the Battle of the Somme, 1 July 1916, and was admitted to No. 18 General Hospital at Camiers. On recuperating he was posted to the Labour Corps and was re-numbered 353211. He was discharged on 24 September 1917, due to wounds, and was awarded a Silver War Badge, No. 277357.

Sold with a Royal Berkshire Regiment cap badge.

**230** *Six: Private A. Tildesley, North Staffordshire Regiment, later Deputy Clerk, Staffordshire County Council*

1914-15 Star (17345 Pte. A. Tildesley. N. Staff. R.); British War and Victory Medals (17345 Pte. A. Tildesley. N. Staff. R.); Defence Medal; Coronation 1953, unnamed as issued; Civil Defence Long Service Medal, E.II.R., unnamed as issued, mounted as worn, *very fine (6)* *£100-£140*

**Arthur Tildesley** attested for the North Staffordshire Regiment on 5 April 1915 and served with the 8th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 18 July 1915. Invalided out of the army suffering from a gunshot wound to the jaw, he was treated for his wounds by the pioneering plastic surgeon Sir Harold Gillies at The Queen's Hospital, Sidcup (Gillies's cousin, Sir Archibald McIndoe, later joined the practice, and during the Second World War was another pioneering surgeon with the Royal Air Force, his patients forming the 'Guinea Pig Club').

Tildesley was discharged on 24 November 1917, and was awarded a Silver War Badge, no. 164901. Subsequently joining Staffordshire County Council, he was awarded the 1953 Coronation Medal in his position as Deputy Clerk of the Council.

Sold with copied Coronation Roll extract.

**231**

*Lieutenant A. Walker*

*Three: Lieutenant A. Walker, Highland Light Infantry*

1914-15 Star (2283 Sgt. A. Walker, High: L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (Lieut. A. Walker) *better than very fine*

*Three: Captain A. G. K. Ledger, Royal Army Medical Corps*

1914-15 Star (Lieut. A. G. K. Ledger. R.A.M.C.); British War and Victory Medals (Capt. A. G. K. Ledger) *surname on VM officially corrected, all in named card boxes of issue, extremely fine (6)* *£80-£100*

**Alexander Walker** attested for the Highland Light Infantry and served with the 7th Battalion during the Great War in the Gallipoli theatre of War from 2 July 1915, subsequently being commissioned Lieutenant.

Sold with a presentation copy of the published Regimental Records of the Highland Light Infantry, the inside inscribed 'To O/R Sergt. A. Walker, with compliments and best wishes for the New Year. 1st January 1915. J. H. Galbraith. Lt. Col.'; and a postcard size portrait photograph of the recipient in the uniform of a Sergeant, H.L.I.

**Archibald George Kirwood Ledger** was born on 11 July 1885 and was educated at Edinburgh University. He was commissioned temporary Lieutenant in the Royal Army Medical Corps on 1 May 1915, and served with the Hereford unit of the R.A.M.C. during the Great War on the Western Front from 12 June 1915. Subsequently serving at 14th General Hospital at Wimereux, he suffered from debility and was admitted to No. 37 Field Ambulance, being evacuated home on the Hospital Ship *Asturias* in April 1916. He later worked as Assistant House Physician at the Royal Infirmary, Edinburgh.

Sold with copied research including a photographic image of the recipient.

**232** *Three: Private A. E. Rawlings, Army Service Corps*

1914-15 Star (14636 Pte. A. E. Rawlings. A.S.C.); British War and Victory Medals (SS-14636 A. Cpl. A. E. Rawlings. A.S.C.) *VM with ornate replacement suspension ring, otherwise very fine*

*Pair: Private W. J. Lock, Army Service Corps*

British War and Victory Medals (M2-191619 Pte. W. J. Lock. A.S.C.) *nearly extremely fine*

*Pair: Private G. E. Barnes, Army Service Corps*

British War and Victory Medals (S4-094419 Pte. G. E. Barnes. A.S.C.) *good very fine (7)* *£70-£90*

**Albert Edward Rawlings** attested for the Army Service Corps and served with them in the Gallipoli Theatre of War from 28 September 1915. He later transferred to the Labour Corps and transferred to the Army Reserve on 16 March 1919.

Sold with a postcard photograph of 'the M.T. A.S.C., at Witney'; and two A.S.C. cap badges.



**Six: Lieutenant Lucy B. Joynson, First Aid Nursing Yeomanry Corps**

1914-15 Star (L. B. Joynson, F.A.N.Y.C.); British War and Victory Medals (L. B. Joynson, F.A.N.Y.C.); **France, Third Republic**, Croix de Guerre, bronze, reverse dated 1914-18, with star emblem on riband; **Belgium, Kingdom**, Civic Decoration, 1st Class, 1 clasp, 1914-1915, *enamel chipped and reverse centre lacking*; Queen Elizabeth Medal, bronze, with red cross suspension; together with the related miniature awards, these mounted as worn; and a First Aid Nursing Yeomanry 1914-1918 War Service Medal, *generally good very fine or better* (7) *£1,400-£1,800*



*Joynson, front row far right, with some F.A.N.Y.s and members of the Belgian Military Medical Service outside Lamarck Hospital, 1915*

*Provenance: Dix Noonan Webb, March 2000.*

**Miss Lucy Brenda Joynson** was born in 1884 and trained as a nurse, becoming what was known as a 'monthly' nurse, working in private homes as required. Following the outbreak of the Great War she joined the First Aid Nursing Yeomanry and was one of the few qualified F.A.N.Y.s to go to France in October 1914 (most of the other members of the First Aid Nursing Yeomanry had only been trained as first aiders). She initially served as a Trooper with No. 4 General Hospital in France, before being commissioned Lieutenant and served at No. 56 Hospital at La March Gala, where she became Co-Director of the hospital until it closed at the end of 1916, having treated over 4000 Belgian soldiers. For her services during the Great War she was awarded the French Croix de Guerre and the Belgian Croix Civique. She died in Colwyn in 1977.

Sold with copied research.

**234 A Great War 'French theatre' M.S.M. group of four awarded to Chief Master Mechanic S. G. Marsh, Royal Flying Corps and Royal Air Force**

1914-15 Star (1777 Cpl. T. [sic] G. Marsh. R.F.C.); British War and Victory Medals (1777 F. Sgt. S. G. Marsh. R.A.F.); Royal Air Force Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R. (1777 Ch. Mas. Mech: S. G. Marsh. R.A.F.) with riband bar, *generally very fine (4)* *£360-£440*

M.S.M. *London Gazette* 1 January 1919 (France).

**Sydney George Marsh** was born in Bridport, Dorset in December 1888. He enlisted in the Royal Flying Corps in October 1914, and advanced to Flight Sergeant in June 1916, and to Temporary Sergeant Major in September 1917. Marsh served in the French theatre of war, April 1915 - February 1916, and January 1917 - August 1918, including service with 43 Squadron.

**235 Three: Private A. W. R. Winson, South African Field Telephone and Postal Corps**

1914-15 Star (Pte. A. W. R. Winson, S.A.F.T. & P.C.); British War and Bilingual Victory Medals (Pte. A. W. R. Winson. S. A.F.T. & P.C.) *edge bruising and contact marks, nearly very fine and scarce to unit (3)* *£100-£140*

**236 Pair: Surgeon Captain H. W. B. Shewell, O.B.E., Royal Navy**

British War and Victory Medals (Surg. Commr. H. W. B. Shewell. R.N.) *nearly extremely fine (2)* *£70-£90*

O.B.E. *London Gazette* 22 August 1919:

'For services in H.M.S. *Euralus* and at the R.N. Barracks, Portsmouth.'

**Herbert Wells Bayly Shewell** was born at Cheltenham in 1872. He was appointed to be Surgeon in the Royal Navy, following qualification, on 2 June 1898, and was advanced Staff Surgeon on 23 May 1906, and Fleet Surgeon on 22 May 1914. For his services during the Great War he was appointed an Officer of the Order of the British Empire. Advanced Surgeon Captain on 23 February 1923, he later served as a member of the Armed Forces Medical Board, and was involved with the A.R.P. during the Second World War in Melcombe Regis. He died in 1945.

Sold together with the recipient's visiting card.

**237**



**A scarce Great War Naval M.S.M. group of four awarded to Chief Engine Room Artificer J. H. Kelly, Royal Navy, for services in the 'L' Class Torpedo Boat H.M.S. *Lookout***

British War and Victory Medals (269934 J. H. Kelly. C.E.R.A. R.N.); Royal Naval Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R. (269934 J. H. Kelly, C.E.R.A. 1 Cl. 'Lookout' Services During War.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (269984 J. H. Kelly. C.E.R.A. 2 Cl. H.M.S. *Dido*.) *light contact marks, very fine (4)* *£400-£500*

M.S.M. *London Gazette* 11 June 1919.

**James Herbert Kelly** was born in London on 23 January 1877 and commenced naval service as an Acting Engine Room Artificer Fourth Class in H.M.S. *Pembroke II* on 6 November 1899. He continued in service rising through the Artificer rates, until appointed Chief Engine Room Artificer First Class in the Harwich Force 'L' Class Torpedo Boat, H.M.S. *Lookout* on 19 April 1917. For his services during the Great War he was awarded the Meritorious Service Medal.

Sold with copied research.



**Nine: Surgeon Lieutenant-Commander E. E. D. Gray, Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve**

British War and Victory Medals (Surg. S. Lt. E. E. D. Gray, R.N.V.R.); Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1936-39 (Surg. Lt. Cdr. E. E. D. Gray, R.N.V.R.); 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve Decoration, G.V.I.R., the reverse officially dated '1940'; Service Medal of the Order of St. John (D/Sgn. E. E. Gray. London S.J.A.B. 1953.) mounted as worn, *generally good very fine and better* (9) **£700-£900**

*Provenance:* Dix Noonan Webb, June 1997.

V.D. *London Gazette* 27 May 1940.

One of only four Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve Decorations awarded in 1940.

**Edward Emile Delisle Gray** was born at Basseterre, St. Kitts, on 9 November 1895, the son of Dr S. G. Gray, a sometime Medical Officer of Southern Nigeria. He was educated at St Paul's School, London, and in 1914 was awarded an Exhibition to Christ's College, Cambridge, but owing to the outbreak of the Great War did not matriculate. Instead, he attempted to join the Army but was refused entry due to poor eyesight. He therefore went to Guy's Hospital to study clinical medicine, having gained a scholarship. He was appointed Temporary Surgeon Probationer, Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve, on 8 March 1918, and served during the latter stages of the Great War in H.M.S. *Martin*.

Post-War, Gray settled into general practice in Teddington, and in 1933 was elected a member of the Royal College of Physicians. He was honorary medical officer to the Teddington Memorial Hospital and a police surgeon for ten years. In November 1935 he began a year of service in the Royal Navy, serving in H.M.S. *Coventry* and H.M. Hospital Ship *Maine* during the Abyssinian crisis, and was promoted Surgeon Lieutenant-Commander on 31 December 1937. During the Second World War he served in various ships and shore based establishments from October 1939 until April 1946, and was advanced Surgeon Commander. Post-War he re-entered general practice in Anerley, and was appointed Surgeon to the Norwood and Crystal Palace division of the St. John Ambulance Brigade. He also served as Chairman of the Ministry of Labour and National Service medical board at Croydon. He died on 12 May 1956.

He was awarded the R.N.V.R. Decoration in 1940, one of only four awarded during this year.

Sold with copied research.

**239 Pair: Lieutenant W. J. Gruffydd, Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve**

British War and Victory Medals (Lieut. W. J. Gruffydd, R.N.V.R.) *good very fine* (2)

**£70-£90**

**William John Gruffydd** was born in 1881 and was educated at Caernarvon School and Jesus College, Oxford (the 'Welshmen's College'). He served with the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve during the Great War, commanding the Motor Launch *ML.502*. Post-War, he served as Professor of Celtic at University College, Wales, and was elected as a Member of Parliament for the University of Wales Constituency in 1943. A prolific author and member of various Government Committees, he was awarded the Cymmrodorion Medal for Services to Wales in 1946, and died in 1954.

Sold with copied research.

**240 Pair: Telegraphist J. Davison, Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve, who was killed in action when H.M. Drifter *Clover Bank* was sunk in the Straits of Dover on 15 February 1918**

British War and Victory Medals (T.Z.10345 J. Davison, Tel. R.N.V.R.) in named card box of issue, with Admiralty enclosure, *nearly extremely fine* (2)

**£70-£90**

**John Davison**, a civilian clerk from Gateshead, co. Durham, was born on 9 April 1898 and joined the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve on 17 October 1916. Promoted Telegraphist on 19 October 1917, he served in H.M. Drifter *Clover Bank* from 1 January 1918, and was killed in action when *Clover Bank* was sunk by enemy action in the Straits of Dover on 15 February 1918, one of seven hired Drifters lost in that action. He is commemorated on the Chatham Naval Memorial.

Sold with copied research.

**241** *Pair: Private H. Calcutt, Royal Marine Light Infantry*  
British War and Victory Medals (PO. 2853-S- Pte. H. Calcutt. R.M.L.I.) *very fine*

*Pair: Private E. J. Haines, Royal Marine Light Infantry*  
British War and Victory Medals (Ply. 1626 -S- Pte. E. J. Haines. R.M.L.I.); together with the recipient's Silver War Badge, officially numbered RN 43239; and two Oxfordshire Education Committee School Attendance Medals, both bronze, the first engraved 'E. Haines 1905-6', the second with three additional award bars for 1907-8, 1908-9 and 1909-10, engraved 'E. Haines 1906-7', *generally very fine*

*Pair: Private G. Richards, Royal Marine Light Infantry*  
British War and Victory Medals (Ch. 1642-S- Pte. G. Richards. R.M.L.I.) *very fine (8)* *£80-£100*

**Herbert Calcutt** was born at Cogges, Oxfordshire in 1886 and enlisted in the Royal Marine Light Infantry at Witney, Oxfordshire, on 11 December 1915, joining the Portsmouth Division - on enlistment it was stated that he had had prior service in the Army, and that his army service would reckon towards his limited engagement. He served during the Great War on the Western Front, and was demobilised in March 1919.

**Ernest James Haines**, a native of Witney, Oxfordshire, was born on 1 March 1898 and enlisted in the Royal Marine Light Infantry on 16 May 1916, being mobilised on 18 October 1916. He served during the Great War on the Western Front from 22 August to 17 November 1917 and was discharged, invalided, on 18 September 1919, being awarded a Silver War Badge No. RN 43239.

**George Richards** was born on 22 August 1897, and enlisted in the Royal Marine Light Infantry at Witney, Oxfordshire, on 11 December 1915. Posted to the Royal Marines Depot at Deal he served at home until posted to the Chatham Division, R.M.L.I. on 8 April 1918. He was invalided back to the U.K. on 7 July 1919.

Sold with a toned brass King's Crown Royal Marines helmet plate; a darkened and badly corroded R.M.L.I. cap badge lacking lugs; and a small rifle shooting fob medal in base metal with gilt detail hand engraved 'G.R.'

**242** *Four: Sergeant H. B. Edwards, Pembroke Yeomanry and Machine Gun Corps*  
British War and Victory Medals (60 Sjt. H. B. Edwards. Pembroke Yeo.); Territorial Force War Medal 1914-19 (60 Cpl. H. B. Edwards. Pembroke. Yeo.); Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (60 Cpl. H. B. Edwards. Pembroke. Yeo.) *nearly extremely fine, the TFWM rare to unit (4)* *£700-£900*

**Herman Barnes Edwards** was born in Pembroke in 1885 and attested for the Pembroke Yeomanry on 27 April 1908. He served with the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force during the Great War from 4 March 1916, and transferred to the Machine Gun Corps on 12 October 1916. He was promoted Sergeant on 20 November 1916, and subsequently served on the Western Front in 1918.

**243**



*Three: Sergeant D. May, Montgomeryshire Yeomanry, attached Nigeria Regiment, West Africa Frontier Force*

British War and Victory Medals (135060 Sjt. D. May. Montgom. Yeo.); Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Nigeria 1918 (135060 Sjt. D. May. Montgom. Yeo.) *light contact marks to BWM, otherwise nearly extremely fine, the AGS unique to unit (3)* *£700-£900*

**Daniel May** attested for the Montgomeryshire Yeomanry, and served with them during the Great War, and also on attachment to the Nigeria Regiment, with whom he took part in the Egba Expedition, June to July 1918.

Sold with copied Medal Index Card and medal roll extract for the Africa General Service Medal, this annotated 'Medal issued 5.5.26'

**244** *Four: Private C. V. Griffiths, Montgomeryshire Yeomanry and Royal Welsh Fusiliers*  
British War and Victory Medals (1296 Pte. C. V. Griffiths. Montgom. Yeo.); Territorial Force War Medal 1914-19 (1296 Pte. C. V. Griffiths. Montgom. Yeo.); Territorial Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (355010 Pte. C. V. Griffiths. 25-R.W. Fus.) *edge bruising and minor contact marks, very fine (4)* *£300-£400*

**Clement Vincent Griffiths** was born in Berriew, Montgomeryshire, in 1885 and attested for the Montgomeryshire Yeomanry, serving with them during the Great War. He was awarded his Territorial Efficiency Medal in May 1923.

Sold with copied Medal Index Card and other research.

- 
- 245** *Three: Gunner W. Williams, 1st/1st Welsh Heavy Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery*  
 British War and Victory Medals (310126 Gnr. W. Williams. R.A.); Territorial Force War Medal 1914-19 (310126 Gnr. W. Williams. R.A.) *minor edge bruise to last, nearly extremely fine (3)* £300-£400
- Walter Williams** attested for the Royal Garrison Artillery (Territorial Force) on 12 November 1913, and served with the 1st/1st Welsh Heavy Battery during the Great War. He was discharged on 15 August 1919, and was awarded Silver War Badge no. B320619. Sold with copied Medal Index Card and medal roll extracts.
- 
- 246** *Pair: Sapper S. M. Williams, Royal Engineers, who died of Malaria in Mesopotamia on 13 October 1918*  
 British War and Victory Medals (181935 Spr. S. M. Williams. R.E.) *good very fine (2)* £50-£70
- Samuel Marshall Williams**, a native of Bangor, Carnarvonshire, was employed prior to the Great War as a telegraph messenger with the Post Office. He attested for the Royal Engineers and served with the 2nd Wireless Signal Squadron during the Great War in Mesopotamia. He died of malaria on 13 October 1918, aged 22, and is buried in Tehran War Cemetery, Iran. Sold with a photographic image of the recipient.
- 
- 247** *Family Group:*  
*Pair: Private G. Brooks, Royal Lancaster Regiment, who was killed in action at Givenchy on 9 April 1918, on which date Second Lieutenant J. H. Collin, of the same battalion, was awarded a posthumous Victoria Cross*  
 British War and Victory Medals (37086 Pte. G. Brooks. R. Lanc. R.); Memorial Plaque (George Brooks); Memorial Scroll 'Pte. George Brooks Royal Lancaster Regt.', *the scroll sometime framed and yellowed and brittle with some loss to edges, the medals and plaque nearly extremely fine*
- Pair: Driver J. Brooks, Royal Artillery*  
 British War and Victory Medals (197331 Dvr. J. Brooks. R.A.) *extremely fine (6)* £180-£220
- George Brooks** attested for the King's Own (Royal Lancaster Regiment) and served with the 1st/4th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front. He was killed in action during heavy fighting near Givenchy on 9 April 1918, aged 19; Second Lieutenant Joseph Henry Collin, of the same Battalion, was awarded a posthumous Victoria Cross for the same action. Brooks has no known grave and is commemorated on the Loos Memorial, France. Sold together with a *torn* portrait post card size photograph purporting to be the recipient.
- James Brooks**, the brother of the above, was born in 1893, and initially enlisted into the Army Veterinary Corps in 1916. He subsequently transferred to the Royal Field Artillery for active service overseas in Salonika, and was discharged in October 1919, suffering from the effects of malaria contracted on active service.
- 
- 248** *Pair: Private O. J. Burton, Royal Warwickshire Regiment*  
 British War and Victory Medals (25783 Pte. O. J. Burton. R. War. R.); together with three bronze Oxfordshire Education Committee School Attendance Medals for 1904-5, 1905-6 and 1906-7 all with engraved naming to O. Burton, *very fine and better*
- Pair: Private F. A. Willey, West Yorkshire Regiment, who was discharged due to wounds in 1917*  
 British War and Victory Medals (15229 Pte. F. A. Willey. W. York R.) *good very fine*
- Pair: Private W. T. Richards, Hampshire Regiment, later Worcestershire Regiment, who was killed in action on the Western Front on 18 June 1918*  
 British War and Victory Medals (357109 Pte. W. T. Richards. Hamps. R.) *very fine*
- Pair: Private C. Nason, Northamptonshire Regiment*  
 British War and Victory Medals (36712 Pte. C. Nason. North'n. R.) *good very fine*
- Pair: Private R. W. Smith Royal West Kent Regiment, later Royal Army Medical Corps*  
 British War and Victory Medals (39203. Pte. R. W. Smith. R.W. Kent R.) *very fine*  
 Memorial Plaque (**Leslie Smith**); together with a Silver War Badge, the reverse officially numbered '47945', *very fine (11)* £120-£160
- Oswald John Burton** attested for the Royal Warwickshire Regiment and served with both the 10th and 2nd/7th Battalions during the Great War. Sold with an unusual white metal, possibly nickel silver, hand tooled and engraved identity bracelet (Pte. O. J. Burton 25783 2/7 R.W. R.); and a Royal Warwickshire Regiment cap badge and British Legion lapel badge.
- William Thomas Richards**, a native of Witney, Oxfordshire, attested for the Hampshire Regiment at Oxford and served with the 1st Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front. Subsequently transferred to 10th Battalion, Worcestershire Regiment, he was killed in action between 25 May 1918 and 18 June 1918, and was officially recorded as killed in action on the latter date. He is buried in Terlincthun British Cemetery, Wimille, France. Several Men with the name Leslie Smith appear on the Commonwealth War Graves Commission Roll of Honour. Silver War Badge no. 147378 was awarded to 8108 Private **Albert Widdison**, King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry, who was discharged due to sickness on 15 January 1915.

**249 Six: Sergeant R. Foxton, Yorkshire Regiment, later King's Royal Rifle Corps, who served with both the Border Regiment and the Lincolnshire Regiment during the Great War, and was twice wounded**

British War and Victory Medals (4173 Pte. R. Foxton. Bord. R.); General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine (4381704 Sgt. R. Foxton. K.R.R.C.); Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue, Regular Army (4381704 Sgt. R. Foxton. K.R.R.C.) *the Great War pair heavily polished, therefore fine; the rest good very fine and better* (6) £160-£200

**Ronald Foxton** was born in Thirsk, Yorkshire, on 14 December 1896 and attested for the 4th Battalion, Yorkshire Regiment (Territorial Force) on 19 September 1914. Transferring to the Border Regiment on 3 July 1916, he served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 14 July 1916, and was wounded by gun shot to the right hand on 31 October 1917. Transferring again to the Lincolnshire Regiment on 31 March 1918, he was again wounded by gun shot to the left finger on 24 October 1918. Demobilised on 9 July 1919, he subsequently re-enlisted in the Yorkshire Regiment (Territorial Force) the following year for another 4 years' service, and was discharged in 1924.

Foxton attested for the King's Royal Rifle Corps (Regular Army) at Winchester on 29 September 1925, and served with them until being discharged to pension on 9 March 1938. Mobilised from the Reserve to serve in Palestine, he was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in 1943, and was finally discharged from the Army Reserve, overage, in 1953.

Sold with copied service papers.

**250 Pair: Private P. Blyth, Yorkshire Regiment, who was killed in action on the Somme on 17 September 1916**

British War and Victory Medals (3629 Pte. P. Blyth. York. R.) *good very fine*

Efficiency Medal (2), G.V.R., 1st issue, Territorial (**4539050. Pte. A. D. Thompson. E. Yorks.**); E.I.R. 2nd issue, Territorial (**22220899 Cpl. R. Lowdon. RNF.**) *minor official correction to number on first, otherwise extremely fine* (4) £100-£140

**Percy Blyth**, a native of Beverley, Yorkshire, attested for the Yorkshire Regiment, and served with the 5th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front. He was killed in action on the Somme on 17 September 1916; he has no known grave and is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial, France.

**251 Four: Corporal A. F. Soanes, Royal Welsh Fusiliers**

British War and Victory Medals (11070 Pte. A. E. Soanes. R.W. Fus.); India General Service 1908-35, 2 clasps, Waziristan 1919-21, Waziristan 1921-24 (4178990 Pte. A. E. Soanes, R.W. Fus.); Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 3rd issue, Regular Army (4178990 Cpl. A. F. [sic] Soanes. R.W. Fus.) *contact marks throughout, the obverse of the VM heavily polished and worn, therefore about fair, the rest nearly very fine* (4) £160-£200

**Alfred E. Soanes** attested for the Royal Welsh Fusiliers and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front. The 1914 Star Roll shows that his rank was Bandsman, and that he disembarked on 6 October 1914. However, his name was since deleted from the roll, and his Medal Index Card notes that, although he was originally issued with a 1914 Star, 'Ineligible, embarked 23.12.16. Star returned and scrapped.' It is recorded in *The Road to Armageddon* that he was missing on 30 October 1914 and later re-joined the unit. It is possible there was doubt as to why he was missing and later re-joined making him ineligible for the Star. He was awarded Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in October 1932.

**252 Three: Corporal E. J. Williams, Royal Welsh Fusiliers, later a Police Sergeant**

British War and Victory Medals (265848 Cpl. E. J. Williams. R.W. Fus.); Coronation 1937 (Police Sergeant No. 6 Evan Jones Williams of Beaumaris) contemporarily engraved naming, *nearly extremely fine* (3) £70-£90

**Evan Jones Williams** was born in Brynsiencyn and served as a Corporal in the Royal Welsh Fusiliers during the Great War. He joined the Police in 1919, and served in Holyhead, before transferring to Bodedern in 1926, Beaumaris in 1929, and Llangefni in 1938. He retired in 1949.

Sold with copied Medal Index Card and copied medal roll extract for the Coronation Medal.

**253 Family Group:****Pair: Private J. Davies, Royal Welsh Fusiliers, who died of wounds on the Western Front on 7 May 1918**

British War and Victory Medals (203580 Pte. J. Davies. R.W. Fus.); Memorial Plaque (John Davies) *the plaque drilled at 12 o'clock, ands with traces of adhesive to reverse, otherwise good very fine*

**Pair: Private T. Davies, Manchester Regiment**

British War and Victory Medals (59561 Pte. T. Davies. Manch. R.) *good very fine* (5) £80-£100

**John Davies** was born in Llanerchymedd, Anglesey, in 1896 and attested there for the Royal Welsh Fusiliers on 19 February 1916. He served with the 15th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 21 July 1917, and transferred to the 16th Battalion on 6 February 1918. He suffered a gun shot wound to the head on 24 April 1918, and died of his wounds at 22 General Hospital on 7 May 1918. He is buried in Etaples Military Cemetery.

**254 Four: Private T. D. Humphrey, Royal Welsh Fusiliers and Glamorgan Yeomanry**

British War and Victory Medals (66009 Pte. T. D. Humphrey. R.W. Fus.); Territorial Force War Medal 1914-19 (518 Pte. T. D. Humphrey. R.W. Fus.); Territorial Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (518 Pte. T. D. Humphrey. Glam. Yeo.) *good very fine* (4) £240-£280

**Thomas David Humphrey** was awarded his Territorial Efficiency Medal on 22 September 1922.

Sold with copied Medal Index Card.

**255** *Pair: Private J. Jones, Royal Welsh Fusiliers, late Montgomeryshire Yeomanry, who was Mentioned in Despatches, and died of wounds in Mesopotamia on 29 April 1918*

British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves (49853 Pte. J. Jones. R.W. Fus.) *nearly extremely fine* (2)

£70-£90

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 21 February 1919 (Mesopotamia).

**Joseph Jones** was born in Wrexham and attested there for he Montgomeryshire Yeomanry. Subsequently transferring to the Royal Welsh Fusiliers, he served with the 8th Battalion during the Great War in Mesopotamia, and died of wounds on 29 April 1918. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Basra Memorial.

**256** *Three: Warrant Officer Class II E. R. Fraser, 14th Battalion, London Regiment, and Machine Gun Corps, who was awarded the Meritorious Service Medal, and was later a Sergeant in the Special Constabulary*

British War and Victory Medals (1684 W.O. Cl.2. E. R. Fraser. 14-Lond. R.); Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (1684 Sjt - A.C.S. Mjr. - E. R. Fraser. 14/Lond: R.) *good very fine* (3)

£100-£140

**Ernest Robert Fraser** attested for the 14th Battalion, London Regiment, on 1 July 1912, and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 15 September 1914. Subsequently transferring to the 168th Company, Machine Gun Corps, he was awarded the Meritorious Service Medal (*London Gazette* 4 June 1917), and was discharged on 6 August 1919. He was awarded his Territorial Force Efficiency Medal per Army Order 380 of 1 October 1919, and later received a Special Constabulary Long Service Medal.

*Note:* The recipient's Meritorious Service Medal and Special Constabulary Long Service Medal were sold in these rooms in May 2021.

**257**



*Pair: Private C. B. Morgan, Royal Army Medical Corps, who died in Salonika on 2 October 1918*

British War and Victory Medals (22753 Pte. C. B. Morgan. R.A.M.C.) *very fine*

*Pair: Private R. Rainbow, Army Veterinary Corps*

British War and Victory Medals (SE - 3073 Pte. R. Rainbow. A.V.C.) *edge bruising, very fine* (4)

£70-£90

**Clement Brett Morgan** was born at Hampstead, Middlesex, and attested for the Royal Army Medical Corps at Cosham. He served with with 36 General Hospital, R.A.M.C. during the Great War in Salonika, and died on 2 October 1918. He is buried at Mikra British Cemetery, Kalamaria, Greece.

Sold with a brass Royal Army Medical Corps cap badge.

**Randolph Rainbow** was born at Shipton under Wychwood and attested for the Army Veterinary Corps, serving with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 16 January 1915. He was discharged due to sickness on 20 June 1915, and is entitled to Silver War Badge No. 166759.

Sold with an A.V.C. cap badge and a postcard photograph of the recipient.

**258** *Pair: Staff Nurse Elizabeth A. Bertwhistle, Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve*

British War and Victory Medals (S. Nurse E. A. Bertwhistle) mounted for display on an original framed but unglazed presentation certificate issued by the Joint Committee of the British Red Cross Society and the Order of St. John of Jerusalem named to Miss Elizabeth A. Birtwhistle [*sic*] 'in recognition of valuable services rendered during the War', together with a hand coloured photographic image of the recipient, *certificate yellowed and a little faded, otherwise nearly extremely fine* (2)

£70-£90

**Miss Elizabeth Ann Bertwhistle** qualified at the Liverpool Royal Infirmary in 1912 and served as Staff Nurse with the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve during the Great War in Malta from 19 October 1915.

**259** *Pair: Private 2nd Class F. W. Calcutt, Royal Air Force*

British War and Victory Medals (124482 Pte. 2. F. W. Calcutt. R.A.F.); together with a St Mary and All Saints, Beaconsfield white metal School Attendance Medal dated 1896, unnamed, *very fine*

*Pair: Private 2nd Class J. E. Gibbons, Royal Air Force*

British War and Victory Medals (192623 Pte. 2. J. E. Gibbons. R.A.F.) *very fine* (5)

£70-£90

**F. William Calcutt** was born in 1878 and enlisted in the Royal Flying Corps on 12 February 1918, serving during the Great War on the Western Front from 26 February 1918. He became severely ill with bronchial pneumonia, and was evacuated sick to the convalescent depot at Boulogne, and the rest camp at St. Martins.

**John Evelyn Gibbons** was born at Radley, Berkshire on 16 July 1874, and commenced service with the Royal Air Force on 6 June 1918, serving during the Great War on the Western Front from 11 September 1918.

---

**260** *Pair: Lance-Naik Nathu Thapa, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment), who was killed in action on the Western Front on 20 December 1914*

British War and Victory Medals (2823 Rfmn. Nathu Thapa. 1-1 Grks.) *very fine (2)*

*£50-£70*

**Nathu Thapa** served in the 1st Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment) during the Great War on the Western Front, and was killed in action on 20 December 1914. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Neuve Chapelle Memorial, France.

---

**261** *Pair: Havildar Agha Hussain, Alwar Imperial State Infantry*

British War Medal 1914-20 (1777 Havr. Agha Hussain. Alwar I.S. Infy.); Victory Medal 1914-19 (1777 Havr. Agha Hussain [sic]. Alwar I.S. Infy.) *cleaned, nearly very fine*

British War Medal 1914-20 (2) (**110 Jemdr. Umar Bakhsh, Malerkotla I.S. Sprs.; Dvr. Fajja, Kapurthala I.S. Tps.**); Victory Medal 1914-19 (2) (**938 Havr. Ghulab Khan, Jind I.S. Infy.; 2585 Sepoy Ram Singh, Nabha I.S. Infy.**) *edge bruising, nearly very fine (6)*

*£100-£140*

---

**262** *Pair: Private E. Parry, 24th Canadian Infantry*

British War and Victory Medals (919953 Pte. E. Parry. 24-Can. Inf.) *good very fine*

Mercantile Marine War Medal 1914-18 (**G. Brock**); General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, E.II.R. (**22978180. Pte. D. Walker. R.A.O.C.**) *edge nicks, good very fine (4)*

*£70-£90*

---

**263** *Pair: Private Disi, Rhodesia Native Regiment*

British War and Victory Medals (M-525 Pte. Disi. Rhodesia N. Regt.) *contact marks, polished and worn, therefore fine (2)*

*£60-£80*

*Provenance: Dix Noonan Webb, March 2005.*

---

**264** *Pair: Volunteer W. Emberson, Nyasaland Volunteer Reserve*

British War and Victory Medals (584 Vol. W. Emberson. Nyasaland V.R.) *nearly extremely fine (2)*

*£80-£100*

---

**265** *Pair: Private Chimangoni, Northern Rhodesia Police*

British War and Victory Medals (795 Pte. Chimangoni. N. Rhod. Pol.) *contact marks, polished and worn, therefore fine (2)*

*£60-£80*

*Provenance: Dix Noonan Webb, March 2005.*

---

**266** *Pair: Lieutenant-Commander G. Tubbs, Royal Navy and H.M. Coastguard*

British War Medal 1914-20 (D.C.O. G. Tubbs. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension, impressed naming (George Tubbs, Ch. Boatman, H.M. Coast Guard) *good very fine (2)*

*£140-£180*

*Provenance: O. S. Lee Collection, Dix Noonan Webb, December 2004.*

**George Tubbs** was born at Holloway, Middlesex in May 1856 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in September 1871. Having attained the rank of Petty Officer 1st Class, but not seen any active service, he transferred to H.M. Coast Guard as a Boatman in April 1883 and was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in April 1895. Tubbs subsequently achieved rapid promotion, becoming a Chief Officer in Charge in July 1898, a Battery Officer in March 1905 and a Divisional Chief Officer (D.C.O.) in April 1909, the latter appointment on being posted to Holyhead. Yet further advancement was occasioned by him being pensioned ashore in May 1911, when he was appointed to the honorary rank of Lieutenant, and, finally, after home service in the Great War, to Lieutenant-Commander on the Retired List in May 1919.

Sold with copied record of service and other research.

---

**267** *Pair: Commissioned Boatman W. Swain, H.M. Coast Guard*

British War Medal 1914-20 (136254 W. Swain. C.P.O. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (William Swain, Commd. Boatn. H.M. Coast Guard.) *light contact marks, otherwise nearly extremely fine (2)*

*£70-£90*

**William Swain** was born in Derby on 24 August 1870, and commenced naval service as a Boy Second Class in H.M.S. *Impregnable*, on 2 February 1886. He was advanced to Signalmán, H.M.S. *Raleigh*, on 1 October 1888, and 2nd Class Yeoman of Signals, H.M.S. *Cambrian*, on 8 June 1895. He was appointed Boatman to H.M. Coast Guard service at Harwich in 1898, and was advanced Commissioned Boatman, at St. Margaret's on 15 January 1903, being awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in October 1903. He transferred to the New Coast Guard Service in May 1919.

- 
- 268** *Pair: Company Sergeant Major G. B. Clayton, Royal Engineers*  
 British War Medal 1914-20 (480063 A.W.O. Cl.2 G. B. Clayton. R.E.); Army Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R., 1st issue (480063 C.S. Mjr: G. B. Clayton. 460/ W. Rid: Fd: Coy. R.E.) *sometime harshly cleaned, therefore nearly very fine* (2) *£100-£140*  
 M.S.M. *London Gazette* 14 June 1918:  
 'In recognition of valuable services rendered with the forces in France, during the present war'.
- 
- 269** *Pair: Lieutenant M. B. Cole, Royal Flying Corps and Royal Air Force*  
 British War Medal 1914-20 (Lieut. M. B. Cole. R.A.F.); Territorial Force War Medal 1914-19 (2. Lieut. M. B. Cole. R.F. C.) *good very fine* (2) *£500-£700*
- 
- 270** *Pair: Lance-Corporal C. E. L. M. Robertson, 4th Bombay Light Horse, Indian Defence Force*  
 British War Medal 1914-20 (590 L-Cpl. C. E. L. M. Robertson. 4 Bombay L. Horse. I.D.F.); Coronation 1937, unnamed as issued, mounted as worn; together with the related miniature awards, *extremely fine, scarce to unit* (2) *£80-£100*
- 
- 271** *Three: Major E. R. Freeman, Royal Welsh Fusiliers*  
 India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, Waziristan 1921-24 (2. Lieut. E. R. Freeman. R.W. Fus.); Defence and War Medals 1939-45, mounted as worn; together with the related miniature awards, *very fine* (3) *£200-£240*  
**Edward Rollo Freeman** was born in Pwllheli, Carnarvon, in 1899 and attested for the Inns of Court Officers Training Corps at Hounslow on 28 January 1918. He was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the Royal Welsh Fusiliers on 7 March 1919, and served with them during the Waziristan Campaign from 18 December 1922 to 23 April 1923. He was promoted Lieutenant on 17 April 1925; Captain in March 1929; and Major in October 1932. He saw further service during the Second World War, both in India and at home. He died in Hereford on 2 May 1969.  
 Sold with copied research.
- 
- 272** *Pair: Flight Sergeant G. S. Walter, Royal Air Force*  
 India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1930-31 (351585. L.A.C. G. S. Walter. R.A.F.); Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 1st issue (351585. F/Sgt. G. S. Walter. R.A.F.) *very fine* (2) *£140-£180*
- 
- 273** *Four: Private J. V. Melady, Duke of Wellington's (West Riding) Regiment*  
 India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1935 (4611588 Pte. J. V. Melady D.W.R.); 1939-45 Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; together with the recipient's card identity disk, '4611588 C.E. J. V. Melady', *nearly extremely fine* (4) *£80-£100*  
**James Vincent Melady** was born at Hull, Yorkshire, on 29 June 1914, and attested there for the Duke of Wellington's Regiment on 11 May 1931. He served with the 1st Battalion in both India and during the Second World War - the combination of his Second World War awards suggests service in the 1st Battalion at Dunkirk, followed by home service. He died at Spilsby, Lincolnshire, in December 1991.  
 Sold with various original documents, including Army Certificates of Education, both 3rd and 2nd Class, dated 1932 (Jubbulpore) and 1933 (Poona); original parchment certified copy of attestation; original reference from the Head Teacher of Thomas Stratton Boy's School, dated in July 1928; original envelope enclosing the IGS and Army Council enclosure for the Second War awards, *the documents folded and worn*.
- 
- 274** *Five: Flight Lieutenant J. A. G. Ross, Royal Air Force*  
 India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1935 (365791. L.A.C. J. A. G. Ross. R.A.F.); India General Service 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1936-37 (365791. L.A.C. J. A. G. Ross. R.A.F.); Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 1st issue (365791 F/Sgt. J. A. G. Ross. R.A.F.) mounted for wear, *very fine* (5) *£280-£320*  
**J. A. G. Ross** joined the Royal Air Force as an apprentice at R.A.F. Halton in January 1925, passing out as an Aircraftman 2nd Class in 1927. After service on the North West Frontier, Ross was subsequently commissioned in the Technical Branch and retired as Flight Lieutenant in November 1953.
- 
- 275** *Five: Major C. J. A. Grove, East Yorkshire Regiment, attached King's Regiment, who died in Italy on 29 July 1944*  
 India General Service 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1936-37 (Capt. C. J. A. Grove. E. York. R.); 1939-45 Star; Italy Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, *extremely fine* (5) *£240-£280*  
**Cecil James Alleyne Grove** was born on 21 July 1907, and was educated at Brighton College and the Royal Military College, Sandhurst. He was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the East Yorkshire Regiment on 1 September 1927, and served with the Regiment in India, and during the Second World War. Advanced Major, he was posted on attachment to the King's Liverpool Regiment, and died in Italy on 29 July 1944. He is buried in Assisi War Cemetery, Italy.
- 
- 276** *Nine: Jemadar Ali Mohd, Pakistan Army, late 3-1 Punjab Regiment, Indian Army*  
**Pakistan**, Republic Day Medal 1956, unnamed; General Service Medal, 1 clasp, Kashmir 1948, unnamed; **Great Britain**, Pakistan Independence Medal 1947 (PJO-10092 Jemadar Ali Mohd 1.P.R.); India General Service 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1936-37 (10594 Sepoy Ali Mohd, 3-1 Punjab R.); 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, these last five unnamed as issued, mounted court-style as worn, *very fine* (9) *£80-£100*



**A Fine Second War Fleet Air Arm Barracuda pilot's campaign group of seven awarded to Lieutenant Commander E. M. Britton, Fleet Air Arm and Royal Navy, who was twice mentioned in despatches - firstly for leading anti-shiping operations with 828 Squadron out of Ta Kali, Malta in 1943, during which time he scored a direct hit on an Italian destroyer; and secondly as a Wing Leader during the strike on Emmahaven Harbour, Sumatra, 26 August 1944, when he once again secured a direct hit on a motor vessel.**

**After commanding the 12th Torpedo Bomber Reconnaissance Wing, as part of the British Pacific Fleet, Britton was posted to the command of 728 Squadron at Malta. It was whilst serving with the latter that he suffered fatal injuries when his Beaufighter crashed on take-off in June 1946**

Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1936-1939 (Sub-Lieut. E. M. Britton. R.N.); 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; Africa Star; Burma Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, M.I.D. Oak Leaf, mounted for wear, *generally good very fine or better* (7) *£900-£1,200*

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 5 October 1943.

The original recommendation states: 'Lieutenant Britton arrived in Malta on 11 April 1943, and commanded 828 Squadron for a period of four weeks. Subsequently he flew as a senior pilot showing great keenness for operational flying. During his tour of duty in Malta he has taken part in 11 sorties, several of which he has led, and has now completed 60 operational hours. He secured a direct hit with a bomb on an Italian destroyer, scored near misses on E-Boats, and bombed a number of land objectives.'

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 2 January 1945.

The original recommendation states: 'He was Wing Leader of the strike on Emmahaven harbour, Sumatra. This strike achieved an estimated six hits on two motor vessels and considerable damage to harbour installations. He has always shown zeal and fighting spirit and led this strike in a most competent manner. He himself scored one hit and one near miss on a motor vessel.'

**Edwin Michael Britton** was born in 1920, the son of Brigadier E. J. Britton, C.B.E., D.S.O., and was educated at Cheltenham College (Hazelwell House 1933-37). He was appointed a Midshipman in the Royal Navy in May 1938. Subsequently qualifying as a pilot in the Fleet Air Arm, he was advanced to Lieutenant in June 1941.

In his subsequent wartime career, Britton held several Squadron and Wing commands, his first such appointment occurring on 7 August 1942, when he became C.O. of 788 Squadron in East Africa for a few weeks.

He took command of 828 Squadron on 12 March 1943, and led his unit's Barracudas on anti-shiping operations out of Ta Kali, Malta, gallant work that won him his first "mention", not least for successful strikes in the Sicilian Channel.

In May 1943 the squadron carried out attacks on shipping along with 821 squadron, and provided flare illuminations for bombardments of Pantellaria island. Then followed a few weeks at Monastir in Tunisia.

In total 828 and 830 squadrons had accounted for sinking 30 enemy ships and damaged another 50 ships. 828 squadron disbanded at Monastir in September 1943, and Britton assumed command of 831 Squadron during the same month.

Britton advanced to Acting Lieutenant Commander, and was appointed to command 52 Torpedo Bomber Reconnaissance (T.B.R.) Wing, 5 January 1944. The latter comprised of 829 and 831 Squadrons, and was one of the first to fly the Fairey Barracuda. Britton was appointed Wing Leader of the newly formed 2 TBR Wing (828 and 841 Squadrons), 24 January 1944, and later the same day took over 12 TBR Wing (815 and 817 Barracuda Squadrons). The Wing sailed east with HMS *Begum* to join the British Pacific Fleet and on arrival in August joined HMS *Indomitable*.

Flying off HMS *Indomitable* they dive bombed oil storage facilities and airfields at Sabang, Sumatra, then on 26 August 1944, targets on Emmahaven (Operation *Banquet*). Flying with 815 Squadron as Wing Leader, Britton won his second "mention" for gallantly leading a successful Barracuda strike from the carrier *Indomitable* against enemy shipping and installations in Emmahaven harbour, Sumatra. Britton scored a direct hit on a motor vessel during the raid.

Britton was subsequently posted to command 778 Squadron in February 1945, and remained in this posting until the end of the war. At the start of the following year he was appointed to command 728 Squadron at H.M.S. *Falcon*, R.N.A.S. Hal Far, Malta. Britton suffered multiple burns and injuries as the result of an aircraft accident when his Bristol 156 Beaufighter TF.X S/No. NV483 crashed on take-off during the first week of June 1946. He died as a result of these injuries whilst trying to recuperate on the Hospital Ship *Maine*, 21 June 1946.

Lieutenant Commander Britton is buried in the Capuccini Naval Cemetery, at Kalkara. Southern Harbour, Malta.

Sold with copied recommendations for both M.I.D.s and operation report for the strike on Emmahaven harbour.



**Six: Private W. Morrison, Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment, who was taken prisoner at the Fall of Crete on 2 June 1941, and later served with the Royal Military Police in Korea**

General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine (6087816 Pte. W. Morrison. Bedfs. & Herts. R.); 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; War Medal 1939-45; Korea 1950-53, 1st issue (22259957 Pte. W. Morrison R.M.P.); U.N. Korea 1950-54, unnamed as issued, mounted as worn, contact marks, generally good very fine (6) £300-£400

**W. Morrison** attested for the Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment, and served with the 1st Battalion pre-War in both Egypt and in Palestine on internal security duties. In March 1941 his battalion deployed to Greece, initially disembarking in Athens, and was then deployed for the defence of the island of Lemnos; however, Morrison was unusually detached for duty in Crete, and was captured and taken Prisoner of War on Crete on 2 June 1941, following the German parachute invasion of the island on 20 May 1941. Held in captivity for the rest of the War, latterly at Stalag 344, at Lamsdorf, Poland, he would most likely have experienced the 'Lamsdorf Death March' in early 1945, when the prisoners were marched away from the advancing Russian Army. Following the Second World War he was transferred to the Army Reserve, but was recalled for the Korean War, and served as a Private in 28 Brigade, Provost Section, Royal Military Police.

Sold with copied research.

**279 Seven: Private C. Richards, Welch Regiment, later Royal Welsh Fusiliers**

General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine (3852666 Pte. C. Richards. Welch. R.) *number officially corrected*; 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 2nd issue, Regular Army (3852666. Fus. C. E. Richards. R.W.F.) mounted as worn, suspension bar slightly bent on last, contact marks, generally very fine (7) £120-£160

Sold with copied medal roll extract or the GSM, with the recipient's number has been amended on the roll, hence the official correction to the medal.

**280 Eight: Chief Yeoman of Signals R. Johnson, Royal Navy**

1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; Burma Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Minesweeping 1945-51 (C/JX. 144798 R. Johnson. C.Y.S. R.N.); Korea 1950-53, 1st issue (C/JX 144798. R. Johnson. C.Y. S. R.N.); U.N. Korea 1950-54, unnamed as issued; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 2nd issue (JX.144798 R. Johnson. C. Y.S. H.M.S. Cossack) *light contact marks and minor edge bruising, generally good very fine* (8) £300-£400

**Robert Johnson** was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in August 1952.



**Eight: Engineer Lieutenant-Commander V. W. J. Elliott, Royal Navy, who was Mentioned in Despatches for services in Korea aboard H.M.S. Belfast**

1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; Africa Star, clasp, North Africa 1942-43; Burma Star, clasp, Pacific; War Medal; Naval General Service 1915-62, 2 clasps, S.E. Asia 1945-46, Near East (V. W. J. Elliott. Wt Ord. Officer. R.N.) official correction to 'Wt'; Korea 1950-53, with M.I.D. oak leaf (S.C.O.E. V. W. J. Elliott. R.N.); U.N. Korea, mounted as worn, *good very fine* (8) £1,600-£2,000

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 3 October 1952: 'For gallant and distinguished services in operations in Korean waters - Senior Commissioned Ordnance Engineer Victor William Josiah Elliott, Royal Navy, H.M.S. Belfast.'

During the Korean war H.M.S. *Belfast* fired so many salvoes that she wore out her 6-inch guns and had to return to Singapore to have 12 replacement barrels fitted. In his role as Senior Commissioned Ordnance Engineer, Elliott would have been directly overseeing these events. Sold with some research.

**282 Eight: Sick Berth Chief Petty Officer H. Abrahams, Royal Navy**

1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; Africa Star; Burma Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Near East (D/MX. 55504 H. Abrahams S.B.C.P.O. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 2nd issue, with additional Long Service Bar (MX. 55504 H. Abrahams. S.B.P.O. H.M.S. *Euryalus*.) mounted as worn, *good very fine* (8) £200-£240

**283 Six: Sick Berth Petty Officer J. McNamara, Royal Navy**

1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Near East (P/MX.124542 J. Mc.Namara. S.B.P.O. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 1st issue (MX.124542 J. Mc.Namara L.S.B. A. R.N.H. Haslar.) *minor official correction to surname on last, good very fine* (6) £160-£200

**284 Six: Sick Berth Petty Officer H. G. Shrubbs, Royal Navy**

1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; Pacific Star, 1 clasp, Burma; War Medal 1939-45; Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Near East (P/MX.48377 H. G. Shrubbs. S.B.P.O. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 1st issue (MX.48377 H. G. Shrubbs. S.B.P.O. H.M.S. *Activity*.) *surname partially officially corrected on last, light contact marks, generally good very fine and better* (6) £120-£160

**H. G. Shrubbs** was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal whilst serving in the escort aircraft carrier H.M.S. *Alacrity*; from his combination of awards for the Second World War it is likely that he served in her during the War.

**285 Five: Temporary Warrant Stores Officer G. H. A. Lee, Royal Navy**

1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 1st issue (M.39200 G. H. A. Lee. S.C.P.O. H.M.S. *St. Angelo*.) mounted as worn; together with the related miniature awards and miniature riband bar, *nearly extremely fine* (5) £70-£90

**G. H. A. Lee** was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in 1940, when serving at H.M.S. *St. Angelo*, the Naval Base at Malta. He is shown in the October 1945 Navy List as Acting Temporary Warrant Stores Officer, H.M.S. *Eland*, with seniority 26 May 1945, and the following year is shown as serving in H.M.S. *Ranpura*.

- 
- 286** *Six: Acting Able Seaman H. W. Newnham, Royal Navy, a Gun Layer in Defensively Equipped Merchant Ships*  
1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star, 1 clasp, France and Germany; Africa Star; Pacific Star; Italy Star; War Medal 1939-45, all unnamed as issued, mounted as worn, *very fine* (6) *£140-£180*
- Harry Walter Newnham** was born at Lewisham, London, on 18 June 1910. A painter by trade, he volunteered for service in the Royal Navy on 2 November 1942, as an Ordinary Seaman in H.M.S. *Glendower*. Built at the request of H.M. Government by none other than Billy Butlin, *Glendower* was a tented training camp situated on the Llyn Peninsula, near Pwllheli in North Wales. After the war, in 1946, Butlin took back ownership of the camp which eventually opened to the public as Butlins Pwllheli. In February 1943, Newnham was advanced to Acting Able Seaman, with a non-substantive rating as Acting Seaman Gunner, on the books of H.M.S. *President III*. On 11 September 1943, he qualified as a D.E.M.S. Gun Layer and served as such until 24 January 1946, when he was 'Released in Class A'.
- Sold with original cloth and bullion DEMS Gun Layer's arm patch and original parchment Certificate of Service which records Chevrons for 1943, '44 and '45.
- 
- 287** *Five: Sick Berth Attendant K. E. A. Lane, Royal Navy*  
1939-45 Star; Burma Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, S.E. Asia 1945-46 (C/MX 554203 K. E. A. Lane. S.B.A. R.N.) mounted as worn, *light contact marks, otherwise good very fine* (5) *£120-£160*
- 
- 288** *Five: Sick Berth Petty Officer F. M. Wort, Royal Navy*  
1939-45 Star; Italy Star; Defence and War Medals; Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, E.II.R. (P/MX. 58362 F. M. Wort. S.B.P.O. R.N.) *number partially officially corrected*, mounted as worn, *good very fine* (5) *£100-£140*
- 
- 289** *Seven: Leading Sick Berth Attendant W. E. J. Lane, Royal Navy*  
1939-45 Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, S.E. Asia 1945-46 (D/JX. 371948. W. E. Lane. A.B. R.N.); Korea 1950-53, 1st issue (D/JX.371948 W. E. Lane. A.B. R.N.); U.N. Korea 1950-54, unnamed as issued; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue (M.929331 W. E. J. Lane. L.S.B.A. R.N.H. Plymouth.) *initials officially corrected on last*, mounted as worn, *light contact marks, good very fine* (7) *£260-£300*
- W. E. J. Lane**, a native of Newton Abbott, joined the Royal Navy and served in H.M.S. *Amethyst* in Korea. On his return to the U.K. he transferred to the Medical Branch. This was possibly prompted by him helping in the sick bay during the recapture of Chong-ni-do Island. He is recorded as being on board H.M.S. *Daring* during a gunner accident on 19 June 1952, and was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal whilst serving at the Royal Naval Hospital, Plymouth.
- Sold with a scrapbook of newspaper cuttings, mainly regarding the recipient's success as a boxer, and also noting the fact that he was an amateur poet.
- 
- 290** *Three: Surgeon Lieutenant J. S. Crone, Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve, who was killed in action when H.M. Submarine Sterlet was lost with all hands in the Skaggerak in April 1940*  
1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; War Medal 1939-45; Memorial Scroll 'Surgeon Lieutenant J. S. Crone Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve', *scroll with some rusty drawing pin marks to corners, otherwise extremely fine* (3) *£120-£160*
- John Smyth Crone** was born on 8 July 1915 and was educated at Forest School, Essex, before undertaking his medical training at Guy's Hospital, London. He served during the Second World War in H.M. Submarine *Sterlet*, and departed Harwich in her to conduct a war patrol in the Skagerrak between Norway, Sweden, and Denmark on 8 April 1940. On 12 April she unsuccessfully attacked a German convoy, and on 15 April she torpedoed and sank the German gunnery training ship *Brummer* south of Larvik.
- On 18 April 1940 *Sterlet* was depth charged by the German anti-submarine trawlers *UJ-125*, *UJ-126*, and *UJ-128*. Whether she was destroyed in this attack, or was later lost to a mine, is unknown, but the submarine was never seen or heard from again, and Crone's death, along with the rest of the crew, was officially recorded as 27 April 1940, the date of *Sterlet's* scheduled return. He is commemorated on the Portsmouth Naval Memorial and on a memorial at Guy's Hospital.
- Sold with copied research.
- 
- 291** *Five: Company Quartermaster Sergeant J. Richardson, Royal Engineers Special Reserve*  
1939-45 Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Coronation 1937, unnamed as issued; Efficiency Medal, G.V.R., Militia, with two Additional Award Bars (7574818 C.Q.M. Sjt. J. Richardson. R.E.) mounted as worn, *light contact marks, generally very fine* (5) *£120-£160*
- J. Richardson** served with the Royal Engineers (Special Reserve) with the British Expeditionary Force during the Second World War, as part of 106th Army Troops Company, R.E. Following evacuation from Dunkirk he seems to have held appointments in Training Units in the U.K. Confirmed on the medal roll for the award of the 1937 Coronation Medal, he was awarded the first and second Award Bars to the Efficiency Medal per Army Order 104 of 30 June 1945.



**A well documented Second War group of six awarded to Signalmen H. J. Stanley, Royal Signals, who was twice Mentioned in Despatches for his services in the Middle East**

1939-45 Star; Africa Star, 1 clasp, 8th Army; Italy Star; France and Germany Star; War Medal 1939-45, with two [sic] M. I.D. oak leaf emblems; Efficiency Medal, G.V.I.R., 1st issue, Militia, with Second Award Bar (2339063. Sigm. H. J. Stanley. R. Sigs.) mounted as worn; together with the related miniature awards, the Efficiency Medal a Territorial issue without the Second Award Bar, *light contact marks, very fine and better* (6) £300-£400

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 24 June 1943:

'In recognition of gallant and distinguished services in the Middle East during the period 1 May to 22 October 1942.'

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 13 January 1944:

'In recognition of gallant and distinguished services in the Middle East.'

**Henry 'Harry' James Stanley** was born in Belfast on 20 April 1913, and was employed by the General Post Office Telephones on vehicle maintenance. Like many of his colleagues, he joined the local Royal Signals T.A. unit, and attended annual camp at Portstewart, Co. Antrim. Whilst there in 1939 War was declared, and the unit was posted overseas. In December 1939, whilst in France, he was injured by shrapnel and returned to Northern Ireland for a short period of recuperation.

Upon recovering, 'Harry decided that there was no way he was going to have to rely on the army's BSA motorcycle – he would have thought them crude, slow, painful to ride (Bloody Sore Arse) and unreliable. So, if he was going back to war, he was going to take with him his trusty Norton! This combination proved to be a formidable force. How on earth he managed to gain permission to transport his bike, we have absolutely no idea. However, he was not a man that accepted 'no' for an answer!' (family recollections refer).

Posted to the Middle East in 1941, Stanley became a Despatch Rider on General Montgomery's Staff, carrying messages to the front line on his trusty Norton, and for his 'gallant and distinguished service' was twice Mentioned in Despatches. He saw further service in north-west Europe post-D-Day, and having been posted to Montgomery Trench Mortar Section in Belgium, was reputedly in Berlin on V-E Day (family recollections refer). After the war, he returned to his employment with the General Post Office, and also re-joined the Royal Signals T.A. in Clonaver Camp, Belfast, again in moth transport, where he was advanced to the rank of Staff Sergeant with 66 Signal Regiment, finally retiring in 1968. He died on 20 April 2004.

**Sold with the following archive:**

- i) The recipient's two Mentioned in Despatches Certificates, dated 24 June 1943 and 13 January 1944, these both mounted on card
- ii) The recipient's Soldier's Service and Pay Book; Certificate of Attestation; and Service Papers
- iii) A Union Flag, approximately 7ft in width.
- iv) A Presentation Pewter Tankard, inscribed 'Presented by HQ. Squadron to S/Sgt. Stanley 40th (U) Signal Regt, 1968'
- v) A photograph album compiled by the recipient during the Second World War, the majority of the photographs from his period in the Middle East, *the pages loose*; together with various other photographs and postcards, including two of the recipient on his wedding day.
- vi) Various riband bars, buttons, and unit insignia
- vii) Various Royal Signals and British Legion Membership cards, official programmes, and other ephemera.

- 293** *Eight: Corporal T. D. O'Keefe, Cheshire Regiment, later Duke of Wellington's (West Riding) Regiment*  
 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Efficiency Medal, G.V.I.R., 1st issue, Territorial (4271130 Pte. T. D. O'Keefe. Cheshire); Korea 1950-53, 1st issue (4271130 Cpl. T. D. O'Keefe. D.W.R.); U.N. Korea 1950-54, unnamed as issued, mounted as worn in this order, *contact marks and minor edge bruising, nearly very fine* (8) *£200-£240*

- 294** *Pair: Private V. W. Kennils, Gloucestershire Regiment, who was captured and taken prisoner during the Retreat to Dunkirk on 14 June 1940*

1939-45 Star; War Medal 1939-45, with Army Council enclosure officially numbered '5184280'; together with the recipient's Dunkirk Commemorative Medal, *nearly extremely fine* (3) (3) *£60-£80*

**Victor William Kennils** attested for the Gloucestershire Regiment with number 5184280 and served with the 2nd Battalion as part of the British Expeditionary Force during the Second World War. He was reported missing in action on 14 June 1940, and was later confirmed as having been taken Prisoner of War. He was held for the rest of the War at Stalag 20 b, Marienburg, Poland.

Sold with the original award document for the Dunkirk Medal named to 'Victor William Kennils, Gloucestershire Regiment', and numbered 31453; and copied research.

- 295** *Six: Private J. Keeley, Gordon Highlanders, later Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders*

France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, G.V.I.R. (4034466 Pte. J. Keeley. Gordons.) *officially re-impressed naming*; Korea 1950-53, 1st issue (4034466 Pte. J. Keeley. A. & S.H.); U.N. Korea 1950-54, unnamed as issued, *edge bruise to Korea, otherwise good very fine* (6) *£120-£160*

**296**



*Three: Attributed to Driver H. J. Olding, 305 Company, Royal Army Service Corps (General Transport), who participated in the Liberation of Norway*

1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; War Medal 1939-45, with Army Council enclosure, *nearly extremely fine*

*Pair: Attributed to Squadron Leader E. J. R. Downs, Royal Air Force, a jet aircraft flying instructor who baled out and survived a mid-air collision between two Meteor jet aircraft in April 1954*

Defence and War Medals 1939-45, in card box of issue addressed to 'F/O E. J. R. Downs, R.A.F. Khor Maksar [sic], Aden, M.E.A.F.', mounted as worn, *nearly extremely fine* (5) *£80-£100*

**Harry James Olding** was born on 6 January 1903, and attested for the Royal Army Service Corps at Bulford on 21 August 1941. His service record confirms that he embarked for service in North West Europe on 26 May 1944, and disembarked for the liberation of Norway on 4 June 1945. He was discharged on 4 February 1946.

Sold together with the recipient's Army Book 64 (Soldier's Brown Book), covers *detached*; Army Book X 801; Soldier's Release Book, Class 'A'; Army Form W5258 Record of Service; National Registration Identity Card; a large Liberation of Norway Certificate, named to the recipient and bearing the facsimile signature of King Olav; and a large photograph of the recipient in uniform, *some of the documents and photograph damaged with creases and tears to edges*.

**Ernest James Raymond Downs** served in the ranks of the Royal Air Force during the Second World War, and was commissioned Pilot Officer on 27 November 1946. He served with 8 Squadron at Khormaksar in 1949, and was promoted to Flight Lieutenant in 1950. A qualified flying instructor, he subsequently served as an instructor on Meteor Jet Aircraft at No. 203 Advanced Flying School, R.A.F. Driffield, and then later as Training Officer of 604 Squadron. He survived a mid-air collision on 3 April 1954 - his pupil, Pilot Officer Austin, was in a controlled descent in a Meteor T7 (WL 462) to North Weald, when it was struck by an F8 from 111 Squadron, also at North Weald. Downs managed to bail out and survived, but Austin was killed, the aircraft crashing near Blackmore, Essex. He retired with the rank of Squadron Leader, on 30 August 1968.

Sold with the recipient's original R.A.F. Form 5214A Instrument Pilot Rating Card for the Jet Provost aircraft, dated 1962 and 1963; and copied research.

- 297** *Five: Warrant Officer Class II F. Jeffrey, Royal Army Ordnance Corps*  
1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, *mounted as worn*
- One: Attributed to Observer W. T. Crawley, Royal Observer Corps*  
Defence Medal, *good very fine*
- One: Attributed to A. E. Jameson*  
Defence Medal, in card box of issue addressed to 'Mr A. E. Jameson, 27 Bath Road, Banbury, Oxon', *good very fine*
- Special Constabulary Long Service Medal, G.V.R., 1st issue, 1 clasp, The Great War 1914-18 (**James Stone**); National Fire Brigades Association Long Service Medal, bronze, 1 clasp 'Five Years', with top 'Ten Years' riband bar (**7623 Benjamin T. Gomm.**) *good very fine (9)* *£70-£90*
- Frederick Jeffrey** was born on 21 June 1910 and attested for the Royal Army Ordnance Corps on 3 September 1939. Sold with the recipient's related miniature awards, card identity discs, cap badges, shoulder titles and a large quantity of photographs and documents.
- Walter Thomas Crawley** served in the 2nd Volunteer Battalion, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, between August 1916 and November 1919 and later served with the Royal Observer Corps in the Second War. Sold with O.B.L.I. and R.O.C. cap badges and Certificates of Service; and a copied group photograph.

- 298** *Six: Captain C. M. Smith, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers, late Royal Signals*  
1939-45 Star; Burma Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 2 clasps, Palestine 1945-48, Malaya (Capt. C. M. Smith. R.E.M.E.) 2nd clasp secured by thread; Army L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 1st issue, Regular Army (Capt. C. M. Smith. R. Sigs.) with related miniature awards, both sets mounted for wear, the latter with 'Palestine' clasp, *generally very fine (lot)* *£140-£180*

- 299** *Eight: Captain (Electrical and Mechanical Assistant Engineer) J. E. Hughes, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers*  
1939-45 Star; Africa Star, 1 clasp, 8th Army; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Coronation 1953; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, G.VI.R. (7607806 W.O. Cl. 2. J. E. Hughes. R.E.M.E.); Army L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue, Regular Army (Lt. (EMAE) J. E. Hughes. R.E.M.E.) *generally very fine (8)* *£160-£200*
- James Edward Hughes** served as Warrant Officer Class 1 prior to being commissioned Lieutenant (Electrical and Mechanical Assistant Engineer) in the R.E.M.E in February 1956 (awarded L.S. & G.C. in 1959). He advanced to Captain in August 1960, and relinquished his commission in February 1962.

- 300** *Six: Captain, late Warrant Officer Class 1, A. J. S. Fraser, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers*  
1939-45 Star; Burma Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (802045 W.O. Cl. 1. A. J. S. Fraser. R.E.M.E.); Army L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 2nd issue, Regular Army (802045 W.O. Cl. 1. A. J. S. Fraser. R.E.M.E.) mounted for wear, *very fine (6)* *£100-£140*
- Angus John Stewart Fraser** served in the ranks of the R.E.M.E. prior to being commissioned Lieutenant in February 1957. He advanced to Captain in July 1959.

- 301** *Seven: Warrant Officer Class 1 H. W. Stone, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers*  
1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Cyprus (7597162 W.O. Cl. 2. H. W. Stone. R.E.M.E.); General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Malay Peninsula (7597162 W.O. Cl. 1. H. W. Stone. REME.); Army L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 1st issue, Regular Army (7597162 W.O. Cl. 2. H. W. Stone. R.E.M.E.) mounted for display, *remnants of lacquer, generally very fine (7)* *£100-£140*

- 302** *Four: Attributed to Flight Lieutenant D. D. R. Owen, Royal Air Force, later Emeritus Professor of French at the University of St Andrews, and an Arthurian scholar*  
1939-45 Star; Africa Star, 1 clasp, North Africa 1942-43; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, with Air Council enclosure, in Air Ministry card box of issue addressed to F/Lt. D. D. R. Owen, 60 Saxonbury Road, Southbourne, Nr. Bournemouth, Hants, this address crossed out and re-addressed to St. Catherine's College, Cambridge; together with two sets of card identity tags, *nearly extremely fine (4)* *£100-£140*
- Professor Douglas David Roy Owen** was born on 17 November 1922, at Norton, Suffolk. After wartime service with the Royal Air Force serving as a navigation officer he attended the University of Nottingham briefly before transferring to St. Catharine's College, Cambridge. He completed his Ph.D. in 1955; by that time he was already a lecturer at the University of St. Andrews, where he would eventually become a professor of French in 1972. An authority on medieval French and Arthurian studies, over the years he published many books and articles on medieval studies, including 'The Evolution of the Grail Legend' in 1968. He retired in 1988.

303



**Eight: Pilot Officer J. F. G. Piper, Royal Air Force, who served as a Liberator Flight Engineer with 215 Squadron in operations over Burma during the Second War**

1939-45 Star; Burma Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, G.V.I.R. (576782 F. Sgt. J. F. G. Piper. R.A.F.); Korea 1950-53, 1st issue (576782 F. Sgt. J. F. G. Piper. R.A.F.); U.N. Korea 1950-54; Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue (Plt. Off. J. F. G. Piper. R.A.F.) mounted court-style for display, *light contact marks overall, therefore nearly very fine or better* (8) £500-£700

*Provenance:* Buckland Dix & Wood, July 1995; Group Captain J. E. Barker Collection, Dix Noonan Webb, December 2017.

**Joseph Frederick George Piper** was born at 731 Wandsworth Road, Clapham, London, in August 1922. He was accepted for an R.A.F. Aircraft Apprenticeship at Halton in Entry No. 40, August 1939. Piper became a member of A Squadron in No. 3 Wing. Having completed training, Piper was posted as AC1 for R.A.F. Service. His service during the Second War included as a Flight Engineer with 215 Squadron (Liberators) in 1944. Operating out of Digri, India, the Squadron were engaged in bombing sorties over Burma during this period. Having advanced to Flight Sergeant, Piper was commissioned as a Pilot Officer in the General Duties Branch, in March 1955. He was awarded the L.S. & G.C. in August 1957, and he retired on medical grounds 28 May 1960. Five years later Piper re-engaged in the same rank for service with the Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve (Training Branch). He finally resigned his commission in May 1969.

304

**Four: Leading Aircraftman A. F. Rawlings, Royal Air Force**

1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, with Air Ministry issue slip, one part of the 'ticker tape' strip with the four medals marked with a cross, and named hand completed issue strip counter-stamped with squadron stamp of 345 (F) Squadron Orderly Room, in named Air Ministry box of issue addressed to 'A. F. Rawlings, Esq., 28 Beechey Avenue, Marston, Oxford', *extremely fine*

**Three: Corporal T. W. Peacock, Royal Air Force**

Defence and War Medals 1939-45, both unnamed as issued; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (1453097 Cpl. T. W. Peacock. R.A.F.) *very fine and better* (7) £100-£140

345 Squadron R.A.F. was a Free French ground attack fighter squadron given a Royal Air Force squadron number during the Second World War. The squadron followed the allied advance from the Normandy beachheads across Europe and by November 1945 was based at Friedrichshafen, Germany. It was under R.A.F. control until 27 November 1945 when it transferred to French control.

305

**Six: Able Seaman A. L. Gillings, South African Naval Force**

1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; Africa Star; Burma Star, 1 clasp, Pacific; War Medal 1939-45; Africa Service Medal, all officially named '67432 A. L. Gillings', mounted as originally worn, *ribands frayed, traces of verdigris, nearly very fine* (6) £100-£140

**Arthur Leonard Gillings** was born in July 1916, and joined the South African Naval Force in July 1935, advancing to Able Seaman and being attached to the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve for service during the Second War. Gillings service included with H.M.S. *Shropshire* (heavy cruiser), May 1940 - June 1943, during which time she was employed on convoy escort duties between Cape Town-Durban-Mombassa and Aden. The *Shropshire* also took part in the Italian Somaliland campaign, and Gillings subsequently served with H.M.S. *Newcastle* (light cruiser) as part of the Eastern Fleet, September 1944 - July 1945.

Approximately 295 Pacific Clasps awarded to South African Forces, and approximately 1,932 Burma Stars awarded to South African Forces.

306

**Five: Lieutenant M. P. Watson, 1/11th Anti-Tank Regiment, South African Artillery, late Southern Rhodesia Regiment, Northumberland Hussars and Royal Horse Artillery**

1939-45 Star; Africa Star, 1 clasp, 8th Army; Italy Star; Defence Medal; Africa Service Medal, last officially named 'SR.598641 M. P. Watson', *generally very fine or better* (5) £60-£80

**Michael Peter Watson** was born in May 1921, and was employed by the Survey Department, Southern Rhodesian Government. He initially served during the Second War with the Southern Rhodesia Light Battery in Kenya, before transferring to the 189th Battery, Northumberland Hussars for service in the Western Desert in 1941. Watson served with the 4th Royal Horse Artillery in the Western Desert, April - October 1942, prior to returning to the Northumberland Hussars for service in Tunisia.

Watson was commissioned Lieutenant in the Union Defence Force in 1943, and served with the 1/11th Anti-Tank Regiment in Egypt and Italy.

**307 Six: Lieutenant P. O. Ellman-Brown, 11th Battalion (The Queen's Westminsters), Kings Royal Rifle Corps, later Rhodesian Police Reserve, who was murdered in Zimbabwe by 'dissidents' in August 1982**

1939-45 Star; Italy Star; War Medal 1939-45; Zimbabwe Independence 1980 (19716); **Rhodesia**, General Service Medal (7052P F/R Ellman-Brown P.O.); Police Reserve Long Service Medal (7052P. F/R P.O. Ellman-Brown), with Police Reserve cloth insignia, *generally good very fine (6)* *£200-£240*

**Phillip Owen Ellman-Brown** was born in Bulawayo, Rhodesia in August 1922. He was educated at the Diocesan College Rondebosch, Cape Town. Ellman-Brown was commissioned Lieutenant in the 11th Battalion (The Queen's Westminsters), Kings Royal Rifle Corps in 1943, and he served with this motorised unit in Italy and Greece. After the war he was employed by the Rhodesian Police Reserve, and subsequently lived as a farmer at U'Guizan Ranch.

Ellman-Brown was murdered, 8 August 1982, and extracts from an article that appeared in the *New York Times* give the following:

'A white farmer was reported today to have been killed in western Zimbabwe by those officially termed 'dissidents'. The event, a killing in cold blood on an empty, remote road, was not the kind of thing to raise too many eyebrows. This southern African nation, once called Rhodesia and run by its white minority, has known violence and war for the last eight years.

Yet to some who doubt Prime Minister Robert Mugabe's ability to construct a final peace, the death of Phillip Ellman-Brown, 50 miles north of the city of Bulawayo, coincided with other portents that have eroded the hopefulness that surrounded the nation at independence in 1980.

Mr Ellman-Brown was killed close to an area where more than 2,000 soldiers and policemen have been hunting in vain for the last 16 days for a group of 'dissidents' holding hostage six foreign tourists, two of them American, to enforce demands for the release of detained comrades....'

Sold with copied research.

**308 Five: Major H. C. Anderson, 203 Native Military Corps, Union Defence Force**

1939-45 Star; Africa Star, 1 clasp, 8th Army; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, with M.I.D. oak leaf; Africa Service Medal, all officially named '75404 H. C. Anderson', mounted for wear, *generally very fine or better (5)* *£60-£80*

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 24 June 1943 (Middle East).

**Hylton Charles Anderson** was born in December 1905, and served as a Private with the Rand Light Infantry between 1924-25. He was employed in 1st Grade capacity at Head Office, Department of Native Affairs prior to re-engaging in the ranks for service with the 1st Battalion, Pretoria Highlanders in May 1940, and was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the 1st Battalion, Native Military Guards in July of the same year. Anderson advanced to Temporary Captain in July 1941, and to Temporary Major in April 1943. He was appointed Officer Commanding of the Motor Transport Company of 203 Native Military Corps in April 1943. Anderson was subsequently appointed Chief Inspector, Specialist Training Branch, NEAS Depot in September 1945. He was urgently required to return to the Native Affairs Department by the Secretary of Native Affairs the following month.

**x309 Four: Acting Corporal G. W. Lockhart, South African Air Force, Union Defence Force**

1939-45 Star; Italy Star; War Medal 1939-45; Africa Service Medal, all officially impressed '97756 G. W. Lockhart.', *very fine (4)* *£60-£80*

**Gordon William Lockhart** was born at Port Elizabeth on 12 January 1896 and attested for the South African Air Force on 2 July 1940. He served during the Second World War as a Carpenter and Fitter, and was promoted Acting Corporal on 1 July 1942, serving with 25 Squadron. He was discharged on 26 February 1946.

Sold with copied record of service.

**310 Seven: Chief Air Fitter W. S. Fussey, Fleet Air Arm and Royal Navy**

Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Korea 1950-53, 1st issue (L/FX.100622 W. S. Fussey L.A. (A) R.N.); U.N. Korea 1950-54, unnamed as issued; Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Brunei (FX.100622 W.S. Fussey. C.A.F. R.N.); General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasps, Borneo (FX.100622 W. S. Fussey. C.A.F. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue (FX.100622 W. S. Fussey. C.A.F. (A) H.M.S. Gamecock.) mounted as originally worn, *generally very fine and a scarce combination (7)* *£600-£800*

**311 Five: Chief Petty Officer Writer S. G. Smithers, Royal Navy and Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve**

Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (P/MX.801736 S. G. Smithers. C.P.O. Wtr. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 1st issue (MX.801736 S. G. Smithers. P.O. Wtr .H.M.S. Daedalus.); Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 1st issue (15 S. G. Smithers. C.P.O. Wtr. R.N.V.R.) *light contact marks to the Second War awards, otherwise about extremely fine and an unusual combination (5)* *£220-£260*

This unusual group implies that Smithers had pre-War service in the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve and then at some stage, having earned the R.N.V.R. Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, transferred to the regular Royal Navy. Whilst it is not unusual for a recipient to have both Long Service Medals, it is rare for them to have been earned in this order.

**312 Five: Head Naval Nursing Auxiliary Sarah C. Williams, Royal Navy and Voluntary Aid Detachment**

Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Coronation 1953 (S. C. Williams. Head V.A.D.) contemporarily engraved naming; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue (0001 S. C. Williams. H.N.N.A. R.N.H. Chatham.); Service Medal of the Order of St John, with one Additional Award Bar (29930 A/Sis. S. C. Williams. Priory for Wales S.J.A.B.) mounted as worn, *generally nearly extremely fine and the earliest possible number on the LS&GC (5)* *£500-£700*

**Sarah Catherine Williams** was awarded her Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, with official number 0001, on 13 July 1960, whilst serving at the Royal Naval Hospital, Chatham.



Vera Barnes.

Sheila Greening

**Pair: Attributed to Private Vera M. Barnes, Auxiliary Territorial Service**Defence and War Medals 1939-45, *very fine***Pair: Attributed to Private Sheila M. Greening, Auxiliary Territorial Service**Defence and War Medals 1939-45, *very fine (4)***£60-£80**

**Vera Mary Barnes** was born at Witney, Oxfordshire on 4 April 1905, and enlisted in the Auxiliary Territorial Service at Lyndhurst, Hampshire, on 28 October 1938.

Sold with the recipient's Soldiers Service and Pay 'Brown Book', to W/3840, Vera Mary Barnes; a portrait photograph believed to be of the recipient wearing A.T.S. uniform and a Royal Artillery collar badge above the right breast pocket; and brown plastic wartime economy A.T.S. cap badge.

**Sheila Marguerite Greening** was born on 19 August 1920, and enlisted in the Auxiliary Territorial Service at Oxford on 10 March 1942. She was issued two service chevrons in April 1944.

Sold with the recipient's Soldiers Service and Pay 'Brown Book', to W/145512 Sheila Marguerite Greening; a Second World War, Eastern Command, printed Bulldog patch; brass A.T.S. cap badge with slider; a pair of all brass A.T.S. Shoulder titles; a Royal Corps of Signals collar badge (used as a breast insignia by the A.T.S.), this with a brazed repair; a small portrait photograph believed to be of the recipient wearing A.T.S. uniform and the badges listed above; and a small group A.T.S. group photograph.

**314 Four: Sergeant R. Duncan, Royal Air Force**

Defence and War Medals 1939-45, both impressed 'Boots style', '339444 Cpl. R. Duncan. R.A.F.'; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, G.V.I.R. (339444 Act. Sgt. R. Duncan. R.A.F.); Efficiency Medal, G.V.I.R., 1st issue, Territorial (339444 L.A.C. R. Duncan. R.A.F.) mounted for display, *generally nearly very fine or better, last scarce (4) (4)*

**£280-£320**

*Provenance:* R. Bartlett Collection, Dix Noonan Webb, March 2007.

Efficiency Medal confirmed in *List No. 8* of 1948: 'The following former members of the Territorial Army are awarded the Efficiency Medal (Territorial), having completed the qualifying period whilst serving with the Royal Air Force.'

**315 Three: Flight Officer Hilda M. Woolnough, Women's Auxiliary Air Force**

Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Air Efficiency Award, E.II.R., 2nd issue (Flt. Off. H. M. Woolnough. W.R. Aux. A.F.) *nearly extremely fine (3)*

**£140-£180**

**Hilda Maude Woolnough** was commissioned Assistant Section Officer in the Women's Auxiliary Air Force on 19 December 1941, and was promoted Section Officer on 1 October 1942. Advanced Flight Officer on 17 October 1949, she was awarded her Air Efficiency Award on 28 July 1955, and transferred to the Reserve on 17 October 1957. She relinquished her commission on 17 October 1959, retaining her rank.

- 
- 316** *Pair: Mr. A. H. Pearce, Postman*  
 Defence Medal; Imperial Service Medal, G.VI.R., 1st issue (Arthur Henry Pearce) *good very fine*  
*Pair: Special Constable E. Parker*  
 Defence Medal; Special Constabulary Long Service Medal, G.V.R., 2nd issue, 1 clasp, Long Service 1941 (Erick Parker) *good very fine*  
*One: Attributed to Private J. R. Farmer, 3rd Battalion, Oxfordshire Home Guard*  
 Defence Medal; together with a Burford Company 3rd Bn. Oxon. H.G., Christmas card named to Pte. J. R. Farmer, *very fine*  
 Service Medal of the Order of St John, silver, straight bar suspension (2), with one Additional Award Bar (**12562 Cpl. S. Watts. W. Oxford Div. No. 2. Dis. S.J.A.B. 1932**); with two Additional Award Bars (**9513 Cpl. J. Allen Oxford C Div. No. 2. Dis. S.J.A.B. 1931**) *very fine (7)* **£60-£80**
- Arthur Henry Pearce was awarded the Imperial Service Medal upon his retirement as a Postman in Birmingham (*London Gazette* 13 September 1938)
- Sold with two sterling silver prize fob medals in silver and enamel, one with coat of arms and inscribed to reverse 'E. Pearce 440 yds Relay Championship August 5th 1922', the other a Bournville Athletic Club prize medal, uninscribed; together with City of Birmingham Peace Celebration Medal 1914 - 1919.
- Sold also with other unrelated ephemera, including a Discharge Certificate (Army Form B.2079) for 5375933 **Raymond William Hawker**, 4th Battalion, O.B.L.I, dated 10 July 1928; together with three sterling silver hallmarked prize medals, one lacking suspension, all unnamed but two inscribed as 4th Oxfords Platoon Football prizes for 1922; and a press cutting with a photograph of the recipient in later years.
- 
- 317** *Three: Fireman F. W. Coppock, National Fire Service*  
 Defence Medal; British Fire Services Association Meritorious Service Medal, silver (F. W. Coppock 15.5.53.) National Fire Brigades Association Long Service Medal, 1 clasp, 'Twenty Years' (6789 Fredrick W. Coppock) *very fine and better (3)* **£60-£80**
- Frederick W. Coppock was born on 31 January 1912. In the 1939 Register he is shown as residing at 88 Lime Walk, Oxford, and is noted as being employed as a Service Storekeeper in the Motor Industry. He died in 1989, at Oxford. The French medal and badges were most likely being presented on fire brigade exchange visits.
- Sold with an Association of Conservative Clubs Distinguished Service Medal, gilt and enamel, with three additional 5 year long service clasps (F. W. Coppock 1938); a Sapeurs Pompiers Francaises, Membre Honoraire Medal, gilt and enamel; a French Fire Brigades cap badge in gilding metal featuring a fire helmet and crossed axes surrounded by a laurel wreath; a lapel badge of the Seine Inferieure, Union Departementale des Corps de Sapeurs Pompiers, silvered, gilt, and enamel; two chrome plated shoulder titles of the Morris Motor Company Limited; a cap badge of the Austin Morris Motor Company in white metal and blue enamel, and a National Fire Service cap badge in white metal and enamel.
- 
- 318** *Pair: Chief Petty Officer Cook W. H. Burn, B.E.M., Royal Navy*  
 Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (D/MX. 49453 W. H. Burn. B.E.M. C.P.O. Ck. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 1st issue (MX.49453 W. H. Burn. C.P.O. Ck. (S) H.M.S. Drake.) *contact marks, nearly very fine (2)* **£120-£160**
- B.E.M. *London Gazette* 9 June 1949.
- William Henry Burn was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in October 1947, and was awarded the British Empire Medal (Military) in the Birthday Honours' List of 1949, whilst serving in H.M.S. *Newcastle*.
- 
- 319** *Three: Able Seaman J. W. Brown, Royal Navy, later Canadian Forces*  
 Korea 1950-53, 1st issue (P/SSX.820185 J. W. Brown A.B. R.N.); U.N. Korea 1950-54 (138169 Cpl. J. W. Brown.) officially impressed naming as issued to Canadian personnel; Canadian Forces Decoration, E.II.R., with Second Award Bar (LAC J. W. Brown) *very fine and a scarce example of the two Korea awards being issued by different authorities and named to different units (3)* **£80-£100**
- 
- 320** *Pair: Trooper G. J. Lucas, 5th Dragoon Guards*  
 Korea 1950-53, 1st issue (22441334 Tpr. G. J. Lucas. 5 D.G.); U.N. Korea 1950-54, unnamed as issued, *good very fine (2)* **£100-£140**
- 
- 321** *Pair: Corporal R. Peters, Royal Welsh Fusiliers, attached Royal Northumberland Fusiliers*  
 Korea 1950-53, 1st issue (22578639 Cpl. R. Peters. R.W.F.); U.N. Korea 1950-54, unnamed as issued, *nearly extremely fine, scarce to unit (2)* **£180-£220**
- The Royal Welsh Fusiliers did not serve under their own cap badge in Korea, and only 26 Korea Medals are believed to be named to the Royal Welsh Fusiliers.
- 
- 322** *Pair: Private B. W. Keat, Middlesex Regiment*  
 Korea 1950-53, 1st issue (14474573 Pte. B. W. Keat. Mx.); U.N. Korea 1950-54, unnamed as issued, *good very fine (2)* **£100-£140**
- 
- 323** *Pair: Craftsman P. McLean, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers*  
 Korea 1950-53, 1st issue (22306949 Cfn. P. McLean. R.E.M.E) *number partially officially corrected*; U.N. Korea 1950-54, mounted court-style for wear, *very fine (2)* **£60-£80**

- 
- 324** *Pair: Craftsman J. H. Thumpston, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers*  
 Korea 1950-53, 1st issue (22697123 Cfn. J. H. Thumpston. R.E.M.E.); U.N. Korea 1950-54, mounted for wear, *generally good very fine* (2) *£70-£90*
- 
- 325** *Pair: Leading Sick Berth Attendant M. D. Toomey, Royal Navy*  
 Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Cyprus (P/MX. 835926 M. D. Toomey. S.B.A. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., E. II.R., 2nd issue (MX. 835926 M. D. Toomey. L.S.B.A. H.M.S. Striker.) mounted as worn, *good very fine* (2) *£120-£160*  
 H.M.S. *Striker* began life as a Landing Ship (Tank) launched in 1945 as LST 3516. She was renamed *Striker* in 1947 and was sold in 1970.
- 
- 326** *Pair: Lance-Corporal K. Carter, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers*  
 General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Cyprus (23494 Cfn. K. Carter. R.E.M.E.) *edge bruise*; General Service 1962-2007, 2 clasps, Borneo, Malay Peninsula (23494779 L/Cpl. K. Carter. REME.) with unofficial retaining rod between clasps, mounted court-style for wear, *otherwise generally very fine or better* (2) *£80-£120*
- 
- 327** *Pair: Sick Berth Petty Officer R. D. Bowman, Royal Navy*  
 Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Near East (D/MX.783223 R. D. Bowman. L.S.B.A. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G. C., E.II.R., 2nd issue (MX.783223 R. D. Bowman. S.B.P.O. H.M.S. Condor.) *minor official correction to surname on first, and to middle initial on second, nearly extremely fine* (2) *£120-£160*  
 A former Royal Naval Air Station, H.M.S. *Condor* at Arbroath, Scotland, became R.M. *Condor* in 1975. It is the base for 45 Commando, Royal Marines.
- 
- 328** *Three: Flight Sergeant C. R. Stevenson, Royal Air Force*  
 General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Arabian Peninsula (1924406 Sgt. C. R. Stevenson. R.A.F.); General Service 1962-2007, 2 clasps, South Arabia, Northern Ireland (T1924406 F/S. C. R. Stevenson. R.A.F.) *2nd clasp loose on riband, and backstrap cut*; Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue (T1924406 FS. C. R. Stevenson. R.A.F.) mounted for wear, *nearly very fine* (3) *£100-£140*
- 
- 329** *Three: Sick Berth Petty Officer R. C. Platt, Royal Navy*  
 Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Brunei (M.779784 R. C. Platt. S.B.P.O. R.N.); General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Borneo (MX.779784 R. C. Platt. S.B.P.O. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue (MX.779784 R. C. Platt. S.B.P.O. R.N.H. Plymouth) *minor official correction to 'R.N.H.' on last, nearly extremely fine* (3) *£200-£240*
- 
- 330** *Pair: Petty Officer Medical Assistant M. Edwards, Commando Logistics Regiment, Royal Navy*  
 General Service 1962-2007, 3 clasps, Borneo, Malay Peninsula, Northern Ireland, *later clasps loose on riband as issued* (053989 M. Edwards. S.B.A. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue (D053989E M. Edwards POMA Cdo Log Regt) mounted as worn, *nearly extremely fine and a rare Royal Navy/ Commando Logistics Regiment combination* (2) *£400-£500*  
 Formed in 1971, the Commando Logistics Regiment is the only Amphibious Logistics Regiment available to the United Kingdom's Armed Forces. The Regiment's primary task is to provide the essentials of ammunition, water and fuel, commonly known as combat supplies (c-sups), to Commando Forces for the initial 30 days of any deployment on exercise or operations. It is home to about 620 personnel from all three services, including Mechanical Engineers, Medics and Logisticians. The ability of the Commando Logistics Regiment to transfer stores from ship to shore makes it a totally self-sufficient organisation.  
 The majority of the Commando Logistics Regiment are drawn from the Royal Marines; generally the Royal Navy and the Army only supplies medics and a few other specialists.
- 
- 331** *Pair: Sergeant J. Egan, Royal Air Force*  
 General Service 1962-2007, 3 clasps, Radfan, South Arabia, Northern Ireland (4001121 Sgt. J. Egan R.A.F.); Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue (4001121 Sgt. J. Egan. R.A.F.) *good very fine* (2) *£200-£240*  
 Awarded L.S. & G.C. in 1964.  
 Sold with named lid from card box of issue for G.S.M.
- 
- 332** *Three: Lance Corporal C. Green, York and Lancaster Regiment, later King's Own Borderers*  
 General Service 1962-2007, 2 clasps, South Arabia, Northern Ireland, *unofficial retaining rod between clasps* (23653977 Pte C Green Y&L); Jubilee 1977, unnamed as issued; Army L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue, Regular Army (23653977 L Cpl C Green Kings Own Border) court mounted as worn, *contact marks and minor edge nicks, generally very fine and better* (3) *£260-£300*
- 
- 333** *Pair: Corporal A. E. H. Kay, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers*  
 General Service 1962-2007, 2 clasps, South Arabia, Northern Ireland (23707826 Cpl. A. E. H. Kay. REME.) with unofficial retaining rod between clasps, *lefthand of 1st clasp facing sprung*; Army L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue, Regular Army (23707826 Cpl A E H Kay REME) with related miniature awards, both sets mounted for wear, *generally nearly very fine or better* (lot) *£50-£70*

- 
- 334** *Pair: Private L. D. Smail, Royal New Zealand Infantry Regiment*  
 Vietnam 1964-73 (214553 Pte L D Smail RNZIR); South Vietnam Medal 1964, 1 clasp, 1960-, unnamed, mounted as worn, *minor edge nicks, good very fine* (2) *£240-£280*
- 
- 335** *Three: Radio Supervisor D. E. Bowles, Royal Navy*  
 General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Malay Peninsula (081802 D. E. Bowles. R.O.2. R.N.); South Atlantic 1982, with rosette (RS D E Bowles D081802F HMS Glasgow); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue (RS D E Bowles D081802F HMS Mercury) mounted as worn, *contact marks, therefore nearly very fine* (3) *£500-£700*
- 
- 336** *Pair: Senior Aircraftman J. D. Ingram-Luck, Royal Air Force*  
 Rhodesia 1980 (SAC J D Ingram-Luck P8122811 RAF); Zimbabwe Independence Medal 1980, officially numbered '13919', *good very fine and scarce* (2) *£600-£800*  
**John David Ingram-Luck** was born in Brighton, Sussex in 1958.
- 
- 337** *Pair: Medical Technician First Class J. M. Hawkins, Royal Navy*  
 South Atlantic 1982, with rosette (MT3 J M Hawkins D150222U HMS Penelope); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue (MT1 J M Hawkins D150222U RN) mounted as worn, *extremely fine* (2) *£400-£500*
- 
- 338** *Pair: Lance-Corporal H. E. Reed, Royal Welsh Fusiliers*  
 General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (24169262 Fus. H. E. Reed RWF); Army L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue, Regular Army (24169262 LCpl H E Read [sic] RWF) mounted court-style as worn, *good very fine* (2) *£120-£160*  
 The 1st Battalion Royal Welsh Fusiliers (only one Battalion during his period of service) served in Northern Ireland from 6 March 1972 to 8 September 1973 based at Ebrington; 17-27 October 1974, based at Long Kesh; 28 February to 9 July 1975, based at Ballymurphy / Springfield / Whiterock; 26 October 1976 to 20 February 1977, based at Monagh; 1-19 May 1977, and 7 November 1978 to 7 March 1979, based West of Foyle; 26 February to 8 July, 1981, based in the Springfield / Falls area; 15 June to 28 September, 1986, and 19 May 1987 to 20 July 1989, based at Ballykinler.
- 
- 339** *Pair: Fusilier J. C. Dean, Royal Welsh Fusiliers*  
 General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (24405102 Fus. J. C. Dean RWF.) punctuation has been privately added to naming; Jubilee 1977, unnamed as issued, *good very fine, the last rare to unit* (2) *£200-£240*  
**John Charles Dean** was the only Fusilier in the Regiment to be awarded the Jubilee Medal, the other recipients all being of higher rank. Sold with copied roll entry.
- 
- 340** *Pair: Fusilier K. P. Ellis, Royal Welsh Fusiliers*  
 U.N. Medal, on UNPROFOR riband; General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (25001841 Fus K P Ellis RWF) mounted court-style as worn, *nearly extremely fine* (2) *£100-£140*
- 
- 341** *Pair: Private D. A. Quigley, King's Own Scottish Borderers*  
 General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (24849724 Pte D A Quigley KOSB); Gulf 1990-91, 1 clasp, 16 Jan to 28 Feb 1991 ((24849724 Pte D A Quigley KOSB) *good very fine* (2) *£240-£280*  
 Sold with notes that state he was a member of the Close Observation Platoon (COP) in Northern Ireland which supported various special operations with the S.A.S. and 14 Int. He was known as 'Daz' (short for Darren) and hailed from Carlisle, Lanarkshire.
- 
- 342** *Pair: Staff Sergeant R. D. Donovan, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers*  
 General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (24449601 LCpl R D Donovan REME); Army L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue, Regular Army (24449601 SSgt R D Donovan REME) mounted for wear, *generally very fine or better* (2) *£50-£70*
- 
- 343** *Pair: Sergeant J. L. Fairweather, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers*  
 General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (23547528 Sgt J L Fairweather REME); Army L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue, Regular Army (23547528 Sgt J L Fairweather REME) mounted for wear, *very fine* (2) *£50-£70*
- 
- 344** *Three: Sergeant M. Griffin, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers*  
 General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (24253384 L/Cpl M Griffin REME); U.N. Medal, on UNFICYP riband; Army L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue, Regular Army (24253384 Sgt M Griffin REME) mounted as originally worn, *generally very fine or better* (3) *£80-£100*
- 
- 345** *Pair: Corporal F. P. Clayton, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers*  
 General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (24151712 Cpl F P Clayton REME); Jubilee 1977, unnamed as issued, mounted court-style for wear, *generally very fine or better* (2) *£80-£100*

- 
- 346** *Pair: Corporal M. Collins, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers*  
 General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (24536465 LCpl M Collins REME); Gulf 1990-91, no clasp (24536465 Cpl M Collins REME) mounted court-style for wear, *generally good very fine (2)* *£100-£140*
- 
- 347** *Pair: Corporal P. Wood, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers*  
 General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (24451575 Cfn P Wood REME); Gulf 1990-91, 1 clasp, 16 Jan to 28 Feb 1991 (24451575 Cpl P Wood REME) mounted court-style for wear, *very fine (2)* *£140-£180*
- 
- 348** *Pair: Lance-Corporal M. R. Bowden, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers*  
 General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (24824007 LCpl M R Bowden REME); Gulf 1990-91, 1 clasp, 16 Jan to 28 Feb 1991 (24824007 Cfn M R Bowden REME) mounted as originally worn, *generally good very fine (2)* *£100-£140*
- 
- 349** *Four: Corporal M. Kaye, Royal Air Force*  
 General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (SAC M Kaye (B8214212) RAF); Gulf 1990-91, no clasp (Jnr Tech M Kaye (B8214212) RAF); Jubilee 2002; Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue (Cpl M Kaye (B8214212) RAF) mounted for wear, *very fine (4)* *£200-£300*
- 
- 350** *Pair: Craftsman S. A. Reid, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers*  
 Gulf 1990-91, 1 clasp, 16 Jan to 28 Feb 1991 (24844020 Cfn S A Reid REME); U.N. Medal, on UNPROFOR riband, mounted as originally worn, *good very fine (2)* *£100-£140*
- 
- 351** *Pair: Craftsman S. J. Robinson, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers*  
 General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (24856987 Cfn S J Robinson REME); U.N. Medal, on UNPROFOR riband, mounted as originally worn, *generally very fine or better (2)* *£50-£70*
- 
- 352** *Pair: Corporal D. P. Ashdown, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers*  
 General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (25092251 LCpl D P Ashdown REME); Iraq 2003-11, no clasp (25092251 Cpl D P Ashdown REME) mounted court-style for wear, *generally good very fine (2)* *£100-£140*
- 
- 353** *Pair: Craftsman M. J. Roberts, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers*  
 General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (25141391 Cfn M J Roberts REME); Iraq 2003-11, no clasp (25141391 Cfn M J Roberts REME) mounted court-style as originally worn, *generally good very fine (2)* *£100-£140*
- 
- 354** *Three: Corporal G. A. Taylor, Royal Air Force*  
 General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Air Operations Iraq (Cpl G A Taylor (R8151851) RAF); Jubilee 2002; Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue (Cpl G A Taylor (R8151851) RAF) mounted as originally worn, with named card box of issue for 2nd award, *last partially officially renamed, nearly extremely fine (3)* *£300-£400*
- 
- 355** *Pair: Lance-Corporal S. A. Connolly, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers*  
 Operational Service Medal 2000, for Afghanistan, 1 clasp, Afghanistan (25116580 LCpl S A Connolly REME); Iraq 2003-11, no clasp (25116580 Cfn S A Connolly REME) mounted court-style for wear, *good very fine (2)* *£180-£220*

## A Collection of Medals for the Battle of Jutland

356



### A Second War B.E.M. group of eight awarded to Chief Petty Officer A. H. Abrahams, H.M.S. *Benbow*, Royal Navy

British Empire Medal, (Military) G.V.I.R., 1st issue (C.P.O. Albert H. Abrahams D/J. 4185); 1914-15 Star (J.4185, A. H. Abrahams, A.B., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (J.4185 A. H. Abrahams. P.O. R.N.); 1939-45 Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (J.4185 A. H. Abrahams. P.O. H.M.S. Vivid.) *the Great War awards polished, therefore good fine; the rest very fine and better (8)* £400-£500

The dreadnought battleship H.M.S. *Benbow* was launched on 12 November 1913 and was the flagship of the 4th Division, part of the 4th Battle Squadron at the Battle of Jutland.

B.E.M. *London Gazette* 1 January 1946.

**Albert Henry Abrahams** was born at Birmingham on 5 July 1893, and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy Second Class on 15 April 1909. Promoted Able Seaman on 1 September 1912, he joined the battleship H.M.S. *Benbow* on 7 October 1914, and served in her for the rest of the Great War, being advanced Petty Officer on 1 September 1918. Awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 6 September 1926, he was promoted Chief Petty Officer on 23 October 1927, and was discharged on 31 July 1939. Recalled for War Service later that year he was appointed Chief Petty Officer at H.M.S. *Fortitude*, the naval base at Ardrossan on the north Ayrshire coastline, and was later posted to Royal Naval Air Station *Dipper* in Dorset. He was finally released from service on 14 August 1945.

Sold with copied record of service and other research.

### 357 Three: Able Seaman E. Lightfoot, H.M.S. *Agincourt*, Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve

1914-15 Star (T.3-154, F. Lightfoot. A.B., R.N.V.R.); British War and Victory Medals (T.3-154 E. Lightfoot. A.B. R.N.V.R.) *nearly extremely fine (3)* £80-£100

*Provenance:* Dix Noonan Webb, September 2010.

The dreadnought battleship H.M.S. *Agincourt*, originally order by the Brazilian Navy as the *Rio de Janeiro*, was launched on 22 January 1913 and was part of the 1st Battle Squadron at the Battle of Jutland, where she successfully evaded two torpedoes and engaged several German ships during the battle, firing a total of 144 twelve-inch shells and 111 six-inch shells.

**Frederick Lightfoot** was born on 1 April 1893 and joined the Tyneside Division of the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve on 28 March 1912. He served throughout the Great War in H.M.S. *Agincourt*, and was promoted Able Seaman on 11 April 1915. At Jutland, *Agincourt* had several lucky escapes from enemy torpedoes, as described in *The Fighting at Jutland*:

'As far as *Agincourt* was concerned, our excitement started at 7.08 p.m., when with a sharp turn of the ship a torpedo passed just under our stern, and later on another broke surface about 150 yards short on our starboard beam. At 7.35 p.m. the tracks of two more torpedoes were reported approaching on the starboard side, but by good co-operation between the fore-top and the conning tower they were both avoided. Aloft the tracks were clearly visible, and acting on the reports from there the ship was gradually turned away, so that by perfect timing one torpedo passed up the port side and one the starboard side; after which we resumed our place in the line. A fifth torpedo was successfully dodged by zigzagging at 7.47 p.m.'

Lightfoot was shore demobilised on 24 February 1919.

Sold with copied record of service.

- 
- 358** *Three: Shipwright H. Webster, H.M.S. Barham, Royal Navy*  
 1914-15 Star (M.8882, H. Webster. Car. Cr., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (M.8882. H. Webster. Shpt. 4 R.N.)  
*good very fine (3)* *£80-£100*

The dreadnought battleship H.M.S. *Barham* was launched on 31 December 1914 and was flagship of the 5th Battle Squadron at the Battle of Jutland, where she fired a total of 337 twelve-inch shells and 25 six-inch shells during the battle. She was hit six times during the battle, suffering casualties of 26 killed and 46 wounded. It is believed that *Barham* and H.M.S. *Variant* made 24 hits between them, making them the two most accurate warships in the British fleet during the battle.

**Herbert Webster** was born in Leicester on 2 January 1895 and joined the Royal Navy on 15 September 1914, with the service number M.8582, serving initially as carpenter's Crew in H.M.S. *Victory*. He transferred for service in H.M.S. *Barham* on 19 August 1915, and was advanced Shipwright 4th Class, on 1 October 1918. He was shore demobilised on 13 August 1919.

Sold with copied service record and other research, including a photographic image of H.M.S. *Barham*.

*Note:* Although Webster's service number was M.8582, his three medals appear entirely as issued - evidently the middle '5' was misread as an '8' by the impresser.

- 
- 359** *Three: Warrant Shipwright P. G. Avery, H.M.S. Bellerophon, Royal Navy*  
 1914-15 Star (Wt. Shpt. P. G. Avery. R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (Wt. Shpt. P. G. Avery. R.N.) *good very fine*  
*(3)* *£140-£180*

The dreadnought battleship H.M.S. *Bellerophon* was launched on 27 July 1907 and was part of the 4th Battle Squadron at the Battle of Jutland, where she fired a total of 62 twelve-inch shells and 14 four-inch shells during the battle.

**Preston George Avery** was born in Cawsand, Cornwall, on 25 July 1876 and joined the Royal Navy as a Shipwright on 8 October 1897. Commissioned Warrant Shipwright on 4 May 1911, he served during the Great War in H.M.S. *Bellerophon* from the outbreak of War to 24 May 1918, and was placed on the Retired List on 6 June 1922. During the course of his service he received a Royal Humane Society Testimonial on Vellum on 3 June 1919. He died on 31 December 1927.

Sold with copied record of service.

- 
- 360** *Three: Private W. H. Mitchell, H.M.S. Birkenhead, Royal Marine Light Infantry*  
 1914-15 Star (Ch.10218, Pte. W. H. Mitchell, R.M.L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (Ch.10218 Pte. W. H. Mitchell. R.M.L.I.) *very fine (3)* *£100-£140*

The light cruiser H.M.S. *Birkenhead* was launched on 18 January 1915 and was part of the 3rd Light Cruiser Squadron at the Battle of Jutland.

**Walter Harry Mitchell** was born in Hereford on 30 July 1879 and joined the Royal Marine Light Infantry on 4 April 1898. He served during the Great War in H.M.S. *Birkenhead* from 26 August 1915 to 3 October 1917, and was demobilised on 2 August 1919. He died on 5 March 1962.

Sold with copied record of service.

- 
- 361** *Four: Stoker Petty Officer T. W. Franklin, H.M.S. Blanche, Royal Navy*  
 1914-15 Star (K.21362 T. W. Franklin, Sto.1., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (K.21362 T. W. Franklin. Act. L. Sto. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (K.21362 T. W. Franklin. L.Sto. H.M.S. Waterhen) *the first three very heavily polished, therefore fair to fine, the LS&GC better (4)* *£120-£160*

The light cruiser H.M.S. *Blanche* was launched on 25 November 1909 and was part of the 4th Light Cruiser Squadron at the Battle of Jutland.

**Thomas William Franklin** was born at Canterbury, Kent, on 30 January 1895 and joined the Royal Navy as a Stoker Second Class in H.M.S. *Pembroke II* on 10 November 1913. He served during the Great War in H.M.S. *Blanche*, and was advanced to Leading Stoker in January 1919. Awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in 1928, he was advanced to Acting Stoker Petty Officer, H.M.S. *Hawkins*, on 15 March 1931, and Stoker Petty Officer, H.M.S. *Kent* on 15 March 1932. He was shore pensioned in November 1935, but was recalled for war service in 1939, and was finally released from service in August 1945.

**362 Three: Stoker Petty Officer J. Benham, H.M.S. Broke, Royal Navy, who subsequently took part in the celebrated 'Swift and Broke' action of April 1917**

1914-15 Star (K.4675, J. Benham. L. Sto., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (K.4675 J. Benham. S.P.O. R.N.) *nearly extremely fine (3)* *£120-£160*

The destroyer H.M.S. *Broke* was launched on 25 May 1914 and was part of the 4th Destroyer Flotilla at the Battle of Jutland where, after hits from several German ships, she lost control and collided with H.M.S. *Sparrowhawk*, leading to the latter's loss.

**James Benham** was born in Southampton on 3 August 1885 and joined the Royal Navy as a Stoker Second Class on 7 February 1906. Advanced Leading Stoker on 22 February 1912, he served during the Great War in H.M.S. *Broke* from 9 December 1914 to 8 February 1918, and was promoted Stoker Petty Officer on 20 April 1916. As well as being present at the Battle of Jutland, Benham subsequently took part in the famous *Swift* and *Broke* action of 20-21 April 1917.

On the night of 20-21 April 1917, six German destroyers left their bases on the Flanders coast and made a raid on Dover. Shortly after midnight the destroyers H.M.S. *Swift* and H.M.S. *Broke*, just east of the Goodwins, sighted ships approaching on an opposite course. The Germans opened fire, and scored several hits on the *Swift*. She turned to ram but missed, passed through the German line and scored some hits too. She then fired a torpedo which hit *G.85*. *Swift* had been sorely hit, had wireless out of action, damage to bridge and 4 ft of water in the stokers mess-deck, 1 crew killed and 4 wounded. She turned to follow the Germans but was unable to keep up, so made her way home.

At the start of the fight H.M.S. *Broke* also opened fire with guns and torpedo, but failed to score. She then rammed *G.42* amidships at 27 knots. Locked together, *Broke's* sailors had to repel German borders in hand to hand fighting while *Broke's* guns poured fire into *G.42* at point blank range. While this battle was going on the last two German torpedo boats in the line sailed past and fired into *Broke*. She managed to break clear of *G.42* and started limping eastwards after H.M.S. *Swift*. *Broke* had suffered damage to her boiler rooms with steam dropping, half of the bridge was on fire and the decks had been swept by gunfire. As she sailed away both *G.85* and *G.42* fired on *Broke*. She then turned back and fired on both German destroyers, silencing their guns. The battle ended at quarter past one. Both German destroyers sank shortly after.

Benham was shore discharged, time expired, on 27 March 1920.

Sold with copied research, including a photographic image of H.M.S. *Broke*.

**363 Seven: Petty Officer Cook A. Jones, H.M.S. Calliope, Royal Navy**

1914-15 Star (M.10990, A. Jones, Ck. Mte., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (M.10990 A. Jones. Ck. Mte. R.N.); 1939-45 Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (M.10990 A. Jones. P.O. Ck. H.M.S. Royal Sovereign.) *minor official correction to ship on last, generally nearly very fine and better (7)* *£160-£200*

The light cruiser H.M.S. *Calliope* was launched on 17 December 1914 and was part of the 4th Light Cruiser Squadron at the Battle of Jutland, where she received a number of hits before nightfall, and ten of her crew were killed.

**Arthur Jones** was born at Pontypridd, Glamorganshire, on 9 July 1892 and joined the Royal Navy as a Probationary 2nd Cook's Mate on 1 December 1914. He served during the Great War in H.M.S. *Calliope* from 13 November 1915 to the end of the War, and was advanced Cook's Mate on 1 December 1915.

Under the direct command of Commodore Le Mesurier, the *Calliope* acted as the flagship of the 4th Light Cruiser Squadron at Jutland and was heavily engaged throughout the battle. But it was not until the evening that she started to take her first casualties, the result of a duel with two Kaiser class battleships. *The Fighting at Jutland* takes up the story:

'... only our speed and zigzagging saved us from annihilation. As it was, we seemed to be in the middle of splashes, and the noise of the bursting shell and flying fragments was absolutely deafening. We were hit five times in all, three of which did serious damage to personnel. One shell, bursting against the breech of the port after 4-inch gun, smashed the fittings and gun shield and killed practically all the gun's crew, the notable exception being the sight-setter, a Corporal of Marines, who had the gun between him and the burst and only suffered a slight scalp wound.

The second hit on us burst near No. 3 4-inch gun under the bridge, disabled the gun, killing and wounding some of the crew, and fragments of this shell penetrated the deck of the lower bridge and wounded a signalman and a bugler.

The third shell penetrated the upper deck, and burst in the boys' mess deck, almost in the middle of the after dressing station, killing some and wounding many others, including the Staff Surgeon.

For the last five minutes that we were under fire we were in sight of our own ships, although the two battle fleets were invisible to each other, and we were told afterwards that at times we were hidden in spray from the splashes. Altogether, we had 10 killed and 23 wounded, some seriously. We were ordered to take station on the port beam of the battle fleet for the night, and in the morning resumed our cruising station ahead during the search for disabled enemy ships.

On reaching Scapa afterwards, we were ordered in first, instead of waiting for the battle fleet to enter, to land our wounded. Our dead we buried at sea the morning after the action, the Commodore leaving the bridge for a few minutes to read the burial service, the one time he was ever known to leave the bridge at sea.'

Jones was advanced Leading Cook on 1 February 1921, and joined H.M.S. *Royal Sovereign* on 17 April 1928.

Sold with copied record of service.

**364 Three: Stoker First Class W. G. Herbert, H.M.S. Centurion, Royal Navy**

1914-15 Star (K.26449, W. G. Herbert, Sto.2., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (K.26449 W. G. Herbert. Sto.1. R. N.) *good very fine (3)* *£80-£100*

The dreadnought battleship H.M.S. *Centurion* was launched on 18 November 1911 and was part of the 2nd Battle Squadron at the Battle of Jutland.

**William George Herbert** was born in Cirencester, Gloucestershire, on 27 January 1892 and joined the Royal Navy as a Stoker 2nd Class on 2 June 1915. He served during the Great War in H.M.S. *Centurion* from 27 January 1916 to 9 February 1917, and was advanced Stoker 1st Class on 29 June 1916. He was shore demobilised on 15 February 1919.

Sold with copied record of service.

- 365** *Four: Chief Electrical Artificer First Class C. E. Meophan, H.M.S. Cochrane, Royal Navy*  
1914-15 Star (M.1420, C. E. Meophan [sic], E.A.3, R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (M.1420 C. E. Meopham, Act. C.E.R.A. [sic] R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (M.1420 C. E. Meopham. C.E.A.1 H.M. S. Curacao) *very fine* (4) £120-£160

The armoured cruiser H.M.S. *Cochrane* was launched on 28 May 1905 and was part of the 2nd Cruiser Squadron at the Battle of Jutland.

**Charles Edward Meopham** was born in Portsmouth on 14 June 1888 and joined the Royal Navy as an Acting Electrician 4th Class in *H. M.S. Vernon* on 9 November 1909. He served throughout the Great War in H.M.S. *Cochrane* and was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in 1924. He was shore pensioned in November 1931, but was briefly re-mobilised in September 1938.

- 366** *Five: Petty Officer C. H. Tolcher, H.M.S. Collingwood, Royal Navy, who survived the sinking of H.M.S. Cassandra in the Gulf of Finland on 5 December 1918*

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, no clasp (C. Tolcher. Boy. 1st Cl. H.M.S. Niobe); 1914-15 Star (197372, C. H. Tolcher, P.O., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (197372. C. H. Tolcher. P.O. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V. R., 1st issue (197372. C. H. Tolcher. P.O. H.M.S. Collingwood.) *light contact marks, good very fine* (5) £300-£400

The dreadnought battleship H.M.S. *Collingwood* was launched on 7 November 1908 and served as part of the 1st Battle Squadron at the Battle of Jutland, where she fired a total of 84 twelve-inch shells and 35 four-inch shells during the battle. Sub-Lieutenant H.R.H. The Prince Albert (later H.M. King George VI) commanded her forward turret during the Battle.

**Charles Henry Tolcher** was born in Portlemouth, Devon on 25 October 1882. He enlisted into the Royal Navy as a Boy Second Class in January 1898, was posted aboard H.M.S. *Indefatigable* and promoted to Boy First Class the following October. He joined H.M.S. *Niobe* in June 1899 and served aboard her until October 1900. During this period *Niobe* was involved in the Second Boer War, escorting troop ships to the Cape. On the outbreak of the Great War, he was serving in the dreadnought battleship, H.M.S. *Collingwood*, which he had joined in March 1912 with the rate of Petty Officer. He remained with this ship for the first two years of the war and was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in November 1915.

In June 1917, Tolcher was posted to the light cruiser H.M.S. *Cassandra* and was part of the ship's company when she ran aground on Fair Isle on 15 August 1917. She was salvaged and following the end of the war, as part of the 6th Light Cruiser Squadron, *Cassandra* was sent to the Baltic to support the independence of the newly founded Baltic States against the Bolsheviks. On 5 December 1918, *Cassandra* struck a mine near Saaremaa in the Gulf of Finland and quickly sank. Tolcher, along with most of her crew were rescued by the destroyers H.M.S. *Westminster* and *Vendetta*. He was discharged to pension in October 1922, having reached the rate of Chief Petty Officer.

- 367** *Four: Able Seaman G. Brown, H.M.S. Colossus, Royal Navy*  
1914-15 Star (J.21887 G. Brown A.B. R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (J.21887 G. Brown A.B. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 3rd issue, coinage head (J.21887 G. Brown A.B. H.M.S. Furious) *light pitting an contact marks, nearly very fine* (4) £140-£180

The dreadnought battleship H.M.S. *Colossus* was launched on 9 April 1910 and was the flagship of the Fifth Division, part of the 1st Battle Squadron at the Battle of Jutland, where she was the only dreadnought from the main body of the Grand Fleet to be hit during the Battle.

**George Brown** was born in Dumbarton on 1 September 1896 and served during the Great War as an Able Seaman in H.M.S. *Colossus* from 5 May 1915. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal whilst serving in H.M.S. *Furious*, and was pensioned on 19 September 1936. Recalled to the Service on 19 June 1941, he served during the Second World War in H.M.S. *Dorsetshire*, before he was finally released on 17 October 1945.

- 368** *Seven: Chief Stoker A. J. Nicholson, H.M.S. Duke of Edinburgh, Royal Navy*  
1914-15 Star (K.23938, A. J. Nicholson, Sto.1., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (K.23938 A. J. Nicholson. Sto.1 R. N.); Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1936-1939 (K.23938 A. J. Nicholson. Ch. Sto. R.N.); 1939-45 Star; War Medal 1939-45; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (K. 23938 A. J. Nicholson. S.P. O. H.M.S. Pembroke.) *contact marks, nearly very fine or better* (7) £240-£280

The armoured cruiser H.M.S. *Duke of Edinburgh* was launched on 14 June 1904 and was part of the 1st Cruiser Squadron at the Battle of Jutland.

**Arthur John Nicholson** was born in Dulwich, London, on 26 October 1896, and joined the Royal Navy as a Stoker 2nd Class on 20 January 1915. He served during the Great War in H.M.S. *Duke of Edinburgh* from 19 April 1915 to 3 August 1918, and was advanced Stoker 1st Class on 25 November 1915. He was promoted Stoker Petty Officer on 15 March 1927, and was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal later that year. Advanced Chief Stoker on 19 July 1933, he served in H.M.S. *Sussex* in Palestine before being shore pensioned on 19 January 1937. He was recalled to the service on 31 July 1939, and served in H.M. Ships *Caledon* and *Stag* during the Second World War, before being invalided out of the service on 30 April 1942.

Sold with copied record of service and other research.

- 369** *Six: Stoker Petty Officer J. S. Tripp, H.M.S. Duke of Edinburgh, Royal Navy*  
1914-15 Star (K.23940. J. S. Tripp. Sto.1., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (K.23940 J. S. Tripp. Sto.1. R.N.); 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star, 1 clasp, France and Germany; War Medal 1939-45, mounted as worn, the F&G clasp erroneously affixed to the War Medal, with traces of a rosette having been affixed to the Atlantic Star, *contact marks, nearly very fine, the Second War awards better* (6) £120-£160

The armoured cruiser H.M.S. *Duke of Edinburgh* was launched on 14 June 1904 and was part of the 1st Cruiser Squadron at the Battle of Jutland.

**John Stanley Tripp** was born in Helston, Cornwall, on 27 August 1896, and joined the Royal Navy as a Stoker 2nd Class on 20 January 1915. He served during the Great War in H.M.S. *Duke of Edinburgh* from 19 April 1915 to 3 August 1918, and was advanced Stoker 1st Class on 25 November 1915. He was promoted Stoker Petty Officer on 29 April 1931, and was shore pensioned on 23 February 1937. He was recalled to the service on 15 June 1939, and served in various ships and shore based establishments during the Second World War, before being released Class 'A' on 11 September 1945. He did not qualify for a Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.

Sold with copied record of service.

- 370** *Four: Regulating Petty Officer G. Kent, H.M.S. Erin, Royal Navy*  
1914-15 Star (213876. G. Kent, L.S., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (213876 G. Kent. Sh. Cpl. 2 R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (213876. George Kent. R.P.O. H.M.S. Delhi.) *contact marks, fine (4)* £120-£160

The dreadnought battleship H.M.S. *Erin* was launched on 3 September 1913 and was part of the 2nd Battle Squadron at the Battle of Jutland, where she was the only British battleship not to fire her main gun.

**George Kent** was born in Plymouth, Devon, on 1 January 1885. Enlisting in the Royal Navy for Boy service on 7 March 1904, his Great War service included service in H.M.S. *Erin*, and he later saw active service in H.M.S. *Colossus*. Advanced Regulating Petty Officer on 26 April 1919, he was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal whilst serving in H.M.S. *Delhi*. Shore pensioned on 4 January 1925, he was recalled for service during the Second World War on 1 September 1939, before being finally discharged on 1 April 1940.

- 371** *Four: Chief Engine Room Artificer First Class C. W. Nichols, H.M.S. Faulknor, Royal Navy*  
1914-15 Star (269866, C. W. Nichols, C.E.R.A.2., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (269866 C. W. Nichols. C.E.R. A.1 R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (269866 C. W. Nichols, Ch. E.R.A. 2Cl., H.M.S. Dido:) *very fine (4)* £120-£160

*Provenance:* Ron Tuppen Collection, Dix Noonan Webb, March 2013.

The destroyer H.M.S. *Faulknor* was launched on 26 February 1914 and was the flotilla leader of the 12th Destroyer Flotilla at the Battle of Jutland.

**Charles Walter Nichols** was born at Brompton, London, on 13 February 1878 and joined the Royal Navy as an Acting Engine Room Artificer 4th Class on 2 October 1899. Advanced Chief Engine Room Artificer 2nd Class on 22 June 1911 he was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 13 October 1914, and served during the Great War in H.M.S. *Faulknor* from 28 November 1914 to 2 May 1918, being promoted Chief Engine Room Artificer First Class on 20 June 1916. He was shore pensioned on 16 October 1921.

Sold with copied record of service.

- 372** *Three: Chief Engine Room Artificer C. O. T. Merrifield, H.M.S. Hercules, Royal Navy*  
British War and Victory Medals (M.3842 C. O. T. Merrifield E.R.A.4. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (M.3842 C. O. T. Merrifield E.R.A.1. H.M.S. Vivid.) *polished, contact marks, very fine (3)* £80-£100

The dreadnought battleship H.M.S. *Hercules* was launched on 10 May 1910 and was part of the 1st Battle Squadron at the Battle of Jutland, where she fired a total of 98 twelve-inch shells and 15 four-inch shells during the battle.

**Cedric Owen Trevanion Merrifield** was born in Bodmin, Cornwall, on 23 June 1896 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy Artificer on 29 December 1911. He joined H.M.S. *Hercules* on 4 March 1916, and served in her for the rest of the Great War, being confirmed in the rate of Engine Room Artificer Fourth Class on 30 November 1917. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 17 August 1929, and was Chief Engine Room Artificer Second Class on 19 May 1933. He was shore pensioned on 22 June 1936, but was recalled on 28 September 1938, before being shore invalided, permanently unfit for Naval Service, on 11 May 1940.

Sold with copied record of service and medal roll extracts.

- 373** *Four: Blacksmith J. W. Burton, H.M.S. Inconstant, Royal Navy*  
1914-15 Star (341023. J. W. Burton. Blk., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (341023 J. W. Burton. Blk.1 R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (341023 J. W. Burton, Blacksmith H.M.S. St. Vincent.) *mounted as worn, very fine (4)* £180-£220

The light cruiser H.M.S. *Inconstant* was launched on 6 July 1914 and was part of the 1st Light Cruiser Squadron at the Battle of Jutland.

**John William Burton** was born at Uplyme, Devon on 27 January 1877 and joined the Royal Navy as a Blacksmith on 1 November 1895. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 8 October 1910, and served during the Great War initially in H.M.S. *Amethyst*, in which ship he was present at the Battle of Heligoland Bight, before joining H.M.S. *Inconstant* on 25 December 1914, serving in her until he was shore demobilised on 1 March 1919.

- 374** *Seven: Leading Seaman V. H. Pilgrim, H.M.S. Indomitable, Royal Navy*  
1914-15 Star (J.13864, V. H. Pilgrim, A.B., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (J.13864, V. H. Pilgrim, A.B. R.N.); 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, mounted as worn, *heavy edge bruising and contact marks to the Great War trio, these fine; the Second War awards nearly extremely fine (7)* £120-£160

The battle cruiser H.M.S. *Indomitable* was launched on 16 March 1907 and was part of the 3rd Battle Cruiser Squadron at the Battle of Jutland.

**Victor Harold Pilgrim** was born in Devonport on 5 December 1895 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class on 12 September 1911. He served during the Great War in H.M.S. *Indomitable* from the outbreak of War to 14 September 1917, and was advanced Able Seaman on 20 May 1915. Promoted Leading Seaman on 10 March 1928, he was shore pensioned on 2 December 1935, but was recalled for service during the Second World War.

Sold with copied record of service.

**375 Five: Able Seaman A. Crook, H.M.S. Iron Duke, Royal Navy**

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, no clasp (A. Crook, A.B., H.M.S. Gibraltar.); 1914-15 Star (176503, A. Crook, A.B., R. N.); British War and Victory Medals (176503 A. Crook. A.B. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (176503, A. Crook, A.B., H.M.S. Vernon.) *QSA very fine, the rest nearly extremely fine (5)* £300-£400

The dreadnought battleship H.M.S. *Iron Duke* was launched on 12 October 1912 and was the Fleet Flagship at the Battle of Jutland, where she inflicted significant damage on the S.M.S. *König*, and fired a total of 90 twelve-inch shells and 50 four-inch shells during the battle.

**Albert Crook** was born in Portsea, Hampshire in August 1878. He enlisted into the Royal Navy in October 1893 and was assigned to the training ship H.M.S. *St Vincent* as a Boy Second Class. In March 1901 he was posted to the cruiser, H.M.S. *Gibraltar* which then sailed to the Cape to act as flagship of Rear-Admiral Arthur Moore, Commander-in-Chief of the Cape Station. Crook was serving in the torpedo school, H.M.S. *Vernon* when he was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in September 1911. Throughout the duration of the Great War, Crook served aboard the dreadnought battleship and flagship of the Grand Fleet, H.M.S. *Iron Duke*. He was demobilised in February 1919, and joined the Coast Guard Force the following July.

**376 Four: Able Seaman J. Whitaker, H.M.S. King George V, Royal Navy**

1914-15 Star (J.32782, J. Whitaker, Boy.1, R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (J.32782 J. Whitaker. A.B. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 3rd issue, coinage head (J.32782 J. Whitaker. A.B. H.M.S. Vivid.) *polished and worn, therefore fair to fine (4)* £120-£160

The dreadnought battleship H.M.S. *King George V* was launched on 9 October 1911 and was the flagship of the 2nd Battle Squadron at the Battle of Jutland.

**John Whitaker** was born in Edenderry, King's County, on 29 January 1899 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class on 6 November 1914. He served during the Great War in H.M.S. *King George V* from 21 March 1915 to 17 September 1918, and was advanced Able Seaman on 27 July 1917. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 9 February 1932.

Sold with copied record of service.

**377 Nine: Leading Stoker W. H. George, H.M.S. Lion, Royal Navy**

1914-15 Star (K.23892, W. H. George, Sto.1., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (K.23892. W. H. George. Sto.1 R. N.); Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1936-1939 (K.23892 W. H. George. L. Sto. R.N.); 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; Africa Star; War Medal 1939-45; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (K.23892 W. H. George. L. Sto. H.M.S. Ormonde) *light contact marks to the G.V.R. awards, these very fine; the G.V.R. awards nearly extremely fine (9)* £240-£280

The battle cruiser H.M.S. *Lion* was launched on 6 August 1910 and was Vice-Admiral Sir David Beatty's fleet flagship of the Battle Cruiser Fleet at the Battle of Jutland. She was hit a total of 14 times during the battle, including sustaining near-catastrophic damage to Q-turret, and suffered 99 dead and 51 wounded. Although mortally wounded, Major Francis Harvey, Royal Marines, the Q-turret gun commander, ordered the magazine and turret to be flooded, which although costing him his life saved the magazine from exploding, which would undoubtedly have sunk the ship; for his bravery and self sacrifice he was awarded a posthumous Victoria Cross.

**William Harold George** was born at Stonehouse, Devon, on 6 November 1893 and joined the Royal Navy as a Stoker Second Class on 18 January 1915. He joined H.M.S. *Lion* on 16 April 1915, and served in her for the rest of the Great War, being advanced Leading Stoker on 1 June 1919. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 28 February 1930, and served in H.M.S. *Delhi* during the operations in pre-War Palestine. He was shore pensioned on 17 January 1937, but was recalled for service on 23 August 1939, and served during the Second World War in various ships and shore based establishments.

**378 Four: Chief Stoker E. F. Colcombe, H.M.S. Marlborough, Royal Navy, who died on active service during the Second World War**

1914-15 Star (311856 E. F. Colcombe, S.P.O. R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (311856 E. F. Colcombe, S.P.O. R. N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (311856 E. F. Colcombe, S.P.O. R.N. H.M.S. Harebell.) *the silver medals polished, nearly very fine (4)* £160-£200

The dreadnought battleship H.M.S. *Marlborough* was launched on 24 October 1912 and was part of the 1st Battle Squadron at the Battle of Jutland.

**Edgar Francis Colcombe** was born in Stroud, Gloucestershire, on 7 June 1885, and joined the Royal Navy on 18 July 1907. The majority of his Great War service was in H.M.S. *Marlborough*. He also later served in H.M.S. *Attentive*, in operations around Murmansk after the Russian revolution. His Great War medals were sent to him in H.M.S. *Harebell*, in which ship he was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 27 July 1922. Promoted Chief Stoker on 19 August 1925, he was pensioned on 1 July 1939, just six weeks before being recalled for service during the Second World War on 26 August 1939 in H.M.S. *Drake*. He died in service on 25 July 1945, aged 60, and is buried under a C.W.G.C. headstone in Southend-on-Sea Cemetery, Essex.

**379 Four: Stoker Petty Officer J. F. Oliver, H.M.S. Minotaur, Royal Navy**

1914-15 Star (K.6069. J. F. Oliver. Act. L. Sto., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (K.6069. J. F. Oliver. S.P.O. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (K.6069. J. F. Oliver, S.P.O. H.M.S. Conquest.) *contact marks, worn and polished, therefore fair (4)* £120-£160

The armoured cruiser H.M.S. *Minotaur* was launched on 6 June 1906 and was the flagship of the 2nd Cruiser Squadron at the Battle of Jutland.

**James Frederick Oliver** was born in Marylebone, London, on 30 April 1891, and enlisted in the Royal Navy on 27 April 1910. He served during the Great War in H.M.S. *Minotaur*, initially as part of the Northern Patrol. Appointed Stoker Petty Officer on 15 August 1918, he was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in May 1925. Shore pensioned on 26 April 1932, he was recalled on 25 September 1938, and served during the Second World War in H.M.S. *Despatch* from 31 July 1939 to 2 April 1941 in the South Atlantic and Caribbean. He latterly served in H.M.S. *Duke* before demobilisation on 27 September 1945.

Sold with copied record of service.

- 380** *Three: Petty Officer E. W. R. Norris, H.M.S. Mons, Royal Navy*  
1914-15 Star (J.8190. E. W. R. Norris. A.B., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (J.8190 E. W. R. Norris. L.S. R.N.)  
*contact marks, nearly very fine (3)* *£80-£100*

The destroyer H.M.S. *Mons* was launched on 1 May 1915 and was part of the 11th Destroyer Flotilla at the Battle of Jutland.

**Edward William Reginald Norris** was born in Stoke, Devon, on 3 May 1894 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class on 21 April 1910. Advanced Able Seaman on 5 February 1914, he served during the Great War in H.M.S. *Mons* from 19 July 1915 to 25 July 1917, and was promoted Petty Officer on 1 September 1920. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in 1926.

Sold with copied record of service.

- 381** *Three: Petty Officer D. C. Gedny, H.M.S. Moresby, Royal Navy*  
1914-15 Star (237845 D. C. Gedny, A.B., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (237845 D. C. Gedny. L.S. R.N.) *nearly very fine (3)* *£80-£100*

*Provenance:* Dix Noonan Webb, July 2004.

The destroyer H.M.S. *Moresby* was launched on 20 November 1915 and was part of the 13th Destroyer Flotilla at the Battle of Jutland.

**Duncan Chaston Gedny** was born in Occold, Suffolk, on 24 February 1891 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy Second Class on 29 November 1906. Advanced Able Seaman on 9 April 1910, he served during the Great War borne on the books of the destroyer depot ship H.M.S. *Woolwich*, and from April 1916 until August 1917 served in the destroyer H.M.S. *Druid*. Promoted Leading Seaman on 1 April 1918, and Petty Officer on 1 October 1922, he was invalided from the Service on 6 April 1927.

- 382** *Three: Petty Officer G. W. J. Green, H.M.S. Neptune, Royal Navy*  
1914-15 Star (240032, G. W. J. Green, A.B.1 R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (240032. G. W. J. Green, P.O. R.N.)  
*good very fine (3)* *£80-£100*

The dreadnought battleship H.M.S. *Neptune* was launched on 30 September 1909 and was part of the 1st Battle Squadron at the Battle of Jutland, where she fired a total of 48 twelve-inch shells and 48 four-inch shells during the battle.

**George William John Green** was born in Bournemouth, Hampshire, on 30 January 1891 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class on 18 November 1904. He was advanced Able Seaman on 12 June 1910, and served throughout the Great War in H.M.S. *Neptune*, being promoted Leading Seaman on 1 July 1916, and Petty Officer on 1 May 1918. He was shore discharged, time expired, on 28 February 1921.

Sold with copied record of service.

- 383** *Three: Chief Petty Officer W. H. Down, H.M.S. New Zealand, Royal Navy*  
1914-15 Star (310409. W. H. Down. S.P.O. R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (310409. W. H. Down. C.P.O. R.N.)  
*very fine (3)* *£140-£180*

The battlecruiser H.M.S. *New Zealand* was launched on 15 December 1913 and was was flagship of the 2nd Battlecruiser Squadron at the Battle of Jutland, where she fired a total of 420 shells from her main guns during the battle, more than any other ship on either side.

**William Henry Down** was born at Plympton, Devon, on 28 April 1888, and joined the Royal Navy as a Stoker 2nd Class on 29 June 1906. He joined the newly commissioned battlecruiser *New Zealand* on 19 November 1912, as a Leading Stoker. As such he was aboard the ship when she went on tour to the Dominions in 1913, including a visit to her namesake during 12 April-25 June 1913. Whilst there the ship was estimated to have been visited by almost half the population of New Zealand - most pertinent of whom was a Maori chieftain who presented the captain with a Maori piupiu (a warrior's skirt) and a greenstone tiki (pendant) which were intended to ward off evil, with the injunction that they were always to be worn by the captain when the ship was in action. Their efficacy was to be proved as the ship saw action at the battles of Heligoland Bight 1914, Dogger Bank 1915 and Jutland 1916.

At Dogger Bank, command of the British squadrons fell to Rear-Admiral Moore of the *New Zealand* when Beatty's *Lion* was badly damaged by three 12-inch shells from the *Derfflinger*, and as a consequence she was directly engaged in the three hour duel that resulted in the loss of the *Blucher*.

At Jutland, the crew of the *New Zealand* had the misfortune to witness the loss of the *Indefatigable* and the *Queen Mary*, passing the latter battle cruiser on the port beam at just 100 yards distance when she blew up. An officer stationed in *New Zealand's* gun-control position later wrote:

'At about 4.35 the stern of a ship projecting about 70 feet out of the water, with the propellers revolving slowly, drifted into the field of my glasses; clouds of white paper were blowing out of the after-hatch, and on her stern I read "Queen Mary". She passed us about 100 yards on our port beam, and a moment later there was a blinding flash, a dull heavy roar, which ceased as suddenly as it began, followed by a few seconds silence, and then the patter of falling debris. All that was left of the "Queen Mary" was a great mushroom-shaped cloud of smoke about 600 to 800 feet high, which temporarily obscured our view of the enemy, but a few seconds later we drew clear.'

In spite of such harrowing scenes, the *New Zealand's* crew continued to engage the enemy with numerous well-aimed salvos, the whole under the direction of Admiral Pakenham and Captain John Green. The crew were doubtless relieved to know that the latter was wearing the piupiu and tiki as instructed. As mascots went, they did the trick, with just one enemy shell hitting the *New Zealand* on her after turret causing no casualties.

Down continued in *New Zealand* until November 1920, and was invalided out of the Navy at Portsmouth in May 1924. Sold with copied record of service and his original 'Special Souvenir Pass' issued by the Auckland Electric Tramways Company for use by the officers and crew of H.M.S. *New Zealand* during the visit to Auckland, April-May 1913.

Sold with an enamelled H.M.S. *New Zealand* lapel badge; and copied record of service.

- 384** *Three: Able Seaman D. H. Smith, H.M.S. Nicator, Royal Navy*  
1914-15 Star (237228, D. H. Smith, A.B., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (237228 D. H. Smith A.B. R.N.) *good very fine (3)* *£120-£160*

The destroyer H.M.S. *Nicator* was launched on 3 February 1916 and was part of the Battle Cruiser Fleet at the Battle of Jutland. *Nicator*, together with H.M.S. *Nestor* and H.M.S. *Nomad*, launched an attack on the German Battle Cruisers; both *Nestor* and *Nomad* were sunk in the ensuing action, with the captain of the former, Commander the Hon. Edward Bingham, being awarded the Victoria Cross for his gallantry in leading the attack.

**Donald Herman Smith** was born in Stourport, Worcestershire, on 9 April 1884 and joined the Royal Navy on 24 September 1903. He served during the Great War first in H.M.S. *Sandfly*, from the outbreak of War until 31 March 1916, and then in H.M.S. *Nicator* from 1 April 1916. He was shore pensioned on 5 October 1925, after 22 years' service, and joined the Royal Fleet Reserve the following day.

Sold with copied record of service.

- 385** *Four: Chief Electrical Artificer G. H. Cooke, H.M.S. Orion, Royal Navy*  
1914-15 Star (M.2708 G. H. Cooke. E.A.3., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (M.2708. G. H. Cooke. E.R.A.2. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (M.2708. G. H. Cooke. C.E.A.1 H.M.S. Queen Elizabeth) *minor official correction to ship's name on last, polished, nearly very fine (4)* *£120-£160*

The dreadnought battleship H.M.S. *Orion* was launched on 20 August 1910 and was part of the 2nd Battle Squadron at the Battle of Jutland, where she engaged the German battleship *Markgraf* and the battle cruiser *Lützow*.

**Griffith Harold Cooke** was born in Shrewsbury, Shropshire, on 9 March 1899, and joined the Royal Navy on 18 November 1910, serving as an Electrician 4th Class in H.M.S. *Defiance*. He served for the entirety of the Great War as an Electrical Artificer in H.M.S. *Orion*, before being advanced Chief Electrical Artificer in H.M.S. *Defiance* on 9 May 1919. He transferred to H.M.S. *Queen Elizabeth* on 9 May 1925, and was awarded his Royal Navy Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in February 1926. He died in 1957.

Sold with copied record of service and other research.

- 386** *Four: Chief Petty Officer Cook G. Halford, H.M.S. Orion, Royal Navy*  
1914-15 Star (347520, G. Halford, S. Ck., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (347520 G. Halford. Sh. Ck. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (347520. G. Halford. C.P.O. Cook. H.M.S. Vivid.) mounted as worn, *light contact marks, nearly very fine (4)* *£120-£160*

The dreadnought battleship H.M.S. *Orion* was launched on 20 August 1910 and was part of the 2nd Battle Squadron at the Battle of Jutland, where she engaged the German battleship *Markgraf* and the battle cruiser *Lützow*.

**George Halford** was born in North Tawton, Devon, on 11 November 1887, and joined the Royal Navy on 5 June 1906. Advanced Cook's Mate, serving in H.M.S. *Trafalgar*, 23 February 1907, he was advanced Ship's Cook on 4 November 1914. He served during the Great War in H.M.S. *Orion* from 2 May 1915 until 30 November 1919, and was advanced Chief Petty Officer Cook on 17 May 1919. He was awarded his Royal Navy Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 14 June 1921, and was shore pensioned on 4 June 1928.

Sold with copied record of service; and three photographic images of H.M.S. *Orion*.

- 387** *Four: Able Seaman F. W. Cottrell, H.M.S. Revenge, Royal Navy, who served in H.M.S. Fox during the Persian Gulf operations and the East Africa Campaign*  
Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Persian Gulf 1909-1914 (J. 8529 F. W. Cottrell, A.B. H.M.S. Fox.); 1914-15 Star (J. 8529, F. W. Cottrell, A.B. R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (J. 8529 F. W. Cottrell. A.B. R.N.) *contact marks, very fine (4)* *£160-£200*

The dreadnought battleship H.M.S. *Revenge* was launched on 29 May 1915 and was part of the 1st Battle Squadron at the Battle of Jutland, where she fired a total of 102 fifteen-inch shells, and 87 six-inch shells.

**Francis William Cottrell** was born in Swindon in June 1894. He enlisted into the Royal Navy in May 1910 and was assigned to the school ship H.M.S. *Impregnable* as a Boy Second Class (Bugler). He joined the cruiser H.M.S. *Fox* in January 1914 and was involved in the Persian Gulf operations. In August, whilst off Colombo, Ceylon, *Fox* captured two German merchant ships, the *Australia* and the *Holtenfels*. Between 3 and 4 November 1914, H.M.S. *Fox* supported the unsuccessful attack on the port of Tanga in German East Africa and then participated in the hunt for the German cruiser S.M.S. *Königsberg*. She was also involved in the raid on Dar-es-Salaam where she bombarded the city. Cottrell was later posted to the super-dreadnought battleship H.M.S. *Revenge* and was present at the Battle of Jutland. He continued to serve in the navy until June 1924.

- 388** *Three: Stoker First Class J. J. Wright, H.M.S. Royal Oak, Royal Navy*  
1914-15 Star (K.22812, J. J. Wright, Sto.1, R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (K.22812 J. J. Wright. Sto.1 R.N.) *nearly very fine (3)* *£80-£100*

The dreadnought battleship H.M.S. *Royal Oak* was launched on 17 November 1914 and was part of the 4th Battle Squadron at the Battle of Jutland, where she fired a total of 38 twelve-inch shells and 84 four-inch shells during the battle.

**Jesse John Wright** was born in Bermondsey, London, on 24 February 1893 and joined the Royal Navy as a Stoker 2nd Class on 1 July 1914. Advanced Stoker 1st Class on 10 June 1915, he served during the Great War in H.M.S. *Royal Oak* from 30 April 1916 to 27 May 1917, and was shore discharged on 3 March 1922.

Sold with copied record of service.



**Five: Chief Petty Officer C. Wilson, H.M.S. St. Vincent, Royal Navy**

China 1900, no clasp (A. Wilson., A.B., H.M.S. Orlando.); 1914-15 Star (205966, A. Wilson, P.O., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (205966 A. Wilson. Act. C.P.O. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (205966 Albert Wilson, P.O., H.M.S. St. Vincent.) *Star lightly gilded, nearly extremely fine (5)* £400-£500

The dreadnought battleship H.M.S. *St. Vincent* was launched on 10 September 1908 and was part of the 1st Battle Squadron at the Battle of Jutland, where she engaged the German battlecruiser SMS *Moltke*, and fired a total of 98 twelve-inch shells during the Battle.

**Albert Wilson** was born in Wicklow, Ireland in July 1876. Having previously served in the Royal Naval Reserve, he enlisted into the Royal Navy in August 1899 and was first assigned to H.M.S. *Duke of Wellington* as an Able Seaman before immediately transferring to H.M.S. *Orlando*. He served aboard this ship during its involvement in the Boxer Rebellion of 1900: some sailors from H.M.S. *Orlando*, who were awarded the Relief of Pekin clasp, formed part of the force attempting to relieve the British Legation in Pekin.

Throughout the duration of the Great War, having reached the rate of Petty Officer of Gunnery, Wilson served aboard the dreadnought battleship H.M.S. *St. Vincent* and was awarded a Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in September 1914. He was discharged to pension in August 1921 and although over 45 years of age, he was granted permission to join the Royal Fleet Reserve.

**390 Four: Petty Officer C. P. Booth, H.M.S. Temeraire, Royal Navy, who died on active service during the Second World War**

1914-15 Star (J.33239, C. P. Booth, Ord., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (J.33239 C. P. Booth A.B. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (J.33239 C, P, Booth. P.O, H.M.S. Cumberland), mounted as worn, *polished, edge bruising and contact marks, therefore good fine, the LS&GC better (4)* £120-£160

The dreadnought battleship H.M.S. *Temeraire* was launched on 24 August 1907 and was part of the 4th Battle Squadron at the Battle of Jutland.

**Cecil Peake Booth** was born in Paris, France on 5 December 1897 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy Second Class in H.M.S. *Ganges* on 12 November 1914. He served during the Great War in H.M.S. *Temeraire*, and was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in 1931. He was shore pensioned from H.M.S. *Pembroke I* in March 1939, but was recalled for war service in December of the same year. He died on active service on 27 May 1945, and is buried under a C.W.G.C. headstone in Gillingham (Woodlands) Cemetery, Kent.

**391 Four: Blacksmith First Class T. J. Menhenick, H.M.S. Tiger, Royal Navy**

1914-15 Star (286484, T. J. Menhenick. Blk., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (286484 T. J. Menhenick. Blk.1 R. N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (286484T. J. Menhenick, Blackth. H.M.S. Defence.) *light contact marks, good very fine (4)* £120-£160

The battlecruiser H.M.S. *Tiger* was launched on 15 December 1913 and was part of the 1st Battlecruiser Squadron at the Battle of Jutland, where she fired a total of 303 shells from her main guns during the battle, and was credited with one hit on the *Moltke* and two on the *von der Tann*.

**Thomas John Menhenick** was born in Cornwall on 24 December 1877 and joined the Royal Navy as a Stoker 2nd Class on 4 November 1897. Advanced Blacksmith on 23 June 1910, he was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 3 December 1912, and served throughout the Great War in H.M.S. *Tiger*, being promoted Blacksmith First Class on 1 October 1918. He was shore pensioned on 12 December 1919.

Sold with copied record of service.

**392 Four: Regulating Petty Officer C. L. Thomas, H.M.S. Valiant, Royal Navy**

1914-15 Star (J.17237, C. L. Thomas, A.B., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (J.17237 C. L. Thomas. L.S. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 3rd issue, coinage head (M.36387 C. L. Thomas. R.P.O. H.M.S. Valiant.) *minor official correction to surname on last, retaining rod slightly bent on BWM, contact marks, nearly very fine (4)* £100-£140

The battleship H.M.S. *Valiant* was launched on 4 November 1914 and was part of the 5th Battle Squadron at the Battle of Jutland, where she fired a total of 288 fifteen-inch shells during the Battle.

**Charles Leonard Thomas** was born in Dennistown, Glasgow, on 20 October 1895 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy Second Class on 10 May 1912. Advanced Able Seaman on 19 June 1914, he joined H.M.S. *Valiant* on 15 January 1916, and served in her for the rest of the Great War, being advanced Leading Seaman on 29 August 1917, and Petty Officer on 29 May 1919. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 4 May 1935, whilst holding the rate of Regulating Petty Officer.

**393 Four: Chief Armourer F. P. M. Jones, H.M.S. Vanguard, Royal Navy**

1914-15 Star (228908. F. P. M. Jones. Armr., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (228908. F. P. M. Jones. Ch. Armr. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (228908. F. P. M. Jones. Ch. Armr. H.M.S. Greenwich.) *contact marks, nearly very fine (4)* £140-£180

The dreadnought battleship H.M.S. *Vanguard* was launched on 22 February 1909 and was part of the 4th Battle Squadron at the Battle of Jutland, where she fired a total of 80 twelve-inch shells and 10 four-inch shells during the battle.

**Francis Palmer Morewood Jones** was born in Biggleswade, Bedfordshire, on 20 February 1886 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class on 11 November 1902. Advanced Armourer's Mate on 28 June 1912, he served during the Great War in H.M.S. *Vanguard* from the outbreak of War to 27 March 1917 (and was thus spared when she exploded at Scapa Flow on 9 July 1917 with the loss of virtually all hands), and was promoted Armourer on 10 November 1914, and Chief Armourer on 26 May 1918. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 26 May 1919, and was shore pensioned on 19 February 1926.

Sold with copied record of service.

**394 Four: Artificer Engineer A. J. Daniels, H.M.S. Warrior, Royal Navy, who survived the sinking of Warrior at the Battle of Jutland, 1 June 1916**

1914-15 Star (Art. Eng. A. J. Daniells. R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (Art. Eng. A. J. Daniells. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (269428 A. J. Daniells, C.E.R.A. 2Cl, H.M.S. Antrim:) *good very fine (4)* £140-£180

The armoured cruiser H.M.S. *Warrior* was launched on 22 February 1909 and was part of the 1st Cruiser Squadron at the Battle of Jutland, where she was heavily damaged by German shells - having been taken in tow, she foundered on 1 June 1916.

**A. J. Daniells** was appointed Artificer Engineer in H.M.S. *Black Prince* on 2 January 1914, and transferred to H.M.S. *Warrior* on 27 October 1914. He served in *Warrior* during the Great War, and was present at the Battle of Jutland, 31 May 1916. At Jutland the armoured cruisers H.M.S. *Defence* and *Warrior*, part of the 1st Cruiser Squadron, were closing with the disabled German light cruiser *Wiesbaden*, when they came under concentrated fire from the battlecruiser *Derfflinger* and four battleships at less than 8,000 yards. *Defence* blew up and *Warrior* was heavily damaged and was only saved from further punishment when the German ships switched their fire to the more tempting target in the form of the battleship *Warspite* whose steering had become jammed. Badly damaged, *Warrior* was able to make her way out of the battle zone and was eventually taken in tow by the seaplane carrier *Engadine* who took off her surviving crew. However, the ship could not be saved and she was abandoned the next day and subsequently foundered, with the loss of 70 lives.

Daniells was one of the survivors- he subsequently served as an Artificer Engineer in H.M.S. *Ossory*, before being appointed Warrant Artificer in H.M.S. *Midge* in October 1919.

Sold with copied research including a photograph of H.M.S. *Warrior*.

**395 Five: Chief Electrical Artificer G. Hemmingfield, H.M.S. Warspite, Royal Navy**

1914-15 Star (M.7814. G. Hemmingfield. E.A.4 R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (M.7814 G. Hemmingfield.E.R. A.3 [sic]. R.N.); Coronation 1911, St John Ambulance Brigade issue (Pte. G. Hemmingfield); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G. V.R., 2nd issue with fixed suspension (M.7814 G. Hemmingfield. C.E.A. 2 H.M.S. Queen Elizabeth) *nearly very fine or better (5)* £160-£200

The battleship H.M.S. *Warspite* was launched on 26 November 1913 and was part of the 5th Battle Squadron at the Battle of Jutland, where she was hit 13 times by 'large projectiles' during the Battle, several of them when her helm jammed and forced her out of line. Making an involuntary circle at 'Windy Corner', she became the prime target of the 'big guns' of the High Seas Fleet, suffering 14 men killed and 16 wounded.

**Gilbert Hemmingfield** was born in Sheffield on 30 June 1889, and joined the Royal Navy as an Acting Electrical Artificer Fourth Class on 30 June 1914. He served during the Great War in H.M.S. *Warspite* from 5 April 1915 to 1 February 1921, and was advanced Chief Electrical Artificer Second Class on 30 May 1928.

Sold with copied record of service.

## Single Campaign Medals

396



Carib War 1773 (Treaty of St Vincent), copper, at variance to the norm with the obverse bust within a beaded border and the reverse encircled by a wreath of laurel, fitted with contemporary loop for suspension, *numerous edge bruises, otherwise nearly very fine and scarce* *£140-£180*

*Provenance:* Sotheby 1987.

Struck to commemorate the Treaty of St Vincent in 1773 following a rebellion by the Caribs on the island of St Vincent in 1772-73. The medals were authorised by the Legislative Assembly of the island and awarded to those who took part in the suppression of the native rebellion. The combined British and local force under the command of Major-General William Dalrymple included the 14th, 31st and 70th Foot regiments.

---

**397** Honourable East India Company Medal for Deccan 1778-84, silver, 32mm., a later cast copy, fitted with a pierced and faceted claw for suspension, *obverse off-centre and lacking usual milling to edge, otherwise nearly very fine* *£200-£240*

*Provenance:* The "Jubilee" Collection, Glendining's, May 1992. Sold with a priced copy of the catalogue.

---

**398** Naval General Service 1793-1840, 1 clasp, St. Vincent (**Edward Couzens.**) Christian name contemporarily re-engraved, *toned, nearly extremely fine* *£600-£800*

**Edward Couzens** is confirmed on the roll as an Able Seaman aboard H.M.S. *Namur*. There is also a James Couzens who was an Ordinary Seaman aboard H.M.S. *Benbow* at Syria.

---

**399** Naval General Service 1793-1840, 1 clasp, Nile (**James Gilham.**) medal removed from a circular mount, edge plugged at 6 o'clock, suspension re-affixed, *light rubbing to naming, otherwise nearly very fine* *£800-£1,200*

**James Gilham** is confirmed on the roll as Captain's Coxswain aboard H.M.S. *Theseus*. Gilham joined *Theseus* in February 1794 under Captain Robert Calder but when Rear-Admiral Nelson raised his flag in her, he appointed Captain R. W. Miller as his flag captain. Gilham was aboard *Theseus* at Nelson's attack on Santa Cruz when he was wounded and lost his right arm. He was present at Captain's Coxswain at the battle of the Nile in 1798, and afterwards served aboard *Cameleon* as Midshipman, September 1799 to February 1800; and *Tigre* from 15 February 1800 as Able Seaman and then as Midshipman from 1 March 1800 until paid off on 23 September 1802.

---

**400** Naval General Service 1793-1840, 1 clasp, Copenhagen 1801 (**Geo. Robinson.**) fitted with copy clasp, *edge bruise and polished, therefore good fine* *£200-£300*

This George Robinson also entitled to clasp for Camperdown as a Landsman aboard H.M.S. *Russell* for both actions. Three other men of this name received medals, one for Navarino and two for Syria.

- 401** Naval General Service 1793-1840, 1 clasp, Basque Roads 1809 (**William Plummer.**) suspension re-affixed, *nearly very fine* £600-£800

Roll confirms as Ordinary Seaman aboard H.M.S. *Beagle*. Two other men of this name received medals, one for Algiers, the other with 2 clasps for 16 July Boat Service 1806 and Northumberland 22 May 1812.

- 402** Naval General Service 1793-1840, 1 clasp, Algiers (**John Wilcox.**) brooch mounts removed from obverse, suspension re-affixed, *heavily polished and worn, fair only* £160-£200

Roll confirms as an Ordinary Seaman aboard H.M.S. *Minden*.

**403**



- Naval General Service 1793-1840, 1 clasp, Algiers (**Robt. Willson.**) *dark toned, good very fine* £800-£1,000

*Provenance:* Sotheby's, December 1990.

**Robert Willson** is confirmed as a Boy aboard H.M.S. *Severn* at Algiers and is a unique name on the rolls.

**404**



- Military General Service 1793-1814, 1 clasp, Egypt (**J. Haywood, R. Arty.**) *minor marks, otherwise good very fine* £800-£1,000

*Provenance:* Glendining's, May 1936 and April 1950; Sotheby's, November 1986.

**John Haywood** was born in the Parish of Dennington, Yorkshire, and served in the 2nd Battalion of the Royal Regiment of Artillery, 'honestly & faithfully for the space of Twenty One Years and Ten Months, but being placed on the Pension List at One Shilling per Diem is by Order of the Lieutenant General of the Ordnance is hereby discharged', dated Woolwich, 31 December 1810. Gunner Haywood served in Egypt with Spicer's Company, 3rd Battalion, Royal Artillery. Sold with copied discharge papers.

- 405** Military General Service 1793-1814, 1 clasp, Sahagun & Benevente (**T. Rising, Serjeant, 7th Light Dragoons**) *neatly plugged at 6 o'clock and letter 'n' of Dragoons re-touched, suspension re-fixed, therefore very fine* £600-£800

**Thomas Rising** was born at Wymondham, near Norwich, Norfolk, and attested for the 7th Light Dragoons at Westminster on 12 August 1805. He served in Spain in 1808 and 1809 during Sir John Moore's campaign and was present at the battles of Sahagun and Benevente. He was promoted to Sergeant on 25 December 1811, and for the long period of 22 years held the situation of Schoolmaster 'in the most meritorious manner.' Schoolmaster Sergeant Rising was discharged, worn out and with defective eyesight, on 12 November 1831, and was awarded the L.S. & G.C. Medal in 1832. His L.S. & G.C. medal was converted into a menu holder and used in the Regimental Mess for many years. It now resides in the Hussars Museum in Warwick. Sold with copy service and discharge papers.

406



Military General Service 1793-1814, 1 clasp, Corunna (**Alexr. Mitchell, Serjt. 26th Foot.**) *dark toned, good very fine*  
*£1,000-£1,400*

*Provenance:* Spink, December 1984; Sotheby's, March 1987.

**Alexander Mitchell** was born in the Parish of St Cuthbert's, Edinburgh, and served in the 3rd Foot Guards from 28 March 1798 to 28 May 1802. He enlisted into the 26th Foot at Ballinasloe, county Galway, on 24 September 1804, aged 24 years, for unlimited service, a hackle maker by trade. He served a total of 17 years 167 days, the last 12 years and 4 months in the rank of Sergeant, and was discharged at Gibraltar on 19 October 1817, in consequence of 'being infirm', and received his final discharge to a pension of 9d per day on 6 January 1818, his conduct being described as 'very good'. Sold with copied discharge papers.

407 Military General Service 1793-1814, 3 clasps, Fuentes D'Onor, Ciudad Rodrigo, Badajoz (**Donald McIntosh, 94th Foot.**) reverse fitted with pin fitting, suspension re-affixed, *edge bruising and contact marks, good fine* *£500-£700*

**Donald McIntosh** was born at Perth and enlisted into the 94th Foot on 10 June 1807, aged 18. He was discharged to Pension on 10 June 1813, in consequence of 'an amputated right hand below the elbow and wounded left thigh at Badajoz 6 April 1812.' Sold with copied discharge papers, Chelsea Hospital admission book, and medal roll entries.

408 Military General Service 1793-1814, 4 clasps, Talavera, Albuhera, Vittoria, Pyrenees (**Henry Mills, 66th Foot.**) reconstituted from a disc and fitted with copy suspension and clasps, *considerable edge bruising and overall marks, therefore fine* *£400-£500*

**Henry Mills** was born in the Parish of Borlenstacy, near Winchester, Hampshire, and attested there for the 66th Foot on 3 March 1806, aged eighteen. He served 13 years 244 days and was discharged on 'Reduction of the Establishment of the Regiment on 25 August 1819. Conduct good & was with the 2nd Battn. in the Peninsula from 1809 to 1814 and always behaved very well in action.'

With the loss of over half its strength at the battle of Albuhera, the 2/66th was amalgamated with the remnants of the 31st Foot to form the 1st Provisional Battalion for the remainder of the war. Sold with copied discharge papers.

409 Military General Service 1793-1814, 4 clasps, Busaco, Albuhera, Badajoz, St. Sebastian (**J. Ferrier, Serjt. R. Arty. Drivers.**) medal removed from a mount and with reconstituted suspension with copy clasps, *much pitting and some weakness to name, therefore fair* *£200-£300*

**John Ferrier** was born in the Parish of Liberton, Edinburgh, and enlisted at Musselburgh for unlimited service in the Royal Artillery, aged 17 years 133 days. He was promoted to Corporal and Bombardier in September 1805, to Sergeant in August 1820, and to Quarter Maser Sergeant in August 1823. He was discharged at Woolwich on 31 October 1826, in consequence of 'having obtained the situation of Clerk in the Ordnance Map Office at the Tower.' Sold with copied discharge papers.

410 Military General Service 1793-1814, 5 clasps, Corunna, Salamanca, Vittoria, Orthes, Toulouse (**Thomas Bodsby, 5th Foot.**) Corunna clasp is a copy, suspension and carriage reconstituted, *edge bruising and contact marks, good fine* *£600-£800*

**Thomas Bodsby** was born at Hatfield, Hertfordshire, and enlisted into the 5th Foot at Ashford, Sussex, on 24 July 1799, aged 20, a cordwainer by trade. He served 18 years 110 days and was discharged on 10 November 1817, 'being aged and worn out'. He died at Hatfield where he was buried on 8 February 1858, aged 79. Sold with copied discharge papers and full details of professional reconstitution work.

411 Military General Service 1793-1814, 6 clasps, Ciudad Rodrigo, Salamanca, Pyrenees, Vittoria, Orthes, Toulouse (**T. Boulter, Royal H. Arty.**) medal removed from a mount and reconstituted with copy suspension, carriage, and clasps, brooch fittings removed from obverse, naming rubbed overall, *good fine* *£300-£400*

**Thomas Boulter** was born at Wish, Leicestershire, and enlisted there into the Royal Horse Artillery on 9 March 1801, for unlimited service. He served in the Peninsula and at Waterloo in Lieutenant-Colonel Gardner's Troop of Horse Artillery, and was discharged on 31 December 1819, being admitted to an out-pension on 1 July 1820. He died at Leicester on 15 August 1849. Sold with copied discharge papers and medal roll entries.

412



Military General Service 1793-1814, 8 clasps, Corunna, Albuhera, Badajoz, Salamanca, Pyrenees, St. Sebastian, Nive, Toulouse (**W. Griffiths, 23rd. Foot.**) edge drilled at 6 o'clock, suspension claw re-affixed with later suspension bar, edge bruising, very fine £1,500-£2,000

Provenance: Spink, December 2001.

**William Griffiths** was born in Wrexham, Denbighshire, and attested for the 23rd Regiment of Foot in March 1804, aged 24. He served with the Regiment in the Peninsula, and was wounded in the leg at Albuhera, 16 May 1811. He was discharged in January 1815.

Sold with copied medal roll extract.

413



Military General Service 1793-1814, 8 clasps, Busaco, Albuhera, Vittoria, Pyrenees, Nivelle, Nive, Orthes, Toulouse (**Wm. Dean, Corpl. 34th. Foot**) minor abrasion to high relief point on obverse, otherwise nearly extremely fine £2,800-£3,400

Provenance: Sotheby's, November 1910; Glendining's, June 1925.

Approximately 17 Military General Service Medals with 8 clasps (the maximum number to the Regiment - all with the same entitlement) awarded to the 34th Regiment of Foot.

**William Dean** attested for the 34th Regiment of Foot, and was present at all 8 of the actions for which members of the regiment received a clasp on the Military General Service Medal.

414



Military General Service 1793-1814, 9 clasps, Martinique, Ciudad Rodrigo, Badajoz, Salamanca, Vittoria, Pyrenees, Nivelle, Orthes, Toulouse (**J. Deveney, Corpl. 23rd. Foot.**) *minor edge bruising, good very fine* £2,400-£2,800

*Provenance:* Glendining's, January 1910; Baldwin's, December 1954; Bonhams, March 2004.

**John Deveney** was born in Ballymoney, co. Antrim, in 1786 and attested for the 23rd Regiment of Foot at Belfast on 10 September 1806. He served with the Regiment in the Peninsula, and during the Waterloo Campaign, 16-18 June 1815 in Captain Brown's No. 4 Company, and was discharged to pension on 18 May 1826, after 21 years and 251 days' service.

Sold with copied record of service.

**415** Honourable East India Company Medal for Ceylon 1795-96, silver, a slightly later striking from lightly rusted dies on a larger flan, fitted with a contemporary loop for suspension, *good very fine* £500-£700

**416** Alexander Davison's Medal for The Nile 1798, silver, *rather crudely pierced at 12 o'clock with consequent distortion to edge, otherwise nearly very fine and scarce* £400-£500

417



Army of India 1799-1826, 1 clasp, Nepaul (**G. Belcher, 24th Foot.**) short hyphen reverse, officially impressed naming, fitted with silver ribbon buckle, *minor edge bruising and surface marks, otherwise good very fine* £1,400-£1,800

**George Belcher** was born in the Parish of Stoke, Leicestershire, and enlisted into the 24th Foot at Burbage, Leicestershire, on 18 August 1810, aged 13, a stocking weaver by trade, for unlimited service. He served in the East Indies from 27 August 1811 to 3 July 1820, and was discharged at Dublin on 24 August 1825, in consequence of 'being considerably under size [5 feet 2 inches] and length of service.' He was allowed to count 11 years 6 days service after the age of 18 and was granted a pension of 7d per diem.

Sold with copied discharge papers.

418



Army of India 1799-1826, 1 clasp, Nepal (**Lieut. H. C. Sandys, 14th. N.I.**) short hyphen reverse, officially impressed naming, *traces of excess solder to suspension claw, minor edge bruise, good very fine* *£1,600-£2,000*

**Henry Capel Sandys** was born in Dublin on 27 December 1790 and was commissioned Ensign in the 14th Native Infantry on 18 July 1807. Promoted Lieutenant on 12 October 1812, he was appointed Adjutant of the 2nd Battalion, 14th Native Infantry in December 1814, and served in the Nepal War of 1815, as part of the 3rd Division. He saw further service as Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General of the Nagpur Subsidiary Force from 29 November 1816, and was in charge of the Guide and Intelligence Department of the Advanced Division from 14 November 1817.

Sandys saw further service in the Third Mahratta War 1817-18, and led the storming party at the capture of Chanda. Appointed Brigade Major in the Rajah of Nagpur's Regular Infantry in 1818, he remained in Nagpur service until 1830, being promoted Captain on 1 May 1824, and Major on 9 May 1830. He retired on 6 November 1832, and was granted the honorary rank of Lieutenant-Colonel on 28 November 1854. He died at Craig-yr-Halen, Anglesey, on 19 March 1873.

419



Army of India 1799-1826, 1 clasp, Ava (**Lieut. J. Stewart, 47th Foot**) short hyphen reverse, officially impressed naming, *nearly extremely fine* *£1,600-£2,000*

*Provenance:* Tombs Collection 1918; Brian Ritchie Collection, Dix Noonan Webb, March 2005.

**James Stewart**, son of Major-General Francis Stewart, late Ceylon Regiment, was first commissioned as a Cornet into the 6th Dragoon Guards on 17 March 1814. He transferred to a vacant Lieutenancy in the 1st Garrison Battalion in April 1816, and by 1818 was on the half pay of the 92nd Regiment. In May 1819, on the intervention of his father, he obtained an appointment as a full pay officer in the 47th Regiment, with whom he subsequently served in India during the First Burma War. Stewart was on leave in Europe for two years from July 1825 to July 1827. He was promoted to Captain, by purchase, and transferred to Half Pay on the Unattached List on 25 May 1827.

420



Army of India 1799-1826, 1 clasp, Ava (**R. White. 54th Foot.**) short hyphen reverse, officially impressed naming, edge bruising, otherwise very fine £800-£1,000

Provenance: G. Dalrymple White collection, Glendining's, February 1963; Spink, November 1989; Sotheby, December 1990.

**Robert White** is confirmed on the roll for 'Ava'.

421



Honourable East India Company Medal for Seringapatam 1799, silver, 48mm., Soho Mint, contained in a contemporary red leather and wood hinged case, the inner silk lining of the lid with old ink inscription '**Lt Col M'Grigor / Lieut 33d Regt / at Seringapatam / 1799**', the case with tear to leather on lid and otherwise scuffed, toned, nearly extremely fine £1,000-£1,400



**'Lieut.-Col. Charles M'Gregor** [M'Grigor in contemporary Army Lists]. This officer entered the service early in 1794, as Ensign, by purchase, in the 97th reg. then serving in Guernsey; early in 1795, he was promoted Lieut. by purchase, and went to Canada, doing duty as a marine; on the 97th being drafted, he was removed to the 88th reg. and sailed with it in the expedition under Sir R. Abercromby and Admiral Christian; early in 1796, the transport in which he was on board, was captured by an enemy's squadron, and he was carried to Brest. In 1796, he was removed to the 33d reg. and joined that corps in India; he was present with it during the whole of the Mysore campaign of 1799, against Tippoo Saib; was in the Mallivelley in March, and before Seringapatam in April, and during the siege, and at the assault and capture in May of the same year. He exchanged into the 73d reg. early in 1800; and was present with it during the whole of the campaign against Doondiah Waugh; served with the grenadiers of his corps, in the assaults of Coongall and Dummull, and in all the actions of that campaign. In 1801, he served in the campaign under M.-Gen. Campbell, of the East India company's service, in the ceded districts, and was present at the capture of the several forts during that service; he was latterly appointed Maj. of brigade. He was promoted to a company in the 90th reg., by purchase, in the same year, and joined it the year following, and served with it as Capt. of Light Infantry in Scotland, and in Ireland, in 1802, 1803, and 1804. He accompanied his reg. to the West Indies in 1805; and the year following was appointed an Assist. in the Quart.-Mast.-Gen's. Department, and served in that capacity until the end of 1811. He was the Assist. at Head Quarters, and had the equipment of the expedition to Martinique and Guadaloupe in 1809 and 1810; and was present at the capture of both of those Colonies; for which service he was promoted to the brevet rank of Major. In 1811, he was obliged to return to Europe on account of ill health, and was then appointed Assist. in the Quart.-Mast.-Gen's. Depart. and stationed at Portsmouth, where he remained until May 1812, when he was promoted to a Majority of the 63d reg. and soon after removed to the 70th. He joined in the same year, and embarked in command of the corps the year following, for Canada, where the reg. has been ever since, and where he is now in command of it.' (*The Royal Military Calendar*, 1820, refers).

Charles M'Grigor was promoted to Lieutenant-Colonel in the Army on 4 June 1814. He accompanied the 70th (Glasgow Lowland) Regiment to Canada where it arrived from Ireland on 24 June 1814, and remained in Canada until 1828. Lieutenant-Colonel M'Grigor is not shown in the Army List for 1830.

- 
- 422** Earl St. Vincent's Testimony of Approbation 1800, silver, rather crudely fitted with silver bar suspension, *edge bruising and distortions to the flan overall, therefore fine* *£300-£400*
- 
- 423** Highland Society Medal for Egypt 1801, silver, with usual Gaelic inscription on the edge, *considerable edge bruising with overall contact marks and some distortion to flan, fine* *£140-£180*
- 
- 424** Matthew Boulton's Medal for Trafalgar 1805, white metal, contained within its original metal shells, *nearly extremely fine with proof-like mirrored fields and virtually as struck* *£400-£500*
- 
- 425** Honourable East India Company Medal for Java 1811, silver, fitted with loop for suspension, *a later striking on a wide flan, sometime gilded, good very fine* *£200-£300*
- 

**426**



Waterloo 1815 (**David Anderson, 2nd or R.N. Brit. Reg. Drag.**) with original steel clip and split ring suspension, *nearly extremely fine* *£3,600-£4,400*

*Provenance:* Baldwin's, July 1912; Glendining's, November 1956 (£7, 10s)

**David Anderson** attested for the 2nd Dragoons and served in Captain Payne's troop during the Waterloo Campaign, 16-18 June 1815.

**427**



Waterloo 1815 (**Peter Bush, 13th Reg. Light Dragoons,**) fitted with contemporary replacement silver clip and bar suspension, the bar neatly engraved 'Peter Bush 13 LD', and silver brooch buckle, *light edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise very fine* *£1,400-£1,800*

**Peter Bush** was born in Roscommon, County Wicklow, and enlisted into the 13th Light Dragoons at Dublin on 25 January 1799, aged 20, a weaver by trade. He served with the regiment in the Peninsula and later claimed the M.G.S. medal with clasps for Albuhera, Orthes and Toulouse, and also at the battle of Waterloo for which he received the medal and 2 years additional service. He was discharged at Manchester on 31 December 1818, 'being nearly worn out and unfit for service in India', his conduct being described as 'very good both on service and at home.' He received his final discharge at Horse Guards on 24 March 1819, and was admitted to a Chelsea out-pension on the following day. He died on 3 February 1853, aged 73. Sold with copied discharge and pension papers.

- 428** Waterloo 1815 (**William Hurford 2nd Batt. Grenad. Guards.**) engraved correction to 'u' of surname, fitted with contemporary replacement silver clip and bar suspension, *heavy edge bruising and contact marks, therefore fine*

£1,000-£1,400

**William Hurford/Harford** was born in the Parish of Combe St Nicholas, near Illminster, Somerset, and attested for the Grenadier Guards at Dublin on 9 December 1813, aged 18, a tailor by trade. He served in Lieutenant-Colonel R. H. Cooke's Company at Waterloo which fought at the defence of Hougoumont until being withdrawn to the ridge at mid-afternoon. He was discharged to pension on 10 July 1833, to reside at Honiton, Devon. His discharge papers note that he served 'In the Netherlands in 1814, at Waterloo in 1815, at Peronne, at Paris, and in the Army of Occupation until 1818.' Sold with copied discharge papers.

**429**



- Waterloo 1815 (**Adam Bigbey, 2nd Batt. Coldstream Gds.**) fitted with contemporary replacement silver clip and original split steel ring suspension, *this slightly rusted, otherwise very fine*

£2,000-£2,400

*Provenance:* Sotheby's, February 1886; the "Jubilee" collection, Glendining's May 1992, and sold with a hard-bound copy of the catalogue.

**Adam Bigbey** was present at Waterloo where he served in Lieutenant-Colonel the Hon. E. Acheson's Company of the 2nd Battalion, Coldstream Guards.

- 430** Waterloo 1815 (**Jams. M Grady 3rd Batt Royal Scots**) fitted with replacement clip and small ring suspension, *heavily pitted and worn*

£800-£1,000

**James McGrady** was born in the Parish of Templemore, near Derry, County Londonderry, and enlisted into the 1st Foot or Royal Scots at Belfast on 3 November 1811. He was discharged on 24 June 1817, in consequence of 'loss of right eye in General hospital at St Denis in France in 1815'. He 'received a wound in the left leg by a musquet ball on the 16th of June 1815, at the Battle of Quatre Bras.' Sold with copied discharge papers.

- 431** Honourable East India Company Medal for the Coorg Rebellion 1837, trial striking in bronze, *good very fine* £100-£140

**432**



- Ghuznee 1839 (**H. Briers Q. O. L. Drs.**) attractively engraved in reverse field with additional scroll embellishment, fitted with contemporary replacement silver clip and bar suspension, *nearly very fine*

£700-£900

- 433** Ghuznee 1839 (**Private George Sharp H.C. 1st European Regt.**) naming engraved on reverse centre in fine running script, original suspension, *minor edge bruises, otherwise good very fine*

£500-£700

434 St. Jean d'Acres 1840, bronze, unnamed as issued, pierced as usual and fitted with adapted bar suspension, *nearly very fine* £100-£140

435



Cabul 1842 (**Serjt. Neil Gillespie. 31st Regt.**) fitted with original steel clip and bar suspension, *small pawnbroker mark near suspension clip, otherwise good very fine* £400-£500

**Neil Gillespie** was born at Ballymoney, near Belfast, County Antrim, and attested for the 31st Foot at Belfast on 22 March 1822, aged 18, a labourer by trade. He was promoted to Corporal on 19 July 1836, and to Sergeant on 19 December 1838. He served in the campaign of 1842 in Afghanistan and was present at Mazeena and Tezeen. Found to be 'worn out' and unfit for further service, he was recommended for discharge at Amballa on 18 September 1843, having served 18 years in the East Indies. He was finally discharged at Chatham on 15 August 1844, with total service amounting to 22 years 150 days.

Sold with copied discharge papers.

436 Ghuznee Cabul 1842 (**Wm. Reed, 41st Regt.**) naming correctly engraved for this regiment, fitted with original steel clip and bar suspension and silver ribbon buckle, *good very fine and scarce with this reverse* £600-£800

**William Reed** was born in the Parish of Sandverd [Sandford], near Crediton, Devon, and was attested for the 41st Foot at Exeter on 19 May 1835, aged 20. He served 21 years 223 days, including 6 years 9 months in the East Indies, and was discharged at Walmer on 10 March 1857, 'having completed 21 Years service and being appointed to the Permanent Staff of the Carlow Rifle Militia.' He was promoted to Corporal in October 1850 and to Sergeant in July 1854. Although his conduct was described as 'good' and that he was in possession of three good conduct badges, his discharge papers nevertheless record that he 'was tried at the Quarter Sessions at Maidstone on 5 April 1836, obtaining goods of forged orders.' Sold with copied discharge papers.

437 Defence of Jellalabad 1842, Mural Crown (**Pt. Wm. Willoughby XIII. P.A.L.I.**) regimentally impressed naming, pierced with ring and straight bar suspension, *edge bruising, contact marks, therefore good fine* £700-£900

*Provenance:* Dix Noonan Webb, December 2013.

**William Willoughby** was born in Wakefield, West Yorkshire. A hair dresser by occupation, he enlisted on 11 July 1839 and was in hospital, 20-21 July 1839. He was discharged by payment of £18 in 1846. Sold with copied muster roll details.

438 China 1842 (**James Privett, Petty Offr., H.M.S. Modeste**) original suspension, *toned, good very fine* £600-£800

*Provenance:* The "Jubilee" collection, Glendining's May 1992.

**James Privett** is confirmed as a Captain's Coxswain aboard H.M.S. Modeste in China.

439 China 1842 (**John Stent, Corporal, Royal Marines.**) original suspension, *edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise better than good fine* £500-£700

440 Hyderabad 1843 (**Jas. Cahill, 22nd Regt.**) fitted with steel clip and silver bar suspension, correctly engraved naming, *nearly very fine* £900-£1,200

441 Meeanee Hyderabad 1843 (**Sumbajee Puwar, 1st Gr. Regt. N.I**) usual Calcutta impressed naming, with original silver clip and straight bar suspension, *light marks overall, otherwise good very fine* £400-£500

442 Maharajpooor Star 1843 (**Pte. John Adamson H.M. 40th Regt.**) original brass hook suspension, *nearly extremely fine* £400-£500

443 Punnar Star 1843 (**Private John Skeates 50th Queen's Own Regt.**) original brass hook with additional slip-on wire suspension, *bruising to central silver star, otherwise good very fine* £400-£500

**John Skeates** was wounded at the battle of Moodkee, 18 December 1845, and died of his wounds on 1 January 1846. Sold with copied regimental medal roll entry

444 Suttlej 1845-46, for Ferozeshuhur 1845, 1 clasp, Sobraon (**John Loyns 29th Regt.**) *light edge bruising, otherwise toned, good very fine* £400-£500

*Provenance:* The "Jubilee" collection, Glendining's May 1992.

445 New Zealand 1845-66, reverse undated (**T. Hyde. Wairoa Vol.**) locally engraved naming, *nearly extremely fine and rare* £300-£400

- 
- 446** Punjab 1848-49, 2 clasps, Mooltan, Goojerat (**G. Nelson, 1st Bn. 60th R. Rifles**) *heavy edge bruising and contact marks, therefore fine* £280-£340  
**George Nelson** is also entitled to the Indian Mutiny medal with clasp for Delhi in the rank of Sergeant.
- 
- 447** South Africa 1834-53 (**T. Cutler, 27th Regt.**) fitted with two-pronged silver ribbon buckle, *edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise nearly very fine* £500-£700  
**Thomas Cutler** was born at Bolder [Boldre], Hampshire, and attested for the 27th Foot at Gosport on 15 May 1827, aged 20. His total service amounted to 20 years 345 days, including 12 years at the Cape of Good Hope, where he was present throughout the First and Second Kaffir wars. The regiment arrived back in England in April 1848, and Cutler was discharged at Glasgow on 14 May 1848, 'being unfit for further service'. He was suffering from 'dysphagia & chronic catarrh, induced by his services and exposure during the campaigns against the Caffir Tribes in 1846.' Sold with copied discharge papers.
- 
- 448** Baltic 1854-55, unnamed as issued, in original card box of issue, the lid inscribed in ink '**A Bathurst**', *toned, brilliant extremely fine* £260-£300  
**Allen Bathurst** was appointed Mate in the Royal Navy on 1 April 1848, and was promoted to Lieutenant on 11 May 1850. He served as Lieutenant in H.M.S. *Archer* in the Baltic operations, and was out of the Royal Navy by 1858.
- 
- 449** Baltic 1854-55, unnamed as issued, *light scratching overall, otherwise, good very fine* £100-£140
- 
- 450** Crimea 1854-56, 1 clasp, Sebastopol (**Lieut. S. C. Kidd, H.M.S. Albion**) naming contemporarily re-engraved in upright serif capitals, clasps loose on ribbon with bottom lugs removed and traces of solder, *very fine* £180-£220
- 
- 451** Crimea 1854-56, 1 clasp, Sebastopol (**Lynx Chas. King, Chief Engineer, R.N. H.M.S.**) naming contemporarily engraved in upright serif capitals, *good very fine* £300-£400
- 
- 452** Crimea 1854-56, 1 clasp, Sebastopol (**Midsn. E. Price, H.M.S. Snake**) officially engraved naming by *Hunt & Roskell*, clasp loose on ribbon as issued, fitted with silver *Hunt & Roskell* ribbon buckle, *light contact marks, otherwise very fine* £300-£400  
This medal is listed in '*By Order of Her Majesty, The Crimea Medal*', by Martin, Pickering, and Satterley (OMRS publications, 2017) as one of just three officially engraved medals issued to H.M.S. *Snake*, being sent to Midshipman Price on 19 December 1855.
- 
- 453** Crimea 1854-56, 1 clasp, Sebastopol (**John Cronk, H.M.S. "Spiteful". 1854-5-6.**) naming contemporarily engraved in sloping serif capitals, *nearly very fine* £240-£280
- 
- 454** Crimea 1854-56, 1 clasp, Sebastopol (**John Long, Boy 1 C.**) officially impressed naming, clasp loose as issued, *very fine* £240-£280  
**John Long** is confirmed as a Boy 1st Class aboard H.M.S. *Rodney*.
- 
- 455** Crimea 1854-56, 2 clasps, Alma, Sebastopol (**D. Birch, 23rd. Regt.**) officially impressed naming, *minor edge bruising, nearly extremely fine* £300-£400  
**David Birch** attested for the 23rd Regiment of Foot and served with them in the Crimea. He was wounded at the Battle of the Alma, 20 September 1854, and subsequently died on active service.  
Sold with copied medal roll extract.
- 
- 456** Crimea 1854-56, 3 clasps, Alma, Balaklava, Sebastopol (**J. McAuley, 79th Regt.**) officially impressed naming, *good very fine* £300-£400  
**John McAuley**, No. 1770, Private, 79th Highlanders died in the Crimea on 12 March 1855. Sold with copied medal roll entries.
- 
- 457** Crimea 1854-56, 3 clasps, Alma, Inkermann, Sebastopol (**J. McKay, 33rd Regt.**) officially impressed naming, *nearly extremely fine* £300-£400  
**John McKay** is shown as 'deceased' on the medal roll.
- 
- 458** Turkish Crimea 1855, British issue, unnamed as issued, pierced with rings for suspension, *very fine* £100-£140
- 
- 459** Turkish Crimea 1855, Sardinian issue (**Gr. W. Martin, A Troop R.H.A.**) naming impressed in small capitals, fitted with replacement ring suspension, *nearly very fine* £100-£140
- 
- 460** Turkish Crimea 1855, Sardinian issue (**W. Lind, 72d Highrs.**) naming re-engraved, pierced with rings for suspension, *some verdigris, otherwise very fine* £80-£100
- 
- 461** India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Pegu (**2726 John Beveridge 1st Madras Fusiliers**) naming officially impressed in a slightly later style but with correct pre-1873 suspension claw, *good very fine* £200-£240

**462** India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Persia (**R. Keir, 78th Highlanders**) *good very fine* £500-£700  
**Robert Keir** was dangerously wounded at Lucknow on 29 September and died of his wounds on 27 October 1857.

**463** India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Umbeyla (**Sepoy Unnop Sing Corps of Guides**) *very fine* £200-£240

**464** India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Bhootan (**46. J. Liddle H.M's 80th. Regt.**) *good very fine* £200-£240

**465** India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Perak (**2565. Gunner, H. Ducker. 9th By. 2nd Bde. R.A.**) *nearly very fine*  
£220-£260

**466** India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Jowaki 1877-8 (**320 Pte. Willm. Kelly. 2/9th Foot**) *nearly very fine* £160-£200

**467** India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Naga 1879-80 (**Sepoy Guj Kessar Goorung 44th Regt. N.I.**) *suspension claw re-fixed, nearly very fine* £200-£240



India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Burma 1885-7 (**Lieutt. H. E. Walker 1st. Bn. R.W. Fus.**) *extremely fine* £260-£300

**Hugh Edward Walker** was born in Whitby, Yorkshire, on 22 August 1865, the son of Frederick James Walker M.V.O., of Middlethrope Manor, and was educated at Eton. Commissioned Second Lieutenant in the Militia on 30 September 1882, he was granted a regular commission in the Yorkshire Regiment on 25 November 1885, and transferred to the Royal Welsh Fusiliers on 6 January 1886, serving with the 1st Battalion in Burma from 31 January 1886 to 25 March 1887, and then in India from 26 March 1887 to 24 November 1889; from 17 December 1890 to 26 August 1892; and from 14 May 1893 to 20 August 1894. He was promoted Captain on 1 July 1895, and transferred to the Reserve of Officers on 28 March 1896. He died on 26 September 1935.

Sold with copied record of service and a photographic image of the recipient.

**469** India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Burma 1887-89 (**67456 Gnr. E. Stevens No. 7 By. 1st Bde. C.P. Dn. R.A.**) *good very fine* £140-£180  
Cinque Ports Division R.A.

**470** India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Sikkim 1888 (**795 Corporal J. Millard 2nd Bn. Derby R.**) *small edge bruise, otherwise nearly extremely fine* £300-£400

**471** India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Hazara 1888 (**1371 Pte. P. Connelly 2d Bn. North'd Fus.**) latter part of unit officially corrected as usual, *nearly extremely fine* £120-£160

*Note:* Virtually all India General Service Medals with clasp Hazara 1888 awarded to members of the Northumberland Fusiliers have the 'Fus' part of the unit officially corrected- presumably the medals were all originally named 'North'd R.' prior to this error being spotted.

**472** India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Burma 1889-92 (**No. R.A. 60288 Staff Sergt. R. A. Gregory, Comst. Dept.**) officially re-engraved naming, *clasp face a little bent, otherwise good very fine* £140-£180

**473** India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Chin-Lushai 1889-90 (**1435 Sepoy Debi Singh (1) 3d Bl. Infy.**) *very fine* £120-£160

**474** India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Hazara 1891 (**Captain A. F. Cooper 1st. Bn. R.W. Fus.**) *minor edge nick, nearly extremely fine* £500-£700

*Provenance:* Dix Noonan Webb, September 2014.

**Augustus Frederic Cooper** was born in Clifton, Gloucestershire, on 25 January 1861 and was commissioned Second Lieutenant from the Royal Military College on 11 August 1880. He was promoted Lieutenant on 1 July 1881 and Captain on 17 July 1889, and served with 1st Battalion during the Hazara Expedition to the Black Mountains, North West Frontier of India, in 1891. He was appointed Adjutant of the 4th (Militia) Battalion on 1 September 1894, and was posted to the Reserve of Officers in the rank of Major on 5 October 1898.

Sold with copied research including a photographic image of the Officers of the 1st Battalion who served in the Hazara Expedition, in which the recipient is identified.

- 
- 475** India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Hazara 1891 (**1444 Lce. Corpl. H. Harper 1st Bn. R. W. Fus.**) *polished, otherwise nearly very fine* £140-£180
- 
- 476** India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Hazara 1891 (**1292 Drumr. J. Axon. 1st. Bn. R. W. Fus.**) *edge nicks, nearly extremely fine* £240-£280  
*Provenance:* Dix Noonan Webb, March 2011.  
**Joseph Alfred Axon** (also recorded as Axson) attested for the Royal Welsh Fusiliers and served as a Drummer with the 1st Battalion in India. He died at Peshawar on 6 December 1892, aged 25 years, of 'Remittent Fever'.  
Sold with copied Death Certificate (listed as 'Axson' and recorded as 'Irish') and medal roll extracts.
- 
- 477** India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, N.E. Frontier 1891 (**3270 Pte. J. Tolfree 4th Bn. K.R.Rif. C.**) *nearly very fine* £200-£240
- 
- 478** India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Samana 1891 (**3252 Pte. H. Brunton 1st Bn. K.R. Rif. C.**) *edge bruise and naming rubbed, otherwise polished, nearly very fine* £100-£140
- 
- 479** India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Chin Hills 1892-93 (**1531 Sapper Vilayudham Q.O. Mad. S & M**) *name officially re-engraved, good very fine* £160-£200
- 
- 480** India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Kachin Hills 1892-93 (**383 Sepoy Honi Lal Suba Bhamo Mily. Police Bn.**) *edge bruising and overall contact marks, otherwise nearly very fine* £240-£280
- 
- 481** India General Service 1854-95, 2 clasps, North West Frontier, Umbeyla (**371. Gunr. C, Twaites C. By. 19th Bde. R.A.**) *nearly very fine and very scarce* £260-£300
- 
- 482** India General Service 1854-95, 2 clasps, Burma 1885-7, Burma 1887-89 (**1130 Subdr. Muhammad Yacub 3rd Infy. Hybd. Contgt.**) *suspension soldered and no longer swivels, fitted with unofficial suspension rod, otherwise about very fine* £140-£180
- 
- 483** India General Service 1854-95, 2 clasps, Burma 1885-7, Lushai 1889-92 (**Sergt. J. W. Waller Bl. Commt. Dept.**) *small edge nick, otherwise nearly extremely fine and scarce* £300-£400  
Sold with confirmation of both clasps. The roll states that he died at Delhi on 25 September 1899, and that he was with the Lushai Expeditionary Force under Colonel V. W. Tregear, 9 Bengal Infantry, from 11 January to 5 May, 1889.
- 
- 484** India General Service 1854-95, 3 clasps, North West Frontier, Looshai, Umbeyla (**Sepoy Rutton Sing Soonar 44th Goorkha Regt.**) *unofficial rivets between clasps which are mounted in this order, suspension slack, contact marks, otherwise nearly very fine* £200-£300  
The 44th Goorkha Regiment were not present at Umbeyla and did not participate in any of the North West Frontier expeditions, so probably entitled to clasp for Looshai only.
- 
- 485** Indian Mutiny 1857-59, 1 clasp, Delhi (**A. Lamb, 1st Bn. 60th Rifles**) *initial officially corrected, suspension post re-pinned and reverse of clasp carriage flattened, otherwise very fine* £300-£400  
**Adam Lamb** was severely wounded at the storming of Delhi, 14 September 1857.
- 
- 486** Indian Mutiny 1857-59, 2 clasps, Delhi, Relief of Lucknow (**Wm. Sheppard, 75th Regt.**) *nearly very fine* £400-£500
- 
- 487** Indian Mutiny 1857-59, 2 clasps, Relief of Lucknow, Lucknow (**Moses Gammon, 1st. Bn. 23rd. R.W. Fusrs.**) *edge bruising, very fine* £400-£500  
**Moses Gammon** attested for the 23rd Royal Welsh Fusiliers in Oxford on 30 January 1851 and served with the 1st Battalion in the Crimea (entitled to the Crimea Medal with clasps for Alma and Sebastopol, and the Turkish Crimea Medal). He was wounded at the Battle of the Alma, 20 September 1854 - the latest published transcript of the casualty roll erroneously lists him as W. Gammon, but as there was only one man with the name Gammon in the Regiment it is undoubtedly the same man.  
Gammon saw further service in India during the Great Sepoy Mutiny, and returned to England in the *White Eagle* in April 1861.  
Sold with copied medal roll extracts and other research.
- 
- 488** Indian Mutiny 1857-59, 3 clasps, Delhi, Relief of Lucknow, Lucknow (**Richd. Wild. Burgoyne. 34th. Regt.**) *clasp carriage altered, nearly extremely fine* £300-£400  
*Provenance:* C. A. Watters Collection, Glendining's, June 1913 (2 clasps for Delhi and Relief of Lucknow only)  
No man of this name appears on the latest published transcript of the Indian Mutiny Medal Roll. The Regiment as a whole only qualified for the Lucknow clasp.
- 
- 489** China 1857-60, 1 clasp, Canton 1857, unnamed as issued, *extremely fine* £220-£260

- 490** Canada General Service 1866-70, 1 clasp, Fenian Raid 1866 (**Ward Room O.S. J. May, H.M.S. Britomart**) officially impressed naming, *nearly extremely fine* *£700-£900*

*Provenance:* Dix Noonan Webb, December 2012.

One of only 15 Canada General Service Medals awarded to H.M.S. *Britomart*.

**James May** was born in Stoke Damerel, Devon, on 1 October 1847 and joined H.M.S. *Britomart* on 25 April 1866. He was discharged on 9 February 1870 for passage on *Barracouta*, but re-enlisted on 1 January 1873 for service in H.M.S. *Cadmus* until 26 November 1874.

Sold with copied research.

- 491** Abyssinia 1867 (**J. H. Cook W.R.O. Servant H.M.S. Star**) *sometime silver plated, otherwise very fine* *£260-£300*

Ward Room Officers Servant.

- 492** Ashantee 1873-74, no clasp (**1461 Dr. E. Harrington, 2 Bn. 23 R.W. Fus. 1873-4**) *minor edge bruising, nearly extremely fine* *£200-£240*

*Provenance:* Dix Noonan Webb, April 2001.

Sold with copied medal roll extract.

- 493** Ashantee 1873-74, 1 clasp, Coomassie (**G. Knowles, A.B., H.M.S. Druid, 73-74**) *extremely fine* *£300-£400*

*Provenance:* The "Jubilee" collection, Glendining's May 1992.

**George Knowles** served ashore with the Naval Brigade, one of only 47 men from H.M.S. *Druid* to receive the clasp for Coomassie. His medal was sent to H.M.S. *Unicorn* on 7 June 1875.

- 494** Ashantee 1873-74, 1 clasp, Coomassie (**Lieut. C. J. Gilbert, 23rd. R.W. Fusiliers 1873.4**) *contemporarily re-engraved in a similar style to the official issues, edge bruising, very fine* *£200-£240*

**Charles J. Gilbert** was born on 4 December 1842 and was commissioned Ensign in the 23rd Regiment of Foot on 3 March 1865. He was promoted Lieutenant on 1 September 1869, and embarked with the 2nd Battalion, Royal Welsh Fusiliers for the Gold Coast on 21 November 1873. The Regimental History records him as being among the first troops to land. During the later stages of the campaign he served as Lieutenant-in-Charge Regimental Transport, and was present at the battles of Amoaful and Ordashu.

Promoted Captain on 30 March 1878, Gilbert retired as an honorary Major on 4 December 1882, and died on 6 October 1884.

Sold with copied medal roll extract; interestingly, Gilbert appears on the same page of the medal roll as two Victoria Cross recipients: Lieutenant-Colonel T. B. Hackett and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel L. O'Connor, both 2nd Battalion, 23rd Royal Welsh Fusiliers.

- 495** Ashantee 1873-74, 1 clasp, Coomassie (**1541. Dr. U. Cousins, 2 Bn. 23. R.W. Fus: 1873-4**) *minor edge bruising, very fine* *£280-£340*

Sold with copied medal roll extract.

**496**



- South Africa 1877-79, 1 clasp, 1877-8-9 (**1828. Pte. J. Barber. 2-24th. Foot.**) *minor edge bruise, nearly extremely fine* *£800-£1,000*

**James Barber** was born in Athey, co. Kildare, in 1849 and had previously served in the Kildare Rifles Militia prior to attesting for the 24th Regiment of Foot. He served with the 2nd Battalion in South Africa, and was engaged against the Gaikas and other Kaffir tribes 1877-78, and was with Colonel Glyn's 3rd Column at Sirayo's Kraal on 12 January 1879. On 20 January the Column marched from Rorke's Drift to Isandhlwana where they made camp. At 4:00 a.m. on 22 January the Column marched out of camp towards Izipezi and returned at 7:45 p.m. to find the camp over run and lost. The following day they returned to Rorke's Drift to find the surviving men of the Zulu attack the previous day.

Barber also served in India 1868-73 and 1880-86, and in Bermuda 1886-88. He later lived in Stone, Staffordshire.

Sold with a postcard photograph of the recipient.

- 497** South Africa 1877-79, 1 clasp, 1879 ("**Shah**" **T. S. Eager. A.B. H.M.S.**) *dark toned, extremely fine* £700-£900
- 498** South Africa 1877-79, 1 clasp, 1879 (**808 Pte. G. Munday, 58th. Foot**) *very fine* £500-£700
- 499** South Africa 1877-79, 1 clasp, 1879 (**1690. Pte. W. White. 90th Foot**) *nearly extremely fine* £500-£700
- 500** Afghanistan 1878-80, 1 clasp, Charasia (**1783, Pte. E. Boocke, 72nd Highrs.**) *good very fine* £220-£260  
*Provenance:* The "Jubilee" collection, Glendining's May 1992.
- 501** Afghanistan 1878-80, 1 clasp, Ahmed Khel (**5267. Gr. D. McIntosh. G/4th R.A.**) *extremely fine* £140-£180
- 502** Afghanistan 1878-80, 3 clasps, Charasia, Kabul, Kandahar (**B/783. Pte. R. Anderson. 92nd Highrs.**) *minor edge bruise, otherwise good very fine* £280-£340  
**Robert Anderson** was born in the Parish of Wigton, Wigtonshire, Scotland, and enlisted into the 56th Brigade at Kilmarnock on 24 December 1877, aged 22, a carter by trade, and transferred to the 92nd Regiment on 30 December 1878. He served overseas in the East Indies from 16 December 1878 to 13 January 1881, including service in the war in Afghanistan (Medal with 3 Clasps, Kabul to Kandahar Star 1880), and in South Africa during the First Boer War from 14 January to 17 October, 1881. He was discharged 'unfit for further service' at Netley Hospital on 6 June 1882. Sold with copied discharge papers and extract from medal roll confirming medal with three clasps and Kabul to Kandahar Star.
- 503** Kabul to Kandahar Star 1880 (**1793 Private J. Bannister 72nd Highlanders**) *very fine* £200-£240  
*Provenance:* The "Jubilee" collection, Glendining's May 1992.
- 504** Cape of Good Hope General Service 1880-97, 1 clasp, Basutoland (**Lce. Cor. J. Conghlan. D.E.O.V.R.**) *good very fine* £220-£260
- 505** Cape of Good Hope General Service 1880-97, 1 clasp, Basutoland (**Pte. H. J. Hendriks C.T. Rifles**) Cape style impressed naming, *edge nicks, very fine* £260-£300  
Approximately 50 medals with Basutoland clasp awarded to the Cape Town Rifles.  
Sold with copied medal roll extract.
- 506** Cape of Good Hope General Service 1880-97, 1 clasp, Bechuanaland (**Qr. Msr. W. E. Thomas. P.A.O.C.A.**) *nearly extremely fine* £300-£400  
Approximately 50 medals with Bechuanaland clasp awarded to the Prince Alfred's Own Cape Artillery.  
**William Edward Thomas** was born in Cape Town in c.1843 and enlisted in the Cape Volunteer Artillery on 13 March 1866; the following year the unit was re-designated Prince Alfred's Own Cape Town Volunteer Artillery, and the name was subsequently shortened to Prince Alfred's Own Cape Artillery. Thomas was promoted Corporal in June 1876, and Sergeant on 1 December 1878. He was appointed Quartermaster and commissioned Captain on 10 August 1891 and served with the Bechuanaland Field Force in 1896-97, seeing active service against Galeshewe's rebels in Langeberg. Twice mentioned in the official history of the Cape Field Artillery, *Gunners of the Cape*, by Neil Orpen, one of the last official acts in which Thomas took part (he did not serve operationally during the Second Boer War) was the unveiling of the Langeberg Campaign Memorial in Cape Town Cathedral in March 1899. Awarded the Colonial Auxiliary Forces Officers' Decoration on 22 August 1902, Thomas resigned his commission on 31 March 1903. Subsequently farming in the Eastern Cape, he died on 24 March 1932.  
Sold with copied medal roll extracts and other research.



- 507** Cape of Good Hope General Service 1880-97, 1 clasp, Bechuanaland (**16 Serg. J. White. C. Pce.**) *light contact marks, good very fine* £240-£280  
**John White** was born in Tipperary, Ireland, in c.1859 and having emigrated to South Africa enlisted in the Cape Police (District 2, headquartered in Kimberley) as a Third Class Private on 3 September 1883. Advanced Third Class Sergeant on 23 July 1889, he served with the Bechuanaland Field Force 1896-97, and saw further served during the Boer War, at the Defence of Kimberley, where he suffered from enteric fever in October 1900. Advanced Lieutenant in the Dismounted Section, Cape Police, on 27 June 1902, he died of melancholia at Cape Town on 11 January 1911.  
Sold with copied research.
- 508** Cape of Good Hope General Service 1880-97, 1 clasp, Bechuanaland (**1269. Pte. H. E. Cawood. C. Pol.**) *nearly very fine* £180-£220  
**Hugh Exton Cawood** was born at Kronstad on 14 December 1877 and enlisted in the Cape Police on 26 August 1897. He saw further service with the Somerset West Constabulary, and resigned on 1 October 1910.  
Sold with copied service papers and other research.

- 509** Cape of Good Hope General Service 1880-97, 1 clasp, Bechuanaland (**Nat. Det. Xelegwana. C. Pce.**) *contact marks, very fine and scarce* £260-£300  
Xelegwana joined the Cape Police, District No. 1, on 8 September 1896, and was discharged, time expired, on 31 October 1902.
- 510** Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, undated reverse, 1 clasp, Suakin 1885 (**5454. Pte. H. Mann 7th Co. C & T.C.**) *nearly extremely fine* £120-£160
- 511** Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, undated reverse, 2 clasps, Suakin 1885, Tofrek (**18238 Driv: H. Horn. 2/Sec: [T. Bn.] R.E.**) *second clasp a contemporary copy and mounted in reverse order, partial loss to unit through contact with star, therefore good fine but scarce to unit* £140-£180  
2 Section, Telegraph Battalion, Royal Engineers.
- 512** Khedive's Star, dated 1882, unnamed as issued, *small loss to lower point of star, otherwise very fine* £50-£70
- 513** Khedive's Star, dated 1884, unnamed as issued, *good very fine* £60-£80
- 514** Khedive's Star, dated 1884-6, unnamed as issued, *good very fine* £60-£80
- 515** North West Canada 1885, no clasp, unnamed as issued, *good very fine* £260-£300
- 516** East and West Africa 1887-1900, 1 clasp, 1891-2 (**2697. L/Corpl. D. Matherson. 2/W.I. Rgt.**) *very fine* £180-£220
- 517** East and West Africa 1887-1900, 1 clasp, 1893-94 (**474. Pte. G. Walters. 1/W.I. Rgt.**) *old lacquer, otherwise good very fine* £200-£240
- 518** East and West Africa 1887-1900, 1 clasp, Benin 1897 (**T. Young, Ch. Armr., H.M.S. Phoebe.**) *good very fine and a rare rate* £180-£220
- 519** East and West Africa 1887-1900, 1 clasp, Sierra Leone 1898-99 (**15284 Gr: H. Fox, R.G.A.**) *good very fine* £280-£340
- 520** East and West Africa 1887-1900, 1 clasp, 1898 (**1057 Pte. Gariba Kano 1. 1st W.A.F. Force**) *impressed naming, nearly extremely fine* £240-£280
- 521** East and West Africa 1887-1900, 1 clasp, 1900 (**1497 Pte. Adijo Ofa. N. Nigeria Regt.**) *nearly extremely fine* £160-£200
- 522** British South Africa Company Medal 1890-97, reverse Matabeleland 1893 (**880 Troopr. S. G. Blasson B.B. Police**) *good very fine* £400-£500  
Confirmed on the roll of the Bechuanaland Border Police.

523



**The Rhodesia 1896 medal awarded to Troop Sergeant Major A. G. Cottrell, British South Africa Police, a confirmed Jameson Raid participant who later served with the Natal Police at Talana and the Defence of Ladysmith**

British South Africa Company Medal 1890-97, reverse Rhodesia 1896 (T.S.M. A. G. Cottrell. B.S.A. Police.) *toned, extremely fine* £600-£800

**Alfred George Cottrell** was a native of Bristol before emigrating to South Africa. He joined the British South Africa Police and served in Rhodesia and Mashonaland in 1896 and 1897 (Medal and Clasp).

He took part in the Jameson Raid and served in the Natal Police during the Boer War (Queen's Medal with clasps for Talana, Defence of Ladysmith, and Laing's Nek). He died at Kroonstadt on 9 February 1916, as reported in a local Bristol newspaper:

'Mr. Harry Cottrell, of Westbury-on-Trym, has just received news of the death of his brother, Alfred George Cottrell, at Kroonstadt, South Africa. Deceased, who had many friends in Bristol, was the youngest son of the late Mr. Henry Cottrell, of this city. For the last five-and-twenty years he has been in South Africa, and was last home on a visit about three years ago. He fought through the Matabele Wars, against Zulus and against Boers. He was in the Jameson Raid, and went through the Siege of Ladysmith. Latterly he has been fighting against the Germans in Africa, and was invalided at Kornstadt, where he died on the 9th February.

- 
- 524** Central Africa 1891-98, ring suspension, no clasp, unnamed as issued, *polished, fine only* £300-£400
- 
- 525** India General Service 1895-1902, 1 clasp, Relief of Chitral 1895 (**3116 Pte. J. Dickenson 1st Bn. E. Lanc: Regt.**) *minor edge bruise, otherwise good very fine* £120-£160
- 
- 526** India General Service 1895-1902, 1 clasp, Waziristan 1901-2 (**4083 Sepoy Kala Singh 23d Pioneers**) *contact marks, otherwise nearly very fine* £100-£140
- 
- 527** India General Service 1895-1902, 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Tirah 1897-98 (**4452 Pte. W. Drury 1st. Bn. Dorset Regt.**) *extremely fine* £140-£180  
**W. Drury** attested for the Dorset Regiment, and served with the 1st Battalion as part of the Tirah Expeditionary Force on the North West Frontier of India. He was dangerously wounded by gunshot to the stomach and abdomen whilst on foraging duty near Maidan Camp on 7 November 1897, and subsequently died of his wounds.  
Sold with two letters confirming his being wounded.
- 
- 528** India General Service 1895-1902, 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Malakand 1897 (**3635 Sepoy Ghulam Hussain Q. O. Corps of Guides Infy.**) *minor official corrections to regimental number and to 'Guides', otherwise extremely fine* £140-£180
- 
- 529** India General Service 1895-1902, 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Malakand 1897 (**3472 Bugler Azgora Din 24th Bl: Infy.**) *naming officially impressed in small capitals as normal for this unit, good very fine* £160-£200
- 
- 530** India General Service 1895-1902, 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Malakand 1897 (**Jemdr. Naryan Singh 25th Sikhs**) *nearly very fine* £200-£240
- 
- 531** India General Service 1895-1902, 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Samana 1897 (**3626 Pte. M. Hogan 2n. Bn. Ryl. Ir: Regt.**) *good very fine* £160-£200  
Sold with copied medal roll entry verifying medal and clasps.
- 
- 532** Jummoo and Kashmir 1895, 1 clasp, Chitral 1895, unnamed as issued, clasp backstrap impressed 'Gurney London', *nearly extremely fine* £400-£500
- 
- 533** Ashanti Star 1896, unnamed as issued, *good very fine* £140-£180
- 
- 534** Khedive's Sudan 1896-1908, 1 clasp, Khartoum (**99522 Gunner G. W. French. 16 Coy. E.D. R.A.**) *lacquered, otherwise good very fine* £100-£140
- 
- 535** Khedive's Sudan 1896-1908, 2 clasps, The Atbara, Khartoum (**3803 Pte. G. Coles 1st Royal Warwickshire Regt.**) *contemporary engraved naming, toned, good very fine* £120-£160
- 
- 536** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, no clasp (**6875 Pte. C. Lane. Middx: Regt.**) *suspension replaced with a non-swivel type, heavy edge bruising and contact marks, therefore good fine* £60-£80  
**Aubrey Charles Lane** was born at Ipswich, Suffolk, and served in 3rd (Militia) Battalion, Middlesex Regiment at St. Helena during the Boer War, guarding Prisoners of War.
- 
- 537** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, no clasp (**Pte. W. Berry, Kimb: Town Gd.**) *officially re-impressed naming, nearly extremely fine* £60-£80  
**William Berry** was employed by De Beers in Kimberley as Chief Works Engineers in charge of the mine workshops. He served with the Kimberley Town Guard during the Boer War - the Q.S.A. medal roll states 'gun construction, repairs to maxims and rifles', whilst confirming that he was not entitled to the Defence of Kimberly clasp as 'not enrolled, being constantly employed on maintenance and construction.' Berry was the workshop foreman when the famous siege gun 'Long Cecil' was manufactured.  
Sold with copied medal roll extract and copied research, including a group photographic image of the recipient with 'Long Cecil.'
- 
- 538** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, no clasp (**Mr. C. W. Edmond. Natal Govt: Rlys.**) *very fine* £100-£140  
**C. W. Edmond** served with the Natal Government Railways during the Boer War. The medal roll states 'Performed duties at Newcastle. Orderly at Intombe throughout siege [of Ladysmith]'.  
Sold with copied medal roll extract.
- 
- 539** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, no clasp (**J. J. Raymer.**) *good very fine* £60-£80  
**J. J. Raymer** served with the Water Boring Field Establishment, Public Works Department, during the Boer War.  
Sold with copied medal roll extract and other research.

- 540** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, no clasp, bronze issue (**345 Syce Nasir Deen S. & T. Corps Sebd. Dist.**) *edge bruising, worn in parts, suspension bar slightly bent, nearly very fine* *£160-£200*  
**Nasir Deen** served with Secunderabad District, Madras Command, Supply and Transport Corps, in South Africa during the Boer War.  
 Sold with copied medal roll extract.

- 541** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Rhodesia (**851 J. McDonnell. B.S.A. Police.**) *extremely fine* *£180-£220*

- 542** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Defence of Kimberley (**Pte. A. Nash. Kimberley Town Gd.**) *good very fine* *£160-£200*

- 543** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Natal (**985 Ordly: F. Barrowclough. St. John Ambulance**) *clasp loose on riband, contact marks, polished, nearly very fine* *£100-£140*  
**F. Barrowclough**, of the Dewsbury and District St. John Ambulance Brigade, served as an Orderly with No. 15 General Hospital in Natal during the Boer War.

- 544** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Defence of Mafeking (**J. Preston. Mafeking Town Gd.**) *edge bruising and contact marks, good fine* *£1,000-£1,400*  
 Sold with copied medal roll extract.

**545**



**The rare Queen's South Africa Medal awarded to Quartermaster F. Carter, Welsh Hospital**

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State (Qr: Mr: F. Carter. Welsh Hospital) *nearly extremely fine and rare to unit* *£400-£500*

*Provenance:* Llewellyn Lord Collection, Dix Noonan Webb, September 2016.

One of only 44 Queen's South Africa Medals awarded to members of the Welsh Hospital, Carter's award for services as Quartermaster being unique.

**Francis Carter** served as Quartermaster of the Welsh Hospital in South Africa during the Boer War; the hospital was one of a number of private hospitals that was accepted and used by the British Government during the Boer War, and was established in March 1900. A sum of £12,000 was quickly raised to fund the initiative, and the Welsh Hospital set sail for Cape Town the following month, comprising five Surgeons, one Matron, nine Nursing Sisters, seven Dressers, fourteen Civilian Orderlies, two Sister's Maids, one Chef (a Frenchman, Monsieur Amiel), two Cooks, and a Quartermaster. It was slightly larger in size than the similarly formed Scottish and Irish Hospitals. Housed in tents on the open veldt in Bloemfontein, the Hospital was handed over to the Army on 30 September 1900, being described at the time as being 'the model and the smartest military hospital in South Africa.'

Sold with copied medal roll extract (the recipient is the only entry on the page in question), and copied research about the Welsh Hospital.

- 546** **The rare Queen's South Africa Medal awarded to Orderly J. R. S. Anderson, Scottish Hospital, later Medical Officer (temporary Lieutenant), Cumberland Motor Volunteer Corps**

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State (Ord: J. R. S. Anderson. Scottish Hos:) *edge bruising, very fine* *£300-£400*

*Provenance:* John Chidzey Collection, Dix Noonan Webb, March 2012.

**James Richard Sumner Anderson**, a medical student from Glasgow, served as an Orderly with the Scottish Hospital in South Africa during the Boer War; the Hospital was organised in the first instance by the St Andrew's Association and was funded by voluntary donations. The organisation of the hospital commenced in January 1900, the personnel eventually consisting of an officer in charge, 18 civil medical officers, 1 Quartermaster, 1 Warrant Officer, 2 secretaries, 35 nursing sisters of the Army Nursing Service Reserve, 45 first-class orderlies, all of whom were medical students, and 57 second-class orderlies, making a total of 160.

The first section arrived at Cape Town on 13 May 1900, and the hospital was opened for patients on 4 June, at Kroonstadt. Previous to that time however, the hospital staff had been employed on duty in the military hospitals at Bloemfontein and Kroonstadt. It remained during the whole period at Kroonstadt, and its equipment was handed over to the Government, when it ceased to exist as a private hospital, on 14 October 1900.

Anderson qualified in 1904, and the 1913 Medical Register shows working at Cumberland and Westmoreland Asylum. He was appointed Medical Officer (temporary Lieutenant) in the Cumberland Motor Volunteer Corps on 17 March 1918.

- 
- 547** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Elandslaagte, Defence of Ladysmith (**95751 Gnr. J. Regan, 21: B, R.F.A.**) *good very fine* £300-£400  
**Gunner J. Regan** died of enteric fever at Ladysmith on 3 December 1899.
- 
- 548** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith (**5696 Pte. T. Davies, R. Welsh Fus:**) *minor edge bruising, very fine* £140-£180  
**T. Davies** attested for the Royal Welsh Fusiliers and served with the 1st Battalion in South Africa during the Boer War, dying of enteric fever at Frere on 8 January 1900.
- 
- 549** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Natal, Belfast (**6150 Pte. J. Smith, Devon: Regt.**) *good very fine* £100-£140  
Sold with confirmation of clasps.
- 
- 550** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith (**4060 Pte. C. Geigling, 2nd RI: Fus:**) *some abrasive scratches across bottom of obverse, edge nicks, therefore good fine* £160-£200  
**C. Geigling** attested for the Royal Fusiliers (City of London Regiment) and served with the 2nd Battalion in South Africa during the Boer War, dying of wounds at Ladysmith on 24 February 1900.
- 
- 551** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (**21960 Cpl. E. S. Monday, 4th Coy. Imp. Yeo.**) *rank officially corrected, good very fine* £100-£140  
**Edward Standen Monday** attested for the Imperial Yeomanry and served in 4th (Glamorganshire) Company, 1st Battalion in South Africa during the Boer War. He was dangerously wounded to the abdomen and left hip on 28 April 1901, near Bethlehem, and having been invalided home to the U.K. on 29 August 1901, was discharged no longer physically fit for active service in November 1901. He is additionally entitled to the South Africa 1901 clasp to the Q.S.A.
- 
- 552** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (**1045 Gr. J. White. Hants. & I. of W. R.G.A.**) *minor edge bruise, good very fine* £120-£160  
**John White** was born at Romsey, Hampshire and attested for service in the Southern Division, Royal Garrison Artillery, at Southampton in February 1888, at the age of 24, joining the R.G.A. Militia Reserve. Following amalgamation in October 1891, he was serving in the Hampshire and Isle of Wight R.G.A. Militia. He was embodied for active service in South Africa during the Boer War as a Gunner on 1 May 1900, and was discharged in February 1902. He is additionally entitled to the clasps South Africa 1901 and South Africa 1902 (not entitled to the King's South Africa Medal).
- 
- 553** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (**3796 Cpl. A. Smith, RI; Angl: Engrs:**) *minor edge bruising, very fine, scarce to unit* £180-£220  
**A. Smith** attested for the Royal Anglesey Engineers (Militia), and served with them in South Africa during the Boer War (also entitled to the 'South Africa 1901' clasp).  
Sold with copied medal roll extract.
- 
- 554** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Wittebergen, Transvaal, *clasps in this order* (**12287 Pte. R. P. Whittaker, 66th. Coy. Impl: Yeo:**) *edge bruising, good very fine* £100-£140  
**Robert Parry Whittaker** was born at Menai Bridge, Anglesea, in 1872 and attested for the Imperial Yeomanry at Doncaster on 15 February 1900. He served with the 66th (Yorkshire) Company, 16th Battalion Imperial Yeomanry in South Africa during the Boer War from 13 March to 18 October 1900. He was later commissioned into the 95th (Metropolitan Mounted Rifles) Company, 24th Battalion, Imperial Yeomanry, and was discharged on his own request on 19 January 1901. He died in Bristol in 1934.  
Sold with copied attestation papers.
- 
- 555** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**155 Tpr. A. Brown, Warren's M.I.**) *a somewhat later issue with small impressed naming and fixed suspension, polished, therefore good fine, the reverse better* £70-£90  
**Abraham Brown** was born in 1866, possibly in the United States, his wife residing at La Cross, Wisconsin at the time of his enlistment into Warren's Mounted Infantry in January 1901. He was discharged at Cape Town in June 1902. His name appears on the medal roll for four other units: Scott's Railway Guards (No. 1920), Western Light Horse (No. 171), Worcester District Mounted Troops (No. 34), and Peninsula Horse (No. 1355).
- 
- 556** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Rhodesia, Relief of Mafeking, Transvaal (**565 Sapr. E. Barker. S: Rhod: Vols:**) *very fine* £360-£440
- 
- 557** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Talana, Orange Free State, Transvaal (**4073 Pte. J. Dunlop, RI. Irish Fus:**) *good very fine* £220-£260
- 
- 558** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901 (**27318 Tpr. A. Watson. C. in C. Bdy: Gd:**) *edge bruising, nearly very fine* £140-£180  
Sold with a scarce privately-manufactured Commander in Chief's Bodyguard cap badge and shoulder title, cut from sheet brass; and copied medal roll extract.

**559** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, *unofficial rivets between state and date clasps (5003 Pte. I. J. Pegg, 1st. Rl. Welsh Fus:) initials officially corrected, edge bruising, nearly very fine* £200-£240

**Isaac James Pegg** was born in Derby in 1876 and attested for the Royal Welsh Fusiliers at Manchester on 24 June 1896. He served with the 1st Battalion during the Occupation of Crete from 31 July 1897 to 2 August 1898, and then in South Africa during the Boer War from 26 August 1900 to 12 June 1901, and was severely wounded at Frederickstad on 25 October 1900. He was discharged on 30 November 1901, after 5 years and 160 days' service.

**560** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, *slight excess of solder to clasp facing of top clasp (7562 Pte. T. Lloyd Vol: Coy: R.W. Fus.) edge bruising, polished and worn, nearly very fine* £120-£160

**Thomas Lloyd** was born in Llanbedr, Merionethshire, in 1875 and attested for the Royal Welsh Fusiliers at Wrexham on 4 February 1901, having previously served in the Regiment's 3rd (Volunteer) Battalion. He served with the 2nd Volunteer Service Company in South Africa during the Boer War from 25 February 1901, and was invalided to England on 17 December 1901. He was discharged on 10 February 1902.

**561** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill (2533 Pte. H. W. Sykes, Yorkshire Regt.) *number officially corrected, extremely fine* £160-£200

**W. Sykes** attested for the Princess of Wales's Own (Yorkshire Regiment) in 1890 and served with the 2nd Battalion in Burma, and then, having been recalled from the Reserve, with the 1st Battalion in South Africa during the Boer War from 24 November 1899. He died of enteric fever at Pretoria on 7 July 1900.

The medal roll possibly indicates entitlement to the additional clasp for Driefontein, but this does not appear to have ever been affixed.

**562** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (7600 L. Cpl: E. A. Coppack, Vol: Coy. Rl: Welsh Fus) *extremely fine, rare to unit* £240-£280

**Ernest Alfred Coppack** attested for the Royal Welsh Fusiliers on 19 March 1901, having previously served with the 3rd (Volunteer) Battalion, and served in South Africa during the Boer War with the Composite Cycle Company; Coppack was one of five men of the Royal Welsh Fusiliers who served in this unit, of whom only four proceeded to South Africa. His service papers show his unit as North West District Cycle Company. He was promoted Corporal on 4 April 1902, and was discharged on 4 July 1902.

Sold with copied medal roll extracts.

**563** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Johannesburg, South Africa 1901 (1023 Pte. J. Jones, S. Wales Bord:) *some contact marks, otherwise very fine* £200-£240

**Joseph Jones** was born in Dowlais, Glamorgan. A Puddler by occupation, he enlisted into the South Wales Borderers at Newport, Monmouthshire, on 19 February 1884, aged 18 years, 11 months. With the regiment he served in the Burma campaign, 1885-1889 and served in South Africa with the 8th Mounted Infantry.

Sold with some copied research.

**564** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 6 clasps, Cape Colony, Talana, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal (3749 Pte. J. Wood, R. Lanc: Regt.) *small official correction to surname from 'Woods', faint jeweller's mark to obverse field and light scratches elsewhere, otherwise better than very fine* £220-£260

**565** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 6 clasps, Cape Colony, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, South Africa 1901, *unofficial rivets between first and second clasps (68878 Dvr. H. Chamberlain, 83rd Bty. R.H.A.) nearly extremely fine* £120-£160

**Harry Chamberlain** was born at Enham, near Andover, Hampshire, in 1870 and attested for the Royal Artillery in October 1888. He served in India from 1890 to 1896, and then with 83rd Battery Royal Horse Artillery in South Africa during the Boer War from January 1900 to September 1901. He was discharged on 25 September 1901.

Following the outbreak of the Great War Chamberlain enlisted in the Royal Field Artillery, and served with the 36th Divisional Ammunition Column on the Western Front from November 1915. He was severely wounded on 3 June 1917, and subsequently transferred to the Labour Corps. He was discharged in March 1919.

*Note:* The medal roll confirms the clasps Driefontein, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Cape Colony and South Africa 1901, the Paardeberg clasp being possibly issued in error.

**566** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 6 clasps, Belmont, Modder River, Driefontein, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Belfast (6806 Pte. J. Martin, Gren: Gds:) *very fine* £160-£200

**James Martin** was born at Darleston, near Walsall, Staffordshire, and attested for the Grenadier Guards at Derby on 26 August 1897. He served in South Africa from 26 October 1899 to 21 July 1902. He is also entitled to the King's South Africa medal. He was discharged on 25 August 1909.

Sold with copied discharge papers and medal roll confirmation.

- 567** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 7 clasps, Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal, Orange Free State, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902, *clasps mounted in this order (4677 Pte. W. Gecks, R. Welsh Fus:) mounted for display purposes along with the riband for the L.S. & G.C., contact marks and edge bruising, polished, nearly very fine* *£160-£200*
- William Joseph Gecks** was born in Aldershot, Hampshire, in 1880 and attested for the Royal Welsh Fusiliers as a Musician at London on 11 May 1895, aged 15. He was appointed Bandsman on 8 March 1897, and served with the 1st Battalion in South Africa during the Boer War from 23 October 1899 to 3 February 1903. He was promoted Corporal on 17 February 1905, and was posted as a Musician to the 2nd Life Guards on 1 September 1906. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal per Army Order 353 of 1915, and was promoted Corporal of Horse on 27 November 1917.
- Note:* First five clasps confirmed, with the OFS clasp appearing on a supplementary roll, hence the clasps order on the QSA. The recipient was not entitled to the two date clasps on his QSA, being instead entitled to the King's South Africa Medal with two clasps.
- 
- 568** King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**4120 Pte. F. Rockhill. North'd Fus:**) *good very fine* *£40-£50*
- 
- 569** Queen's Mediterranean 1899-1902 (**8246 Pte. T. W. Rutter. Yorks: L.I.**) *good very fine* *£200-£240*
- 
- 570** Mayor of Kimberley's Star 1899-1900, reverse hallmark with date letter 'a', lacking integral top riband bar and balls removed from points of star, *polished, otherwise nearly very fine* *£80-£100*
- 
- 571** St. John Medal for South Africa 1899-1902 (**800. Pte. W. B. Starkey. Barnoldswick. Div:**) *edge bruise, otherwise very fine* *£240-£280*
- W. B. Starkey** is entitled to a Queen's South Africa Medal with the clasps for Cape Colony, Orange Free State and Transvaal.
- 
- 572** Yorkshire Imperial Yeomanry Medal 1900-1902, 3rd Battalion, South Africa 1901-1902 (**27989 J. W. Mason.**) second initial over-stamped on 'N', *good very fine* *£300-£400*
- J. William Mason** served as a Trooper with the 32nd Company (Lancashire Hussars), 2nd Battalion, Imperial Yeomanry, and was discharged medically unfit on 11 October 1902. He is entitled to the Q.S.A. with the usual 3 state and two date clasps.
- 
- 573** Transport 1899-1902, 1 clasp, S. Africa 1899-1902 (**R. G. Staveley.**) *toned, good very fine* *£500-£700*
- Served as 1st Officer on board the Cunard Line S.S. *Catalonia*.
- 
- 574** China 1900, no clasp (**4408 Pte. G. Rose. 2nd. RI: Welsh Fus:**) *edge bruise, very fine* *£200-£240*
- George Rose** was born in Mile End, London, in 1875 and attested for the Royal Welsh Fusiliers at London on 13 July 1894, having previously served in the 5th (Militia) Battalion, Rifle Brigade. He served with the 2nd Battalion during the occupation of Crete, 3 July 1897 to 2 August 1898, and then in China from 12 December 1898 to 25 December 1902, although, unusually for a member of the Battalion, was not present at the Relief of Peking (confirmed on the Medal Roll as receiving a no clasp medal). He transferred to the Reserve on 8 February 1903 and was discharged on 12 July 1906, after 12 years' service.
- 
- 575** China 1900, 1 clasp, Relief of Peking (**428 Pte. Mihr Muhammad. 31st Burma Lt. Infy.**) *very fine* *£160-£200*
- This unit was not entitled to clasp for Relief of Peking.
- 
- 576** Ashanti 1900, 1 clasp, Kumassi, high relief bust (**1449 Pte. Samuel Frazer. W. African Regt.**) *polished, therefore fine* *£400-£500*
- 
- 577**  Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Nigeria 1918 (**200500 Sjt. L. Hardisty. R. Lanc. R.**) *minor edge nicks, otherwise extremely fine and scarce* *£500-£700*
- Leonard Hardisty** attested for the Royal Lancaster Regiment and served with the 1st/4th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 3 May 1915. Posted on attachment to the Nigeria Regiment, he served with the 2nd Battalion during the Egba Expedition, June to July 1918. He was discharged on 15 June 1919.
- Sold with copied medal roll extracts.
- 
- 578** Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Kenya (**22642672 Cpl. J. Telford. R.E.M.E.**) *very fine* *£70-£90*

- 579** Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Kenya (**23109590 Cfn. V. Carling, R.E.M.E.**) *minor official correction to surname, good very fine* £50-£70
- 580** Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Kenya (**21182736 Cfn S Williamson REME**) *number partially officially corrected, a slightly later issue, nearly extremely fine* £50-£70
- 581** Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Kenya (**T. P. R. Mwangi. Robi.**) *good very fine* £60-£80
- 582** Africa General Service 1902-56, 2 clasps, Somaliland 1902-04, Jidballi (**1321 Sepoy Ludar. 52nd Sikhs.**) *fine* £120-£160
- 583** Tibet 1903-04, no clasp, bronze issue (**370 Cooly Moontee ..sing S & T. Corps**) *sometime silver plated, partially worn off, fine* £60-£80
- 584** Natal 1906, 1 clasp, 1906 (**Tpr: J. J. Kruger, Umvoti Div: Res:**) *toned, extremely fine* £140-£180
- 585** India General Service 1908-35 (3), 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (**1512 Dvr Said Muhd 29 Mule Corps.**); 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1930-31 (2) (**54 Bhisti Bagga Singh, Hodson's Horse.; 1904 Swr. Chhaju Ram, Guides Cavy.**) *nearly very fine (3)* £80-£100
- 586** India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1935 (**2979011 Pte. A. McIntosh. A. & S.H.**) *nearly very fine* £60-£80
- 587** Khedive's Sudan 1910-21, 2nd issue, 1 clasp, Darfur 1916, unnamed as issued, *nearly very fine* £200-£240
- 588** 1914 Star (**8634 Pte. A. Preecy. 6/D. Gds:**) *polished, nearly very fine* £70-£90  
**Alfred Preecy** attested for the 6th Dragoon Guards and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 15 September 1914. Sometime attached to the 1st Life Guards, he transferred to the Guards Machine Gun Regiment on 10 May 1918.
- 589** 1914 Star (**5216 Pte. P. F. Dyson, 10/ Hrs.**) *good very fine* £70-£90  
**Percy F. Dyson**, a native of Leeds, was born on 28 August 1887 and served with the 10th Hussars during the Great War on the Western Front from 6 October 1914. Posted to the 15th Hussars, he was captured and taken Prisoner of War in June 1918, whilst serving in 'A' Company, 15th Hussars, finally being repatriated in January 1919. He was transferred to Section 'B' Army Reserve in May 1919. Curiously his Medal Index Card indicates that he was deleted from the 1914 Star roll, and that the Star was scrapped.
- 590** 1914-15 Star (**No. 1140 Sepoy Foudar, 2/Kashmir Rfls.**) *light file marks to reverse but not corrected or renamed; British War Medal 1914-20 (1032 L-Nk. Karam Dad, 2 Kashmir Rfls.); Victory Medal 1914-19 (2) (1279 Sepoy Ata Mohd. 2. Ksmr. Rfls.; Muleeter Manak, 1 Kashmir Mtn. Btty.) last officially re-impressed, generally nearly very fine (4)* £70-£90
- 591** 1914-15 Star (**No. MHW-60 Swpr. Peera, S.T.C.**); British War Medal 1914-20 (**1151 Dvr. Mohd. Zaman, 82 L.T. Cps.**); Victory Medal 1914-19 (3) (**671 Sdlr. John Mohd. 82 L.T. Cps.; 1203 Dvr. Ranga Khan, 82 L.T. Cps.; RP-2541 H-Man. Kallu Khan, S.T.C.**) *edge bruising, generally nearly very fine (5)* £70-£90
- 592** 1914-15 Star (**No. 5651 Sepoy Ghulam Kadir, Bur. Mily. Police, attd. 57/Rfls. F.F.**); Victory Medal 1914-19 (3) (**1904 Sepoy Mian Khan, B.M.P.; 3321 Sepoy Ganga Singh Rawat, B.M.P.; 1753 L-Nk. Mohd Azam Khan, Res. Bn. B.M.P.**) *generally nearly very fine (4)* £70-£90  
**Ghulam Kadir, Mian Khan, Ganga Singh Rawat, and Mohammed Azam Khan** all served with the Burma Military Police.
- 593** 1914-15 Star (**Saida Khan, Basrah Survey Party.**); British War Medal 1914-20 (**328 Muhd. Husain Khan, Surveys.**); Victory Medal 1914-19 (**Khuda Baksh, Surveys.**) *nearly very fine (3)* £60-£80
- 594** 1914-15 Star, unnamed, *good very fine* £50-£70
- 595** British War Medal 1914-20 (**Capt. A. H. Brucker.**); together with a heavy bronze National Rifle Association prize medallion, unnamed; and a Society of Miniature Rifle Clubs 'Bell Medal' in bronze (Captain A. H. Brucker 23-11-12) *very fine (3)* £50-£70  
**Albert Henry Brucker** was born at Headington, Oxford, in July 1888, and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry. Posted to the 4th Battalion, he was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry on 14 September 1914, and was appointed Temporary Captain on 9 December 1914. He served with the 2nd/4th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front, and was wounded by gun shot to the left elbow in September 1917. He relinquished his commission on 18 January 1919. In civilian life he was a schoolmaster at the Dragon Preparatory School, Oxford. He died in Oxford on 31 December 1929.

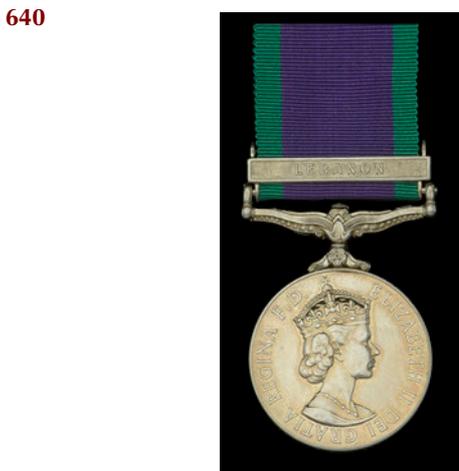
- 596** British War Medal 1914-20 (3) (**P-1241 L. Cpl. J. F. Cook. M.F.P.; P-3349 L. Cpl. J. G. Moore. M.F.P.; Spl. 3/Con. Ocolo Osero. E.A. Police.**) *suspension claw tightened and loose on last; Victory Medal 1914-19 (2) (325 Const. Allah Ditta, Z.L. Police.; 1638 F. C. Usman Shah, Police Dept.) replacement suspension ring to last, generally nearly very fine (5)* **£80-£100**  
**Ocolo Osero** served with the East African Police, and **Allah Ditta** served with the Zohb Levy Police.
- 
- 597** British War Medal 1914-20 (**Rev. H. Cameron.**) *nearly extremely fine* **£60-£80**  
**The Reverend Hector Cameron** served with the Young Men's Christian Association during the Great War on the Western Front from 1918.
- 
- 598** British War Medal 1914-20 (**B. G. Norris-Jones. V.A.D.**); together with a Serbian Red Cross Society, London, Medal, silver, unnamed as issued, *good very fine, the last scarce (2)* **£80-£100**  
**Barbara Gwyn Norris-Jones** was born in Plymstock, Devon, on 3 March 1866 and is shown on medal roll as having served as a Clerk with the Voluntary Aid Detachment during the Great War on the Western Front from 17 October 1916 to 17 June 1920. She died in Bodmin, Cornwall, in 1972.  
*Note:* The Serbian Red Cross Medal was bought by the present vendor alongside the British War Medal, but no definite confirmation of its award to Barbara Norris-Jones has been found.
- 
- 599** British War Medal 1914-20 (**Capt. R. Boumphrey**); Victory Medal 1914-19 (**2. Lieut. B. Rider. R.A.F.**) *suspension claw re-pinned on BWM, this nearly very fine; the VM better (2)* **£80-£100**  
**Roy Boumphrey** was born at Stockport, Cheshire, and was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the Lancashire Hussars Yeomanry on 21 August 1914. Promoted temporary Lieutenant on 18 October 1915, he served during the Great War on the Western Front as the Regimental Machine Gun Officer from March 1916. He was posted to the Royal Air Force in November 1918, and was advanced to the rank of Honorary Captain the following month. He transferred to the R.A.F. Unemployed List in July 1919.  
**Bernard Rider** was born on 28 November 1888 and joined the Royal Air Force as an Air Mechanic 3rd Class. Promptly appointed a Flying Cadet in April 1918, he was commissioned temporary Second Lieutenant in May 1918, and served as an Observer Officer. He transferred to the R.A.F. Unemployed List in February 1919.  
Sold with copied research.
- 
- 600** British War Medal 1914-20 (**2. Lieut. A. R. Padmore. R.A.F.**) *very fine* **£80-£100**  
**Alan Reynolds Padmore**, a native of Edgbaston, Birmingham, was born in 1900, and served during the Great War in the Royal Naval Air Service and later the Royal Air Force, latterly in 217 Squadron as Probationary Flying Officer. He was killed in action on 28 September 1918, whilst piloting a DH.4, No. F5704, returning from a bombing raid on Ostende; his aircraft crashed and was totally wrecked west of Furnes; his Observer was also killed. He is buried in Dunkirk Town Cemetery, France.
- 
- 601** British War Medal 1914-20 (2) (**1204 Sowar Kapoor Singh, Pat Raj Lcrs; 1492 Sowar Rusme Khan, Pat. Raj. Lcrs.**); Victory Medal 1914-19 (**13 P. Havr Abdul Majid Khan. 2 Patiala Infy.**) *nearly very fine (3)* **£60-£80**
- 
- 602** British War Medal 1914-20 (2) (**Risldr. Rahimullah Khan, 57 S.C. Cps.; 122 Srn. Kathu. 62 G.C. Corps.**) *suspension bent on first, and second with re-impressed naming; Victory Medal 1914-19 (3) (743 Sar. Khan Bahader, 51 S. Camel Cps.; 1277 Sar. Fazal Dad, 52 Camel Cps.; 966 Silladar Mohammad, 54 S.C. Cps.) edge bruising and contact marks, generally good fine and better (5)* **£80-£100**
- 
- 603** **The British War Medal awarded to Sapper G. Goines, a black Volunteer with No. 2 Construction Battalion (the 'Black Battalion'), Canadian Expeditionary Force, and Canadian Overseas Railway Construction Corps**  
British War Medal 1914-20 (931700 Spr. G. Goines. C.O.R.C.C.) *suspension claw re-pinned, scratches to obverse field, edge nicks, therefore nearly very fine, rare to unit* **£500-£700**  
**Gordon Goines**, a black volunteer (his enlistment and discharge papers confirm his complexion as 'Colored') was born in Wallington, Ontario, on 13 February 1885 and attested for the Canadian Overseas Expeditionary Force at Windsor, Ontario, on 3 January 1917, having previously served in the 187th Italian Battalion. Posted to No. 2 Construction Battalion (the 'Black Battalion'), he departed Halifax, Nova Scotia, as part of a force of 19 Officers and 605 other ranks, on the S.S. *Southland*, and arrived in Liverpool on 7 April 1917. The following month, the unit being under strength, orders were received to change the status of the unit from a Battalion to a Company, and Goines served with his unit during the Great War on the Western Front from 17 May 1917, as part of the Canadian Forestry Corps, and also with the Canadian Overseas Railway Construction Corps. Returning to Canada after the Armistice, he was demobilised at London, Ontario, on 12 February 1919, and died on 24 December 1956.  
Sold with copied service papers and a copy of the book *The Black Battalion*, by Calvin W. Ruck.
- 
- 604** British War Medal 1914-20 (3) (**4855 Dvr. P. Lewis 12 F.A.B. A.I.F.; 15088 Pte. R. O'N. Kelly. 6-M.T.C. A.I.F.; 80349 Rflm. W. L. N. Forster. N.Z.E.F.**) *last officially re-impressed, nearly very fine (3)* **£70-£90**  
**Robert O'Neill Kelly** attested for the 6th Motor Transport Company, Australian Imperial Force, on 8 August 1917, and returned to Australia on 1 April 1919.
- 
- 605** British War Medal 1914-20 (3) (**Burg. H. G. A. Nortje. Heidelberg Kdo.; Sjt. W. J. Smith. C.P.G. Rgt.; Pte. D. A. Sales. C.P.G. Rgt.**); Bilingual Victory Medal 1914-19 (**Burg. C. J. Liebenberg. Krugersdorp Kdo.**) *good very fine (4)* **£70-£90**  
**W. J. Smith** and **D. A. Sales** both served with the Cape Peninsular Garrison Regiment.

- 
- 606** British War Medal 1914-20 (26053-385 Dvr. Allah Ditta, E.A. Rys.); Victory Medal 1914-19 (4) (17055 Jemdr. Pehlwan. E.A. Rys.; 15117. Crptr. Gurdit Singh. E.A. Rys.; Pts. Man. Sundar, Meso. Rys.; 76260 Br. Noor Mohd. Meso. Rys.) *test cut and edge bruising, generally nearly very fine* (5) £100-£140
- 
- 607** British War Medal 1914-20 (Dhubi Alabux, Aden Troop.); Victory Medal 1914-19 (2) (41 Sowar Mahbub Ali, Aden Troop; 23437 Pte. Hassan Amin Uganda Rifles) *edge nicks, nearly very fine, the last rare to unit* (3) £80-£100
- 
- 608** British War Medal 1914-20 (3) (520 Pte. C. Sheard. 2-Rhodesia Regt.; M-1987 Pte. Padaroko. Rhodesia N. Regt.; ...2 Pte. Ngazimbi. Rhodesia N...) *edge bruising and contact marks to latter two, these polished and worn, therefore fine; the first better* (3) £60-£80
- 
- 609** A rare British War Medal awarded to Belgian Agent Miss Valerie van Kwikkelberghe  
British War Medal 1914-20 (V. van Kwikkelberghe.) *good very fine, rate to unit* £300-£400  
**Miss Valerie van Kwikkelberghe** was born in 1898 and served during the Great War as a Belgian Agent as part of the Volunteer Service attached to the British Army in France, working for the organisation 'Moreau/transmission SA'. Her address is given as Overalag, Wachtebeke, a village near the Belgian/Dutch border. She died on 27 October 1946.  
Sold with copied Medal Index Card and medal roll extract; as well as a file of copied research in which the recipient is mentioned.
- 
- 610** Victory Medal 1914-19 (3) (222 Gnr. Fazal Din. In. Coast Arty.; 1102 Civ-Sar. Ghulam Mohd, C.B.C.P.; 1366 Civ. Sar. Sher Baz, C.D.C.P.) *edge bruising, generally nearly very fine, the latter two both scarce to unit* (3) £80-£100  
**Fazal Din** served with the Indian Coastal Artillery.  
**Ghulam Mohammed** and **Sher Baz** both served with the Civil Defence Calcutta Port.
- 
- 611** Victory Medal 1914-19 (2121 Pte. E. Bell. 22-Bn. A.I.F.); Australia Service Medal (WX39766 G. A. Teates) *minor edge bruising to first, this very fine, the second nearly extremely fine* (2) £70-£90  
**Ernest Bartrop Bell** was born at Sheffield, Yorkshire, and having emigrated to Australia attested for the Australian Imperial Force on 26 January 1915. He served in the 22nd Battalion, Australian Infantry, 4th Reinforcement, embarking from Melbourne in H.M.A.T. *Hororata* on 27 September 1915. Wounded in the leg, he was later killed in action on the Western Front when a shell exploded in his dugout on 30 June 1916. He is buried at Ration Farm Military Cemetery, La Chapelle d'Armentieres, France.  
Sold with copied research.  
**George Arthur Teates** was born at Wonnerup, Western Australia, on 3 August 1924 and served during the Second World War as a Lance Corporal with the 2nd/48th Australian Infantry Battalion. He was killed in action at Tarakan, Borneo, on 2 June 1945, aged 20, and is buried at Labuan War Cemetery, Malaysia.  
Sold with copied research including a photographic image of the recipient.
- 
- 612** Territorial Force War Medal 1914-19 (1526 Pte. F. G. Griffin. Wilts. R.) *heavy verdigris spotting to obverse and some staining, otherwise nearly very fine* £200-£240  
**Frederick George Griffin** was born at Westbury, Wiltshire, and attested for the Wiltshire Regiment. He served with the 1st/4th Battalion during the Great War, and was killed in action at the Battle of Tel-el-Khuweilfe in Palestine on 22 November 1917. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Jerusalem Memorial.
- 
- 613** Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Persian Gulf 1909-1914 (Ply.11047. Pte. J. R. Cheshire. R.M.L.I. H.M.S. Pelorus) *nearly extremely fine* £80-£100
- 
- 614** Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1936-1939 (KX.81480 C. W. Crowther. A/L. Sto. R.N.) *minor edge bruising, good very fine* £80-£100
- 
- 615** Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Minesweeping 1945-51 (C/MX. 110371. J. Nutt. L.S.B.A. R.N.) *light contact marks, very fine* £100-£140
- 
- 616** Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Cyprus (RM.16002 L. M. Smith. Mne. R.M.) *nearly extremely fine* £140-£180
- 
- 617** Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Near East (L/FX.927041 N. Yardley. N.A.1.M. (E). R.N.) *nearly extremely fine* £80-£100  
*Provenance:* Buckland Dix and Wood, May 1992.
- 
- 618** General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Iraq (351207. A.C. 2. B. C. A. Cole. R.A.F.) *number officially corrected; together with another, 1 clasp, Malaya, E.I.I.R. (1927750 Jnr. Tech. R. J. Griffiths. R.A.F.); and a General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Malay Peninsula (T1933020 SAC. D. G. Jelfs. R.A.F.) generally good very fine* (3) £120-£160
- 
- 619** General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Southern Desert, Iraq (353459. L.A.C. A. T. Powel. R.A.F.) *polished, nearly very fine* £400-£500

- 620** General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp (2), Palestine (**4342148 Pte D A K Knights E Yorks**) *this a somewhat later issue*; S.E. Asia 1945-46 (**14641032 L/Cpl. S. Lloyd. R. Lincolns.**) *minor official correction to unit on latter, otherwise extremely fine (2)* £70-£90
- 
- 621** General Service 1918-62 (2), 1 clasp, S.E. Asia 1945-46 (**19020063 Pte. D. Anderson. R.A.M.C.**); 2 clasps, Iraq, Kurdistan (**15324 Pte. W. F. Turner. R.A.M.C.**) *very fine (2)* £80-£100
- 
- 622** General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, S.E. Asia 1945-46 (**1905371 A.C.1. A. G. Silvey. R.A.F.**) *very fine* £70-90  
*Provenance: Dix Noonan Webb, October 2013.*
- 
- 623** General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (**19169809 Tpr. N. D. Palmer L.G.**) in named card box of issue, with outer OHMS transmission envelope addressed to 'N. D. Palmer, 82 Chesterton Rd., Plaistow, London, E13', *minor edge bruise, otherwise extremely fine* £80-£100
- 
- 624** General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (**2760569 Pte. J. Leslie. Foresters.**) *nearly extremely fine* £60-£80
- 
- x 625** General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (2) (**AS.5431 Cpl. E. Ntho. A.P.C.; AS.28230 L. Cpl. M. Tjobo. A.P. C.**) *edge bruise to latter, generally good very fine (2)* £80-£100  
E. Ntho and M. Tjobo were both from Basutoland.
- 
- 626** General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, G.VI.R. (**22667788 Pte. D. Pratley. Som. L.I.**) *nearly extremely fine* £40-£50  
*Sold with a Somerset Light Infantry cap badge.*
- 
- 627** General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya (2), G.VI.R. (**14468058 Pte. F. D. Saundess. Worc. R.**); E.II.R. (**23292230 Tpr. D. Pumphrey. K.D.G.**) *the first a slightly later issue struck on a slightly thinner flan, good very fine and better (2)* £70-£90
- 
- 628** General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, G.VI.R. (**W/280981 S. Sgt. J. Collinge. W.R.A.C.**) in named card box of issue, *nearly extremely fine* £70-£90
- 
- 629** General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, G.VI.R., with M.I.D. oak leaf (**2516378 L.A.C. S. Tichias. R.A.F.**) *remnants of adhesive, nearly extremely fine* £160-£200  
*M.I.D. London Gazette 6 October 1953 (Malaya).*
- 
- x 630** General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, G.VI.R. (**DN.32083 L/Cpl. Wisikis Ngata K.A.R.**) *edge bruising, nearly very fine* £40-£50
- 
- 631** General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, E.II.R. (**Lt. M. C. E. Taylor. Q.A.R.A.N.C.**); together with the related miniature award, both mounted for wear, *nearly extremely fine* £100-£140
- 
- 632** General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Canal Zone (**22626348 Cfn E T Davies REME**) in named card box of issue, *extremely fine* £80-£120
- 
- 633** General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Canal Zone (**22477421 Cfn D J Lawrence REME**) in named card box of issue, *extremely fine* £80-£120
- 
- 634** General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Canal Zone (**22500593 Cfn M Tweedie REME**) in named card box of issue, with enclosure, *extremely fine* £80-£120
- 
- 635** General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Cyprus (**Fg. Offr. P. V. Marshall. R.A.F.**) *good very fine* £70-£90  
**Patrick Vivian Marshall** served in the Royal Air Force Regiment as Aircraftman 2nd Class, for his National Service, and was commissioned Pilot Officer on 23 April 1953, as a National Service officer. He was subsequently appointed to a permanent commission as Pilot Officer, Royal Air Force Regiment, on 4 November 1953, and was promoted Flying Officer 23 April 1955. He relinquished his commission on medical grounds on 10 August 1959, retaining his rank.
- 
- 636** General Service 1918-62, 2 clasps, Cyprus, Near East (**22515465 Sigm. D. J. Costin. R. Sigs.**) *nearly extremely fine* £70-£90
- 
- 637** General Service 1918-62, 2 clasps, Cyprus, Near East, *unofficial retaining rod between clasps* (**22981551 Pte. A. Stewart. R.S.**) *polished, good very fine* £80-£100

638 War Medal 1939-45 (10), *nearly extremely fine* (10) £60-£80

639 General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Borneo (23783309 Gnr. R. A. Palmer. RA.) *minor edge nick, nearly extremely fine*  
£60-£80



General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Lebanon (CPO (Deck) F A Goulding RFA) in named card box of issue, *nearly extremely fine*  
£700-£900



General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Kuwait (24891598 Pte R J Thomas ACC) *good very fine*  
£300-£400

642 General Service 1962-2007, 2 clasps, South Arabia, Borneo, *clasps mounted in this order* (23956588 Sig. R. Parkington. R. Signals.) *lacquered, good very fine*  
£80-£100

643 General Service 1962-2007, 3 clasps, South Arabia, Dhofar, Northern Ireland, *unofficial retaining rods between clasps* (V 4281892 LAC. D. Black. R.A.F.) with named card box of issue for the Dhofar clasp, *minor official correction to 'V', very fine and scarce*  
£140-£180

*Provenance:* Wing Commander B. Traynor Collection, Dix Noonan Webb, June 2007.



General Service 1962-2007, 4 clasps, Radfan, South Arabia, Malay Peninsula, Borneo, *clasps mounted in this order, with unofficial retaining rods between clasps* (23955882 Tpr. M. J. McDowell. 4 RTR.) *edge bruising, good very fine*  
£300-£400

**M. J. McDowell** attested for the Royal Armoured Corps on 21 August 1963, and served in the Middle East from 13 March to 31 July 1964; in the Far East from 1 August 1964 to 20 June 1966; and with the British Army of the Rhine from 23 August 1966 to 13 June 1969. He transferred to the Army Reserve on 21 August 1969, and was discharged on 20 August 1975, after 12 years' service.

Sold with photocopied extract of the recipient's Red Book, confirming entitlement to all four clasps.

- 
- 645** South Atlantic 1982, with rosette (**POSTD R Thompson D095163V HMS Hermes**) *nearly extremely fine* £400-£500
- 
- 646** South Atlantic 1982, with rosette (**24557653 Cfn R J Spreadbury REME**) mounted as originally worn, *extremely fine*  
£400-£500
- 
- 647** Gulf 1990-91, 1 clasp, 16 Jan to 28 Feb 1991 (**SNO S A Deneen QARNNS**) *extremely fine, rare to unit* £400-£500  
**Shun A. Deneen** joined the Royal Navy in 1974 and was appointed a Senior Nursing Officer, Queen Alexandra's Royal Naval Nursing Service, with seniority from 9 March 1985. He served predominately at the Royal Naval Hospital, Haslar, and was awarded the Gulf Medal for service in the Primary Care Receiving Ship R.F.A. *Argus*. He transferred to the Emergency List on 8 September 1993. Sold with two Ministry of Defence letters to the recipient, and four photographs.
- 
- 648** Operational Service Medal 2000, for Afghanistan, 1 clasp, Afghanistan (**MA1 C R Jones D251328C RN**) mounted as worn, *extremely fine* £100-£140
- 
- 649** Operational Service Medal 2000, for Afghanistan, 1 clasp, Afghanistan (**25017816 Sgt S L Kelly REME**) in named card box of issue, *nearly extremely fine* £120-£160
- 
- 650** Operational Service Medal 2000, for Afghanistan, 1 clasp, Afghanistan (**LCpl I Dodds REME 25141486**) in named box of issue, *nearly extremely fine* £120-£160  
**I. Dodds** was medically discharged from the 8th Field Company (Parachute), Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers, 7 September 2011. Sold with a photocopy of Interim Certificate of Discharge.
- 
- 651** Operational Service Medal 2000, for Afghanistan, 1 clasp, Afghanistan (**Cfn A J Whatmough REME 25177148**) in named box of issue, *good very fine* £100-£140
- 
- 652** Iraq 2003-11, 1 clasp, 19 Mar to 28 Apr 2003 (**25069096 Cpl A Wilkinson REME**) in named card box of issue, *extremely fine* £100-£140
- 
- 653** Iraq 2003-11, 1 clasp, 19 Mar to 28 Apr 2003 (**25015941 LCpl S A Forrest REME**) in card box of issue, *extremely fine* £100-£140
- 
- 654** Iraq 2003-11, no clasp (**25159042 Cfn J A Sidwell REME**) in named card box of issue, *extremely fine* £80-£120
-

# Coronation, Jubilee and Long Service Medals

**655** Imperial Service Medal, G.V.R., Star issue (**John W. Bonewell.**) in *Elkington, London*, case of issue, *good very fine* £70-£90

**656** Imperial Service Medal, G.V.R., Star issue, the reverse privately engraved '**Daniel Fryer 1877-1917**', contained in its *Elkington, London* case of issue, *case scuffed and with defective catch*; together with Memorial Plaque (**Thomas Kavanagh**) the reverse privately engraved '6220 Pte. T. Kavanagh 5 Bn. Connaught Rangers. Salonica 30 Nov. 1915', *good very fine (2)* £60-£80

**657** **The Imperial Service Medal awarded to Mr C. R. Hill-James, for services to 22 Special Air Service Regiment at Bradbury Lines, Hereford**

Imperial Service Medal, E.II.R., 2nd issue (Cyril Richard Hill-James) impressed naming, in its *Spink & Son Ltd* case of issue, *nearly extremely fine* £160-£200

Sold with original letter from Captain C. R. Oliver on official 22 Special Air Service Regiment, Bradbury Lines, Hereford headed paper addressed to Mr C. R. Hill-James at Kivernoll Cottage, Much Dewchurch, Herefordshire, dated 25th August 1976, which states:

'1. I have the honour to inform you that Her Majesty the Queen has approved the award of the Imperial Service Medal in recognition of the services you have rendered.

2. In accordance with Ministry of Defence letter of the 18th August, 1976 I have been requested to ask you if you would like your award presented by the head of this establishment or do you wish the award to be sent to you through the post.'

Also with a 'fair copy' of Mr Hill-James' letter of thanks, dated 28th July 1976, to all members of "B" Squadron for their retirement gift of an inscribed tankard, 'Thanks also to every one for their past gifts, and for contributing towards making the night on 11 years with "B" well worth while.'

**Cyril Richard Hill-James**, affectionately known in the Regiment as 'Pop', was for many years caretaker of "B" Squadron accommodation in Bradbury Lines (later renamed Stirling Lines).

**658** *Three: Police Constable W. Thorley, Metropolitan Police*

Jubilee 1897, Metropolitan Police, bronze (P.C. W. Thorley. D. Div.); Coronation 1902, Metropolitan Police, bronze (P.C. W. Thorley. D. Div.); Coronation 1911, Metropolitan Police (P.C. W. Thorley) *the first two heavily polished therefore fine, the last better (3)* £80-£100

**659** *Pair: Sergeant B. Ellison, Royal Air Force*

Jubilee 1977; Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue (Sgt B Ellison (D2506128) RAF) mounted as originally worn, *very fine (2)* £60-£80

**660**



Victoria Faithful Service Medal, silver, the reverse officially engraved '**To Mr. Thomas Beaumont, Established Helper, for faithful services to the Queen during 35 years, 1900**', edge embossed as usual 'Presented by Queen Victoria 1872', complete with original tartan riband with integral 'VR' suspension device and top riband bar, in *Wyon, London*, fitted case of issue, *extremely fine, scarce* £800-£1,000

*Provenance:* Buckland Dix & Wood, June 1991 (Auction No. 1).

**Thomas Beaumont** was born at Fulbourne, Cambridge, in 1841 and entered Royal Service in 1865. He retired in 1900, having latterly served as an Established Helper at the Royal Mews.

One of the very last Victoria Faithful Service Medals awarded.

**661** Army Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R., 1st issue (**235587 Pte - A. L. Sjt. - P. R. Norris. Lab: C.**) *very fine* £80-£100  
M.S.M. *London Gazette* 22 February 1919 (Home).

**662** Army Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R., 2nd issue with fixed suspension (**7387. C.Q.M. Sjt. A. R. Shearman. R.E.**) *a somewhat later issue, surname partially officially corrected, otherwise extremely fine* £60-£80

M.S.M. *London Gazette* 17 June 1918:

'In recognition of valuable services rendered with the Forces in France during the present War.'

**Alfred R. Shearman** attested for the Royal Engineers and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 15 June 1915.

- 
- 663** Army L.S. & G.C., V.R., 1st issue, large letter reverse, edge dated, impressed naming (**J. Robinson, Serjeant 18th Regiment Foot. 1844.**) fitted with original steel clip but otherwise lacking suspension, *very fine* *£200-£260*
- 
- 664** Army L.S. & G.C., V.R., 2nd issue, large letter reverse, engraved naming (**Edward Russell, 23rd. Regt. 1854**) with original steel clip and rectangular bar suspension, *minor edge bruising, very fine* *£140-£180*  
**Edward Russell** was born in Colchester, Essex, in 1815 and attested for the 23rd Royal Welsh Fusiliers at Westminster on 1 April 1829, aged 14. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in 1854, and was discharged on 11 July 1856, after 21 years and 103 days' service, of which 16 years were spent abroad, in Gibraltar (5 years and 11 months), North America (6 years and 8 months), and India (3 years and 5 months).
- 
- 665** Army L.S. & G.C., V.R., 3rd issue, small letter reverse (**704. Staff Armr. Sgt. H. Ward. 2nd Life Gds.**) engraved naming, *good very fine* *£100-£140*  
**Henry Ward**, by trade a gunsmith, attested for the Corps of Armourers on 8 November 1869, and was posted for duty with the 7th Brigade Artillery as Armourer Sergeant on 7 August 1870. He was posted to 2nd Life Guards on 1 November 1871, and was promoted Staff Armourer Sergeant 27 April 1887. He was discharged in 1890.
- 
- 666** Army L.S. & G.C., V.R., 3rd issue, small letter reverse (**1494. Sergt. G. Keigwin. R.W. Fus.**) engraved naming, *edge bruise, very fine* *£80-£100*  
**George Keigwin** was born in Plumstead, Woolwich, in 1849 and attested for the 23rd Royal Welsh Fusiliers on 24 September 1864. He served with the Regiment during the Ashantee campaign 1873-74 (entitled to a no clasp medal), and was promoted to Corporal on 13 May 1874 and Sergeant on 4 December 1875. He transferred to the Flint and Caernarvon Rifle Volunteers on 1 October 1882, and was promoted Colour Sergeant on 24 September 1885. He retired on 23 September 1893, after 29 years' service.
- 
- 667** Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., Anchor obverse (**John Bradford, Sailmaker, H.M.S. Vestal 23 Years**) fitted with usual rings for suspension, *brooch marks to reverse but naming unaffected, otherwise nearly very fine* *£400-£500*  
*Provenance:* Dix Noonan Webb, February 1998.  
**John Bradford** was born in Plymouth in c.1803 and joined the Royal Navy in August 1821. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 1 July 1847, whilst serving as a Sailmaker in H.M.S. *Vestal*. His previous ships are recorded as H.M. Ships *Doris*, *Pandora*, *Orestes*, *Portland*, *Belleisle*, *Calcutta*, and *Thunderer*.  
Sold with some service details.
- 
- 668** Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension, engraved naming (**Edwd. Bloor Pte. R.M. H.M.Yht. Victoria & Albert**) *nearly extremely fine, engraved naming issue scarce to the Royal Yacht* *£160-£200*  
**Edward Bloor** was born in Bristol and joined the Royal Marines on 22 January 1857, aged 20. He served in the Royal Yacht *Victoria and Albert*, and it was whilst serving with this vessel that he was awarded a Long Service and Good Conduct Medal. He was discharged dead from Royal Naval Hospital, Haslar, on 24 September 1875.  
Sold with copied service papers.
- 
- 669** Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 3rd issue, coinage head (**K.63548 W. Davies. Sto. 1. H.M.S. Mackay.**); Volunteer Force Long Service Medal, V.R., unnamed as issued; together with Northumberland Fusiliers Order of Merit Medal 1836, 34mm, bronze, for 7 years' service, the obverse featuring St. George slaying the Dragon, 'Quo Fata Vocant' on scroll above, the reverse inscribed 'V Northumberland Fusiliers Merit March 10th. 1767' within wreath, unnamed with steel clip and small ring for suspension, *the first two good very fine, the last worn (3)* *£80-£100*
- 
- 670** *Pair:* **Sick Berth Petty Officer A. M. N. Fox, Royal Navy, later Chief Medical Technician, Royal Naval Reserve**  
Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue (MX739596 A. M. N. Fox. A/S.B.P.O. R.N.H. Haslar.); Royal Naval Reserve L. S. & G.C., E.II.R. (CMT A N H Fox D985052T) mounted as worn, *good very fine (2)* *£100-£140*
- 
- 671** Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (**344724 Cpl. W. J. Thomas. R.A.F.**) mounted for wear, *very fine* *£60-£80*  
L.S. & G.C. awarded in May 1936.
- 
- 672** Volunteer Officers' Decoration, V.R. cypher, hallmarks for London 1892, complete with top suspension brooch in its R&S. *Garrard & Co* case of issue, *tarnished, otherwise nearly extremely fine* *£100-£140*
- 
- 673** Volunteer Officers' Decoration, V.R. cypher, silver and silver-gilt, hallmarks for London 1897, with integral top riband bar, *gilding almost all rubbed, otherwise very fine* *£80-£100*

- 674** Volunteer Officers' Decoration, E.VII.R., hallmarks for London 1903, complete with top suspension brooch in its R&S. Garrard & Co case of issue, *nearly extremely fine* *£100-£140*

**675**



Imperial Yeomanry L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (**150 Sjt. J. E. Nicholls. Denbighs: I.Y. Husrs.**) *toned, light contact marks, very fine* *£400-£500*

Approximately 19 Imperial Yeomanry Long Service and Good Conduct Medals awarded to the Denbighshire Hussars.

**John Edward Nicholls** was born in Everton, Liverpool, and attested for the Imperial Yeomanry at Wrexham on 12 January 1900, having previously served in the 1st Volunteer Battalion, Liverpool Regiment, a fine art dealer by profession. He served with the 29th (Denbighshire) Company, 9th Battalion, Imperial Yeomanry in South Africa during the Boer War from 9 February 1900 to 28 January 1901 (entitled to a Queen's South Africa Medal with clasps for Cape Colony, Orange Free State, and South Africa 1901), and was awarded his Imperial Yeomanry Long Service Medal per Army Order 24 of February 1906.

Sold with copied service papers.

- 676** Territorial Decoration, E.VII.R., silver and gilt, hallmarks for London 1909, the reverse contemporarily engraved '**Capt. F. W. G. Gore Impl. Yeo.**', with integral top riband bar, *nearly extremely fine* *£100-£140*

**Francis William George Gore** was born on 22 June 1855, the son of the Rev. George Gore of Newton St. Loe, Somerset, and was educated at Harrow and Christ Church, Oxford. He served in the Boer War as a Staff Captain in the Imperial Yeomanry, being present in operations in Transvaal east of Pretoria, July to August 1900; operations in Transvaal west of Pretoria, including the action at Zihkats Nek; operations in the Orange River Colony, July 1900, and operations in Cape Colony south of the Orange River, May-July 1900. During the Great War he again served with the Yeomanry, with the London Mounted Brigade. Latterly he was Lieutenant-Colonel of the City of London Yeomanry (Roughriders). In later life he was a Deputy Lieutenant of the County of Glamorgan and a Justice of the Peace for both Glamorgan and Monmouth. He died on 17 July 1938.

Sold with copied research.

Note: The recipient's Queen's South Africa Medal with clasps for Cape Colony, Orange Free State, and Transvaal was sold in these rooms in June 2008.

- 677** Army Emergency Reserve Decoration, E.II.R., reverse officially dated 1954, silver and silver-gilt, with integral top riband bar, *nearly extremely fine* *£80-£100*

- 678** Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (**207 B.Q.M. Sjt. J. A. Mulholland. 4/Nth'Bn (H) B. R.F.A.**) *nearly very fine* *£60-£80*

- 679** Efficiency Medal (2), G.VI.R., 1st issue, Territorial (**4968364 Spr. E. A. Vaughan. R.E.**); E.II.R., 2nd issue, Territorial (**22301301 L/Cpl. S. Green. R.E.**) *nearly very fine (2)* *£70-£90*

# Life Saving Awards

**680** Board of Trade Medal for Gallantry in Saving Life at Sea, V.R., large, bronze (**William Stiggins. Wreck of the "Genoa" on the 12th April, 1863.**) *edge bruise, otherwise very fine* *£240-£280*

**William Stiggins**, Boatman, H.M. Coast Guard.

For rescue of ten crew from the wreck of the 650 ton Barque *Genoa* which was stranded on the Briggs of Rattray Head in dense fog on 12th April 1863, laden with coal on a voyage from South Shields to Rio de Janeiro. Three of her crew drowned in attempting to reach shore, the Coast Guard boat rescued ten men in the most difficult circumstances, the *Genoa* was a total loss.

William Stiggins was born at Rowner, Gosport, Hampshire, on 5 March 1832. He joined the Royal Navy as a Landsman aboard H.M.S. *Victory* on 8 April 1853, and signed a 10-year Continuous Service agreement aboard H.M.S. *Brisk* on 27 July 1853. In 1861 he is shown as a Captain's Coxswain aboard H.M.S. *Edgar*.

**681**



**The scarce Shipwrecked Fishermen and Mariners Royal Benevolent Society Medal in gold awarded to Captain Edward Salmund, Merchant Navy**

Shipwrecked Fishermen and Mariners Royal Benevolent Society, 1st type, gold (Edward Salmund Esq, 1855) straight bar suspension, *slight edge bruising, good very fine, scarce* *£2,400-£2,800*

*Provenance:* Dawson Collection; ref. Spink Exhibition 1985, No. 89; Fevyer Collection, Dix Noonan Webb, September 2008.

The hired transport *Charlotte* had left Queenstown, bound for Calcutta, carrying five officers and 163 men of the 27th Regiment; 14 women; 26 children and a crew of 24. On 19 September 1854 she put in to Port Elizabeth, South Africa, for water. At 5 p.m. on the following day she parted both her anchors in Algoa Bay, and in an attempt to beat out, ran ashore on a dangerous reef of rocks nearby.

The Society's report records:

'Eventually, and after every attempt to re-establish a communication with the *Charlotte* had failed, it was resolved to strive to reach her with the Life Boat, for which purpose she had to be launched some distance higher up the bay, and then to pull down between heavy rollers or breakers, until opposite the stranded ship, and in the narrow channel between the vessel and the rocks. The seamen generally refused to embark on so dangerous an enterprise, until Capt. Edward Henry Salmund, formerly a master mariner, and now a merchant at the bay, and three others guaranteed them the sum of £100. At length when the crew was obtained, another difficulty arose, the steersman, a man of courage and decision, refused to go off without Capt. Salmund accompanied them, and the latter gentlemen, not to mar so noble a design, immediately consented.

It would be difficult to describe the intense anxiety which ensued, when the Life Boat, in the depth of night, manned by its daring crew, shot out amidst the breakers... and after threading the dangerous path amidst the rollers, pulled alongside the *Charlotte*. No effort having been made to prepare a line on the fore-part of the ship, the Life Boat was compelled, after pulling three times alongside, to drift to the stern of the ship where a line was being prepared by the Captain. In this last desperate attempt the boat filled, and was driven into the breakers, dashed on the reef of rocks and finally stove, the crew, including Captain Salmund being washed overboard, and narrowly escaped with their lives, in spite of assistance rendered by people who lined the shore.

For the next hour or two, faint hopes were entertained that the ship might hold together until daylight and the fall of the tide. Meanwhile, the surf at the approach of high water increased in violence, and symptoms of breaking up became more painfully evident, while the groans and shouts for that help which it was impossible to render, were doubled in intensity... At about 2 a.m. one heavy sea swept over her and rent her in twain... Then arose the death shriek - the cry of agony - the wailing moan, high above the roar of the elements, which were heard distinctly... appalling sounds, which will ring in the ears of many an inhabitant of Port Elizabeth for years to come. Here and there a solitary individual, who had strength enough remaining to struggle against the current, was rescued from the jaws of death. Shortly after this occurrence, the stern portion of the wreck was observed to be adrift, and nearing the shore... it was discovered that the poop deck was providentially crowded with people. This portion of the wreck being detached from the bottom and consequently drawing little water, came close in, and by means of spars, the survivors were enabled to step upon the rocks.

The doors of several houses near the spot were generously thrown open to receive the numbed and shivering creatures, many of whom were without covering... 'Captain Warren and Dr Kidd, the only officers on board... one hundred soldiers, five women, the Captain and his son, the first Officers, Steward, Cook, Butcher and two seamen, are all that have been saved out of 233 souls. All the children perished - [together with] eleven women and 63 soldiers.

Many instances of personal daring and devotion may be cited... Capt. Salmund's great coolness and courage on the present occasion, was but one of a long series of gallant efforts in which he has freely risked his life to save those of others.

The Committee of the Shipwrecked Mariners' Society unanimously voted Capt Samond their gold medal, as an expression of the high sense they entertained of his heroic and philanthropic exertions... The Committee likewise fully appreciated the conduct of the Life Boat's crew, whose gallant services were however remunerated in the sum of £100.'

The above was one of 40 gold medals awarded by the Society.

682



Shipwrecked Fishermen and Mariners Royal Benevolent Society, silver (**Thos. Lee.**) with 'double-dolphin' suspension, edge prepared prior to naming, suspension slightly loose, nearly extremely fine £300-£400

Provenance: Spink, December 1971; Spink, April 2009.

**James Lee** was born in Stoke, Devon, on 1 March 1841 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy Second Class on 31 August 1855. He was serving as a Sailmaker's Mate in H.M.S. *Bombay*, and was awarded the Shipwrecked Fishermen and Mariners Royal Benevolent Society's Silver Medal for his gallantry in saving the lives of his crew when the *Bombay* caught fire in the River Plate and sank off Montevideo on 22 December 1864. Of the crew of 619, over 500 were saved, but 93 lives were lost, in one of the Royal Navy's worst peacetime disasters.

Sub-Lieutenant Henry Mandeville was awarded the Shipwrecked Fishermen and Mariners Royal Benevolent Society's Gold Medal for this action; and 13 ratings, including Lee, were awarded the Silver Medal.

Sold with copied record of service, and other research relating to the sinking of the *Bombay*.

683 Shipwrecked Fishermen and Mariners Royal Benevolent Society, silver, with 'double-dolphin' suspension, naming neatly erased, suspension slightly loose, otherwise about extremely fine £100-£140

684



Liverpool Shipwreck and Humane Society, Camp and Villaverde Medal for Saving Life at Sea, bronze, edge laser engraved 'Specimen', in original fitted case with integral top brooch bar, extremely fine £160-£200

The Liverpool Shipwreck and Humane Society's Camp & Villaverde Medal was instituted in 1873 'to be awarded to those who were instrumental in saving life at sea', and the first award was made to Mr. Rawson Post, mate of the *George Hurlbut*, for rescuing the crew of the barque *Olive* in a gale in the Atlantic on 12 April 1873. In total 37 silver and 8 bronze medals have been awarded, with the last award made in 1944.

Sold with a letter from the Liverpool Shipwreck & Humane Society, dated 5 November 2021, authenticating and explaining that this is one of four unnamed medals discovered in their archive and is now being sold to raise funds for the Society. Each of the four medals has been marked 'Specimen'.



**The C.Q.D. Life-Saving Medal awarded to First Class Bedroom Steward H. Roberts, S.S. *Republic*, for his assistance in the rescue of over 1,700 lives from the *Republic* and the Italian liner "*Florida*", following their collision off Nantucket in January 1909; subsequently transferring to the R.M.S. *Titanic*, he was drowned when the ill-fated vessel struck an iceberg in the North Atlantic on her maiden voyage on the night of 14-15 April 1912, and sank with the loss of over 1,500 lives**

C.Q.D. Medal 1909, silver (Hugh Roberts. First Class Bedroom Steward. S.S. *Republic*.) contemporarily engraved naming, edge nicks, nearly extremely fine £1,000-£1,400

**Hugh Roberts** was born in Holyhead in c.1873 and served as a First Class Bedroom Steward in the White Star Line's S.S. *Republic*. In the early morning of 23 January 1909, the *Republic*, sailing from New York to Gibraltar, collided with the Italian liner S.S. *Florida* in fog off the island of Nantucket, Massachusetts. The White Star Line's R.M.S. *Baltic* responded to the C.Q.D. call sent out by radio. Three passengers died in the collision; the remaining passengers from the *Republic* were transferred, first to the less-damaged *Florida*, and then, on her arrival, to the *Baltic*. The *Republic* sank the next day whilst under tow to New York. The saloon passengers of the two White Star Liners subscribed to a fund to provide medals to the crews of the three ships involved, in recognition of the fact that they saved more than 1,700 lives. This was the first occasion on which the C.Q.D. distress call had been sent by wireless transmission.

Roberts remained in the employ of the White Star Line, and was aboard the *Titanic* for her delivery trip from Belfast to Southampton. He signed on again for the *Titanic* in Southampton on 4 April 1912, giving his last ship as the *Baltic*, and was employed upon the ill-fated liner's maiden voyage as a first class bedroom steward, with monthly wages of £3 15s. He was amongst those drowned when, having struck an iceberg, the *Titanic* sank in the North Atlantic on the night of 14-15 April 1912 with the loss of over 1,500 lives. His body was recovered from the ocean by the *Mackay-Bennett*, and he was subsequently buried at sea on 23 April 1912. When recovered from the sea he is recorded as wearing the following cloths: 'Black Coat; Steward's Cast; two waistcoats; brown and blue striped pyjamas; black boots; false teeth top jaw'.

Sold with copied research.

## Miniature Medals

686



**The mounted group of six miniature dress medals worn by Warrant Keeper and Steward A. Skipworth, M.V.O., Royal Navy, who served in the Royal Yacht *Victoria and Albert* almost continuously from 1909 to 1945**

British War and Victory Medals; Royal Victorian Medal, G.V.R., silver; Jubilee 1935; Coronation 1937; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue, mounted court-style as worn, the ribands somewhat frayed, *good very fine* (6) £100-£140

M.V.O. *London Gazette* 1 January 1946.

*Note:* The recipient did not receive his M.V.O. until after his retirement from Royal Service, and therefore, understandably, it is not included in his worn miniature group

For the recipient's related full-sized awards, and biographical write-up, see Lot 101.

687



**The mounted group of six miniature dress medals worn by Mr. G. Icke, a Gentleman Porter at Windsor Castle**

Royal Household Faithful Service Medal, G.V.R., 1st issue, suspension dated '1910-1930'; Royal Victorian Medal, G.V.R., silver; Jubilee 1897, bronze; Coronation 1902, bronze; Coronation 1911; **Spain, Kingdom**, Order of Merit, Silver Cross of the Order, with crown suspension, on peace time riband; **Portugal, Kingdom**, King Carlos I Medal 1889, bronze; **Sweden, Kingdom**, Royal Household Medal, Gustaf V, silver, with crown suspension; **Persia, Empire**, Medal of the Order of the Lion and the Sun, silver; **Japan, Empire**, Order of the Rising Sun, Eight Class breast badge, silver, mounted court-style as worn in this order, *good very fine and better* (10) £140-£180

Sold with a portrait photograph of the recipient.

For the recipient's related full-sized awards, and biographical write-up, see Lot 148.

**688 The mounted group of seven miniature dress medals worn by Troop Sergeant Major D. Fegan, 4th (Royal Irish) Dragoon Guards, later King's Bodyguard**

Coronation 1902, bronze; Coronation 1911; Army Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R., 1st issue; Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, undated [*sic*] reverse, 1 clasp, Tel-El-Kebir; Army L.S. & G.C., V.R., 3rd issue, small letter reverse; Khedive's Star, dated 1884 [*sic*]; Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, G.V.R., mounted as worn in this order and suspended from a silver riband bar, *generally very fine and better* (7) £120-£160

For the recipient's related full-sized awards, which feature a dated Egypt and Sudan Medal, and an 1882 Khedive's Star, and biographical write-up, see Lot 178.

**689 The Most Eminent Order of the Indian Empire, C.I.E., Companion's 2nd type breast badge, gold and enamel, complete with top suspension brooch, *good very fine* £120-£160**

**690 An unattributed post-War M.B.E. mounted group of three miniature dress medals**

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, M.B.E. (Military) Member's 2nd type badge, silver; General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland; Efficiency Decoration, E.II.R., T. & A.V.R., mounted court-style, *good very fine*

**An unattributed post-War D.F.C. mounted group of three miniature dress medals**

Distinguished Flying Cross, E.II.R.; General Service 1962-2007, 2 clasps, Northern Ireland, Dhofar, with M.I.D. oak leaf; South Atlantic 1982, with rosette mounted court-style, *good very fine* (6) £80-£100

## Miscellaneous

**691** Arctic Medal 1818-55, unnamed as issued, *suspension re-affixed, otherwise nearly very fine* £700-£900

**692** Visit of the Prince of Wales to New Zealand Medal 1920, by *Elkington*, 51mm, silver, the obverse featuring crowned plumes within a Garter and the collar chain of the Order of the Star of India, the reverse inscribed 'The Visit of H.R.H. The Prince of Wales to New Zealand 1920', within laurel wreath, unnamed, unmounted, *very fine, rare* £140-£180

**693** Visit of the Prince of Wales to India Medal 1921-22, by *Elkington*, 51mm, silver, hallmarks for Birmingham 1921, the obverse featuring the bust of the Prince of Wales facing left, 'Edward Prince of Wales, India 1921-1922' around, the reverse featuring crowned plumes within a Garter and the collar chain of the Order of the Star of India, unnamed, with claw and ring suspension, complete with neck riband, *very fine, rare* £300-£400

Approximately 84 of these silver medals were presented to Indian officers and police in connection with the Prince of Wales's Royal Tour of India, 1921-22.

**694** Edward Prince of Wales Visit to Bombay Medal 1921, bronze, the obverse featuring the bust of Edward Prince of Wales facing right, surmounted by Prince of Wales' feathers, the reverse inscribed 'Visit of His Royal Highness, Bombay, November 1921', with ring suspension; together with an Edward Prince of Wales Welcome Home Medal 1922, bronze, the obverse featuring the bust of Edward Prince of Wales facing left, the reverse featuring the Prince of Wales' feathers, and inscribed 'Welcome Home 1922', with integral loop suspension, *good very fine (2)* £140-£180

**695**



30th Foot Medal 1811, a circular engraved medal with multi stepped border, 57mm, silver, hallmarks for London 1810, the obverse featuring a crown above 'XXX', above a sphinx, with 'Egypt' on plinth, 'The Cambridge Regt.' around, the reverse engraved 'Award of Merit to Sergt. J. Boyle from the Officers of the Regiment Jan. 4. 1811.', with loop suspension, *good very fine* £180-£220

*Provenance:* Day Collection, Sotheby's, April 1910.

Referenced in *Balmer*, R.282.

*Note:* Owing to the uncertainty that exists with the original provenance and manufacture of some early engraved Regimental Medals, this lot is sold as viewed.

**696** A rare and early Canadian 'Best Shot' award for the Brockville Volunteer Infantry

Circular silver medal, 40mm diameter, engraved inscription in 5 lines within circular beaded border 'No. 1 Compy. 23rd Battn. Vol. Infantry Brockville C.W. BEST SHOT', reverse plain, fitted with scroll swivel suspension, *very fine* £200-£300

The use of the designation 'Brockville C.W.' (Canada West) would indicate a pre-1867 award after which Canada West became the Province of Ontario.

**697** Canadian Memorial Cross, G.V.R. (**229538. Pte. J. E. Martin**) *polished, good fine* £50-£70

**John Ellis Martin** served as a Private with the 1st Canadian Infantry Works Battalion and died on 9 November 1918. He is buried in Denain Communal Cemetery, France.

698



### A Great War Church Memorial Tablet to Captain S. H. Christy, D.S.O., 20th Hussars

Memorial Tablet, 490mm x 127mm, bronze, inscribed 'Captain Stephen Henry Christy D.S.O. 20th. Hussars. Killed in action Sept. 3rd. 1914.', with six small fixing holes around edge, *original white paint from inscription almost all lost, otherwise good condition* £80-£100

D.S.O. *London Gazette* 24 January 1905:

'In recognition of services during the Sokoto-Burmi operations, Northern Nigeria, 1903.'

**Stephen Henry Christy** was born on 27 April 1879, the son of Stephen Christy Esq., of Stockport, Cheshire, and was educated at Harrow and Christ Church, Oxford. He was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the 20th Hussars on 20 December 1899 and was promoted Lieutenant on 10 August 1900. He served in South Africa during the Boer War from 1901, latterly on the Staff as Signalling Officer, and was present at the operations in the Transvaal and the Orange River Colony (entitled to the Queen's South Africa Medal with clasps for Orange Free State, Transvaal, and the two date clasps).

Christy saw further service in Northern Nigeria in 1903, taking part in the Sokoto-Burmi operations, during which he was slightly wounded. Mentioned in Despatches (*London Gazette* 2 January 1905, for his services he was created a Companion of the Distinguished Service Order. He retired from the Active List in 1906, and later became Master of the South Shropshire Foxhounds.

Following the outbreak of the Great War Christy rejoined his old Regiment, with the rank of Captain, on 16 August 1914, and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 18 August 1914. He was killed in action at Ussy-sur-Marne on 3 September 1914, and is buried at Perreuse Chateau Franco-British National Cemetery, France.

699

### A Great War Church Memorial Tablet to Second Lieutenant D. S. A. Cheers, Royal Air Force

Memorial Tablet, 655mm x 124mm, bronze, inscribed 'Donald Heriot Anson Cheers, 2nd. Lieut: Royal Air Force - Accidentally killed when flying at Gullane on 17th. April, 1918 - aged 17 years.', with six small fixing holes around edge, *original white paint from inscription almost all lost, otherwise good condition* £80-£100

**Donald Heriot Anson Cheers** was born at Waldegrave Park, Twickenham, Middlesex, and was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the Royal Flying Corp. Posted to 2nd Training Depot Station at Gullane, East Lothian, he was accidentally killed in a flying accident there on 17 April 1918, when flying an Avro 504J, and is buried in Edinburgh (Comely Bank) Cemetery.

700



Urban District of Llandudno Memorial Plaque 1914-19, 189mm, bronze, featuring an angel with high-relief wings, holding a laurel branch over the shield of the Urban District and the engraved name, '**H. Darrel [sic] Hughes, Lieut. R.W.F.**', with the legend, 'Pro Deo Rege et Patria 1914-1919', mounted on a wooden base, 300mm x 300mm, *good very fine and a rare and attractive piece* £300-£400

**Hubert Darrell Hughes** was born in Portmadoc, Carnarvonshire, on 4 September 1897, the son of the Rev. Llewelyn Hughes, and was commissioned Second Lieutenant from the Royal Military College into the 3rd Battalion, Royal Welsh Fusiliers. He served attached to the 8th Battalion during the Great War in Mesopotamia from 5 July 1916, and was killed in action on 14 January 1917. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Basra Memorial, Iraq.

At the time of Hughes' death, his father, the Rev. Canon Llewelyn Hughes, was Rector of Llandudno, hence his entitlement to the Plaque.

Sold with copied research.

701

Mercantile Marine Service Association of Liverpool, Prize Medal, 35mm, silver-gilt, the reverse engraved '**To William Shepley Taylor, for the greatest general proficiency in all branches of training & education on board the school frigate Conway, June 1863**', fitted with small scroll suspension and contained in a *damaged* fitted presentation case, *nearly extremely fine and scarce* £300-£400

**William Shepley Taylor** was awarded his Mercantile Marine Service Association prize medal in June 1863, and was subsequently nominated for a cadetship in Royal Navy. He entered Royal Navy on 8 September 1863, and was appointed to H.M.S. *Royal Oak* on 2 September 1870. He was discharged on 13 June 1871 (to find own passage), his discharge being granted to avoid his being tried by court martial. He died in Birkenhead in 1896.



### The Sir Gilbert Blane, Bt., Gold Medal awarded to Fleet Surgeon O. Rees, Royal Navy

The Sir Gilbert Blane, Bt., Gold Medal (Surgeon Oswald Rees, M.D., H.M.S. "Jackdaw" 1897-98) gold (22ct., 53.60g), fitted with a contemporary claw and small ring suspension, housed in its original presentation case, *extremely fine, rare* £2,000-£2,400

In 1830 Sir Gilbert Blane, Bt., established a fund, vested in the Corporation of the Royal College of Surgeons of London, in trust, for the purpose of conferring a gold medal once in every two years on each of the two Medical Officers (Fleet, or Staff Surgeons, or Surgeons) who shall produce the most approved journals of their practice 'in the form in which they have been kept from day to day' while in Medical charge of a ship of war in the Royal Navy.

**Oswald Rees** received his medical training in Glasgow, and joined the Royal Navy as a Surgeon on 15 May 1895. He served in H.M.S. *Jackdaw* from 1 October 1897 to 14 February 1899, for which work he was awarded the Gilbert Blane Medal. He was subsequently stationed at the Royal Marine Depot at Deal from 1 April 1900 to 4 March 1901, before joining H.M.S. *Gibraltar*, and proceeded in her to South Africa (Queen's South Africa Medal, no clasp). Employed at the Royal Naval Hospital Simonstown, he was promoted Staff Surgeon on 9 October 1903, before returning to the U.K. and serving in H.M.S. *Mercury* from 24 April 1906 to 18 May 1908, where he was one of the first doctors to look at diving medicine, and during this period worked on submarine escape apparatus. The Hall-Rees submarine breathing apparatus with built-in sodium peroxide oxygen generation was partially developed and named after him.

Rees was appointed to H.M.S. *Fox* on 19 May 1908, and served in her for the next two years (Africa General Service Medal with clasp Somaliland 1908-10, and Naval General Service Medal with clasp Persian Gulf 1909-14). He saw further service as a Fleet Surgeon during the Great War, initially in H.M.S. *Aboukir*, and survived the loss of the ship on 22 September 1914; he later served in H.M. Ships *Powerful* and *Dominion* (1914-15 Star trio). His final appointment was Fleet Surgeon at Sheerness Dockyard, from 5 April 1918 until his retirement on 11 April 1920.

Sold with copied record of service.

North Persian Forces Medical Officers Memorial Medal 1921, 57mm, silver, hallmarks for London 1934, the obverse featuring a snake coiled around a staff, branches of laurel and scimitars to either side, the sun in splendour in the background, scroll below, 'North Persian Forces' and on outer band, 'Memorial Medal', the reverse inscribed 'Presented by The Medical Officers N.P.F. 1921, Awarded for the Best Contribution to Tropical Medicine during the Year 1933 to Surgeon Lieutenant-Commander S. G. Rainsford R.N.', *nearly extremely fine* £80-£100

The North Persian Forces Medical Officers Memorial Medal was awarded annually for the best paper, published in any journal, on Tropical Medicine and Tropical Hygiene. The prize was open to Medical Officers of under 12 years' service of the Royal Navy, Royal Army Medical Corps, Royal Air Force, and Colonial Services.

**Seymour Grome Rainsford** was born in 1900 and was educated at Trinity College, Dublin. He joined the Royal Navy on a Short Service Commission in 1922 and after initial courses at the Royal Naval Hospital Haslar saw service on the China station until 1925 in which year he transferred to the Permanent List. Having served as a specialist in bacteriology in 1929, and receiving the North Persian Forces Memorial Prize in 1933 for work on brucellosis in the Mediterranean area, he embarked on a successful career in preventative medicine. He proceeded Doctor of Medicine at Dublin University in 1932, obtained the Diploma in Public Health in 1937, gained the degree of Doctor of Science in 1939 and was elected MRCP in 1949. He was awarded the Sir Gilbert Blane Medal in 1938.

Rainsford's Second War appointments included employment with the Royal Navy Blood Transfusion Service (where he was promoted Surgeon Captain), the Tropical Research Unit at Bombay, work investigating the effects of environmental heat on working efficiency, and finally as Staff Medical Officer to Supreme Commander, South East Asia Command, Lord Louis Mountbatten, until 1945, in which year he was awarded the Chadwick Gold Medal and prize for outstanding work in Naval Hygiene. There then followed a year investigating methods of submarine escape and three years as Liaison Officer with the US Naval Medical Research Unit No. 3 in Egypt. In 1949 he was appointed Director of Studies and Medical Research at the Royal Naval Medical School, Alverstoke.

Promoted Surgeon Rear-Admiral in 1952 Rainsford was created a Companion of the Order of the Bath in the 1955 Birthday Honours' List (*London Gazette* 9 June 1955). He was placed on the Retired List that same year, and died in 1994.

Sold with copied research.

A Selection of Miscellaneous Nursing Badges.

Comprising Newcastle General Hospital cape badge, silver and enamel, the reverse engraved 'N. A. Milburn.', with 'City of Newcastle upon Tyne' brooch bar; Central Middlesex Group Hospital Management Committee cape badges, silver and enamel, unnamed, with 'Neasden Hospital' brooch bar; General Nursing Council of England and Wales lapel badge, enamelled base metal, the reverse engraved 'I. G. Cummings. S.R.N. 116299 30.6.42'; Queen's Institute of District Nursing cape badge (2), the first silver-gilt and enamel, the reverse engraved 'Catherine Bedford for 21 Years Service'; the second bronze, the reverse impressed '17676', both with pin back suspensions; Royal Medico-Psychological Association Medal for Proficiency in Mental Nursing, silver, the reverse engraved 'S. Wanless'; Student Nurses Association lapel badge, silvered and enamel, unnamed; West Sussex County Council Home Care Service lapel badge, enamelled base metal, unnamed; Society of Health and Beauty Therapists lapel badge, enamelled base metal, unnamed; West Bromwich Sons of Rest lapel badge, enamelled base metal, unnamed, suspension pins all intact, *generally good very fine* (10) £80-£100

**705** A small collection of British Red Cross Society Nursing Badges and related ephemera. Comprising a British Red Cross Society Medal for Proficiency in Red Cross Nursing, the reverse engraved '**47147 E. R. Steffens**', in card box of issue; a British Red Cross Society Life Member's lapel badge, the reverse officially numbered '**L 619**'; a British Red Cross Society 3 Years' Service Medal, the reverse officially numbered '**28679**'; Red Cross Surrey metal unit insignia; A.R.P. Women's Voluntary Services and W.V.S. Civil Defence lapel badges, the latter with cloth insignia; Civil Nursing Reserve lapel badge; Girl Guides lapel badge; Royal Life Saving Society Respiration Service lapel badge; together with various other unrelated badges, including a Haberdashers' Aske's School Actors lapel badge with cloth insignia; and an American Pilot's Badge in silver, *generally very fine and better (lot)* **£100-£140**

**706** Clasp: Azoff, in its original card box of issue with printed label 'AZOFF', the lid inscribed in ink '**Capt E M Lyons**', *extremely fine and extremely rare* **£300-£400**

**Edmund Moubray Lyons** was born on 27 June 1819, second and youngest son of Admiral Lord Lyons. He entered the Royal Naval College on 10 July 1829, passed his examination in 1838, and obtained his first commission on 11 June 1841, as Mate in the *Melville*. In this ship he was present at the capture of the forts at the Bocca Tigris, and subsequent operations against Canton in 1841 (China medal). He was promoted to Lieutenant on 11 June 1841, and subsequently served in various ships on the Mediterranean station. As first of the *Siren*, to which he was appointed on 10 April 1846, under Captain Harry Edgell, Lyons took part in operations against the Moorish pirates, and, later that year, the boats of the *Siren*, under his command, captured four piratical craft, with sixty men, near the Turkish island of Stanchio. For these services he was promoted to Commander on 9 November 1846.

Serving once more on the China station as Commander of the *Pilot* cruiser, Lyons was actively engaged against the Chinese pirates. In the spring of 1849 the main pirate fleet, consisting of more than seventy sail, under Shap'n'gtzai, made its rendezvous at Tienpakh, and ravaged commerce and the coast from Macao to the Gulf of Tongking; while another part of it, forty sail strong, under Chuiapoo, made its headquarters in Bias Bay, and preyed upon the trade between Hong Kong and Amoy. On 13 May 1849, Lyons chased six pirate junks, and, with his boats, captured and destroyed two. On 25th May, he destroyed a third, and two days later, a fourth. On 2nd June, a fifth, and on the 3rd the sixth fell to him. A little later, three more of Chuiapoo's squadron having been reported against, he went in chase, and, on the 25th, destroyed one in Red Bay, and another off the Lamyat islands. All these affairs cost him only three people wounded. In consequence, Chuiapoo, with his division, returned to Bias Bay. For his services against these pirates, Lyons was made post-captain on 4 October 1849.

In May 1854, shortly after the outbreak of the Russian war, Lyons was despatched in command of the *Miranda*, as part of a small squadron, with *Eurydice* and *Brisk*, to Arctic waters with the purpose of blockading the Russian ports in the White Sea, including Archangel and other places in the Kola Inlet. Archangel was considered to be too strong for attack by so small a force, but on 18th July, while the *Miranda* and *Brisk* were rounding Solovetskoi island, it was perceived that troops and artillery were stationed in the woods there. The following morning, after unavailing negotiations, the ships opened fire. A smart action followed, the Russians replying from a battery, from two towers of the monastery, and with small arms from the beach. Fire continued until the early evening, by which time red-hot shot, shell, and musketry had silenced all opposition. On 31st July a landing was effected on Shayley island, where the public buildings were burnt, and nine guns were taken or destroyed.

On 23rd August, Lyons took his ship up to Kola and anchored her off the town, which was fortified and contained large storehouses. Lyons sent Lieutenant Cecil Buckley, under a flag of truce, to demand a surrender, to which no answer had been received by the dawn of the following day. Lyons accordingly opened fire from the *Miranda*, the Russians briskly replying.

"The guns," says Lyons in his despatch, "were shortly dismantled, and the battery reduced to ruins; but, although our shells burst well into the loopholed houses and stockades, an obstinate fire of musketry was kept up from various parts of the town. This allowed me no alternative, and I was obliged to destroy it. It was soon in flames from our shell and red-hot shot, and burned furiously, being fanned by a fresh breeze. The ship, at this time, became critically situated. The violence of the tide caused her to drag the bower and stream anchors, and the two kedges laid out to spring her broadside; and, the passage being too narrow for her to swing, she grounded at less than three hundred yards from the burning town, fragments from which were blown on board. However, by keeping the sails, rigging and decks well wetted until the ship was hove off, no bad consequences ensued."

The squadron returned to England in October 1854, and, for unknown reasons, the *Miranda* appeared in the Admiralty list of ships eligible for the Baltic Medal, despite never having sailed or steamed anywhere near those particular waters.

On 25 May 1855, Admiral Sir Edmund Lyons despatched a light squadron, comprising 14 vessels under the overall command of Captain Lyons, in the *Miranda*, into the Sea of Azoff. Captain Lyons proceeded to inflict tremendous losses on the enemy. Within four days after the squadron passed the straits of Kertch they had destroyed 245 Russian vessels employed in carrying provisions to the Russian army in the Crimea, many of them of large size and fully equipped and laden. Immense magazines of corn, flour and breadstuffs were destroyed at Berdiansk and Genitchi, comprising altogether more than 7 million rations, and the stores at Taganrog were set on fire and much corn destroyed. Arabat was bombarded and the powder magazine blown up. At Berdiansk the enemy were forced to run on shore and burn four war steamers, under the command of Rear-admiral Wolff. At Kertch the enemy destroyed upwards of 4 million pounds of corn and 500,000 pounds of flour.

The allied fleet seemed able to strike with impunity at any Russian town, depot, fishery or fortification and destroyed staggering quantities of shipping, armaments, equipment, provisions and stores of all kinds, destined for use by the Russian forces in the Crimea or in the Caucasus. Their success had a decided effect on the ability of the Russians to supply and reinforce their armies in the Crimea, and Lyons' services in the Sea of Azoff repeatedly drew the admiration and approbation of the Admiralty. These commando type raids on the northern shores of the Sea of Azoff were recognised by the award of no fewer than nine Victoria Crosses, two of them going to the *Miranda*.

On 15th June, the troops and major line-of-battle ships which had successfully taken Kertch and Yenikale, were recalled to the Crimea in view of a planned assault on the Redan and Malakoff bastions of Sebastopol on 18th June. In the naval bombardment on the 17th June, that preceded the assault planned for the following day, the gallant Captain Lyons was severely wounded. He was sent to hospital at Therapia, and, though he at first made light of his injury, gangrene set in and he died of his wounds on the 23rd June.

**707** Copy Medals (2): Victoria Cross; George Cross, both Museum-quality copies, *extremely fine (2)* **£40-£50**

**708** Renamed and Defective Medal: Military Medal, G.V.R., *naming erased, light pitting, nearly very fine* **£60-£80**

**709** Renamed and Defective Medals: Honourable East India Company Medal for Mysore 1790-92, silver, 38mm., an old cast copy now set within a circular frame to conform to correct size, fitted with loop for suspension, *nearly very fine* **£60-£80**

- 710** Renamed and Defective Medals: Naval General Service 1793-1840, 1 clasp, 14 March 1795 (**Edwd. Hutchinson. Lieut. R.N.**) naming contemporarily re-engraved in upright serif capitals, *toned, good very fine* £600-£800  
Roll confirms at Lieutenant aboard H.M.S. *Inconstant*.
- 711** Renamed and Defective Medals: Naval General Service 1793-1840, 1 clasp, Navarino (**Benjn. Green.**) naming contemporarily re-engraved in upright serif capitals, *minor nicks, otherwise good very fine* £200-£300  
Roll confirms as a Private Royal Marines aboard H.M.S. *Genoa*.
- 712** Renamed and Defective Medals: Naval General Service 1793-1840, 1 clasp, Navarino, naming mostly erased with a few discernible letters, suspension re-affixed, *nearly very fine* £200-£300
- 713** Renamed and Defective Medals: Naval General Service 1793-1840, 2 clasps, Algiers, Syria (**Lewis Tobias Jones, H.M.S. Princess Charlotte.**) naming re-engraved in upright serif and plain capitals, *pitting to obverse, otherwise nearly very fine* £200-£300  
Original medal forms part of a group in the Douglas-Morris Collection at the Museum of the Royal Navy, Portsmouth.
- 714** Renamed and Defective Medals: Military General Service 1793-1814, 5 clasps, Talavera, Ciudad Rodrigo, Salamanca, Vittoria, Nive, naming erased, *very fine* £200-£300
- 715** Renamed and Defective Medals: Army of India 1799-1826, 1 clasp, Nagpore (**P. Goodsman, 1st Foot**) fitted with copy clasp, naming contemporarily re-engraved in upright serif capitals, *good very fine* £200-£300  
Robert Goodsman on medal roll.
- 716** Renamed and Defective Medals: Army of India 1799-1826, 1 clasp, Nepal, naming erased, edge neatly plugged at 3 and 6 o'clock, *nearly very fine* £160-£200
- 717** Renamed and Defective Medals, Hong Kong Plague 1894 (**Lce. Corporal E. J. Evans, S.L.I.**) renamed, fitted with replacement scroll suspension, *edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise nearly very fine* £300-£400
- 718** Renamed and Defective Medals (7): Queen's South Africa 1899-1902 (3), 1 clasp, Cape Colony (**2212 Pte. A. Galliers. 1st Oxf. L.I.**) renamed; 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (**3172 Pte. F. Saunders. 1/Oxf. L.I.**) surname crudely re-engraved; 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, South Africa 1902 (**6529 Pte. S. Harvey. Oxford: L.I.**) officially renamed, clasp block detached but present; King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**2212 Pte. A. Galliers. 1st Oxf. L.I.**) renamed, clasp block detached but present; Army L.S. & G.C., V.R. (**2212 Pte. A. Galliers. 1st Oxf. L.I.**) renamed, reverse engraved to appear as a DCM; Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (**751 Pte J. Adams. 4/Oxf: & Bucks: L.I.**) suspension removed and the reverse brooch mounted; Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, G.V.R., naming erased; suspension claws reaffixed on the majority, generally nearly very fine or better (7) £80-£100
- 719** Defective and Renamed Medals (5): India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, Burma 1930-32 (**5379125 Pte. W. Cotterill. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.**) attempted erasure of naming details, but just legible; British War Medal 1914-20 (**9325 Pte. C. J. Bateman. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.**) suspension broken, attempted erasure of naming details; General Service 1918-62 (2), 1 copy clasp, Palestine, naming erased; 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48, with M.I.D. oakleaf (... **Oxf. & Bucks.**) number, rank, and name erased; Army L.S. & G.C., V.R., 3rd issue, small letter reverse (**21013. Gunr. S. Cuthbert. R.A.**) renamed; apart from the broken suspension on the BWM generally good very fine (5) £60-£80
- 720** Renamed and Defective Medals (3): General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Iraq (**291701 Gnr. H. Joyce. R.**) heavy contact marks and suspension crudely re-affixed; Coronation 1953 (**786371 WOII (BSM) E. Southern R.A.**) contemporarily engraved naming; Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 1st issue, Regular Army (**786731 Sjt. E. Southern. R.A.**) renamed; fair to fine (lot) £80-£100  
Sold together with various unofficial and foreign medals, including an R.A.O.B. Jewel, silver and enamel, the reverse engraved 'Present to **Primo H. T. Seaman, Kabul Lodge, Risalpur 1924**'; and various cloth patches, insignia; and riband bars mounted for display purposes.
- 721** **A large cast and tooled solid brass regimental plaque of the XXXVI Sikhs**  
Of two piece construction, measuring 229mm wide x 22mm tall, surmounted by a King's Crown. Possibly a wall or vehicle plaque or even a regimental colours pole top finial, *reasonable condition* £50-£70  
The origins of the 36th Sikhs can be traced back to 1887, when they were the 36th (Sikh) Bengal Infantry, composed of Jat Sikhs. In 1901, it became the 36th Sikh Infantry, and finally became the 36th Sikhs in 1903, after the Kitchener reforms of the Indian Army. The regiment fought at Samana, in 1897.  
On the outbreak of the Great War they were stationed as part of the Garrison of Tianjin in China and took part in the Siege of Tsingtao, alongside the 2nd Battalion, South Wales Borderers, and were sent to assist the Japanese in capturing Germany's naval base at Tsingtao in China in 1914.  
After The Great War the 36th Sikhs became the 4th Battalion, 11th Sikh Regiment.

# A Collection of Contemporarily Renamed Waterloo Medals

The following collection of 27 Waterloo Medals, the property of a deceased collector, are all genuine medals that have been contemporarily renamed to some extent or another. In most cases this will have been done at the instigation of the recipients themselves to replace a lost or stolen medal and maybe sometimes to enable a second child to have an historic keepsake of their father. With the possible exception of the first example to Samuel Godley, a notable hero of the 2nd Life Guards, there is no evidence to suggest that any of these medals have been renamed in order to deceive or for any monetary gain. These medals are all sold with the defects described and we are pleased to have had the opportunity to accurately record their existence for the benefit of future medal collectors.

---

**722** Waterloo 1815 (**Samuel Godley 2nd Regt. of Life Guards**) naming re-engraved in upright serif capitals, rubbed overall and weak in parts, plugged at 6 o'clock and fitted with replacement clip and split ring suspension, *fine* £300-£400

**Samuel Godley** was born in the Parish of Whitewell, near Worksop, Nottinghamshire, and enlisted into the 2nd Life Guards at Chesterfield on 2 January 1804, aged 24, a cordwainer by trade. He was discharged at Windsor on 24 November 1824, in consequence of 'severe wounds of the head at the Battle of Waterloo affecting his brain periodically, and weakness of sight.'

At Waterloo Godley had his horse shot under him and was thrown to the ground losing his helmet. A French cuirassier attempted to cut him down but Godley, although shaken from the fall, and with a head wound, managed to kill him and rode back to his regiment on the Frenchman's horse. He was known as the 'Marquis of Granby' as he was completely bald like the former Marquis of Granby who led the British cavalry in the Seven Years' War.

After his discharge he found a job in the Baker Street Bazaar and died in a London street on 16 January 1832, from the effects of the head wound he received at Waterloo. His gravestone in St John's Wood churchyard was erected by the non-commissioned officers of his regiment and is inscribed:

'In memory of Samuel Godley late Private in the Second Regiment of Life Guards whose daring and heroic courage displayed when charging the French cuirassiers at the battle of Waterloo caused his achievement to be recorded in the annals of war and produced this tribute to his memory from his comrades. He died 16 January 1832 aged 51 years. This stone was established by the non commissioned officers of his regiment.'

Sold with copied discharge papers and medal roll.

---

**723** Waterloo 1815 (**1st Dragoon Guards \* M \* Hewitt Serjt.**) naming re-engraved in upright serif capitals, fitted with replacement steel clip and ring suspension, *nearly very fine* £400-£500

**Matthew Hewitt** was born in the Parish of Kidderminster, Worcestershire, and enlisted there on 14 June 1804, aged 16, a carpet weaver by trade. He was discharged on 25 December 1829, in consequence of palpitations of the heart and being addicted to drink. He died at Kidderminster at the end of 1843. Sold with copied discharge papers.

---

**724** Waterloo 1815 (**Noble. Price. 6th. or. Enniskilling. Drns.**) naming re-engraved in upright serif capitals, fitted with replacement steel clip and ring suspension, *nearly very fine* £400-£500

**Noble Price** was born in the Parish of Clenish, near Enniskillen, County Fermanagh, and enlisted into the 6th Dragoons at Enniskilling on 5 July 1803, aged 21. He was discharged at Manchester 1 September 1825, in consequence of length of service. Sold with copied discharge papers

---

**725** Waterloo 1815 (**Serg. Maj. I. Bambrick. XI. Reg. Dragoons**) naming re-engraved in upright plain capitals, fitted with replacement steel clip and ring suspension, *edge bruising and heavy contact marks, therefore fine* £300-£400

**John Bambrick** was born at Windsor, Berkshire, and attested for the 11th Light Dragoons at Bellfound, Sussex, on 20 August 1814. He served in the East Indies for 18 years 332 days from 12 July 1819, and was discharged as Regimental Sergeant-Major on 31 July 1838. He was present at the Battle of Waterloo and the Siege of Bhurtpore. In addition to the medal for Waterloo, Bambrick also received the Army of India medal for Bhurtpore in the rank of Troop Sergeant-Major. Sold with copied discharge papers.

---

**726** Waterloo 1815 (**Jas. Hawkins M.R.C.S. Staff Head Qrs. Cavalry.**) naming re-engraved in plain capitals, fitted with small replacement ring for suspension, *pitting to obverse, otherwise nearly very fine* £300-£400

**James Hawkins** was appointed Hospital Assistant on 6 May 1815; half-pay 25 July 1816; full-pay 25 April 1823; resigned 29 May 1823. No man of this name has been traced as a Member of the Royal College of Surgeons.

---

**727** Waterloo 1815 (**Angus Cameron Gunner Royal Foot Artillery**) naming re-engraved in upright, upper and lower case serif capitals, fitted with replacement hinged silver bar suspension, *good fine* £400-£500

**Angus Cameron** enlisted in 1808 and served as Waterloo in Captain Samuel Bolton's Company, Royal Foot Artillery.

---

**728** Waterloo 1815 (**Samuel Dale. 3. Batt. Grenad. Guards.**) Christian name correctly impressed, otherwise naming re-engraved in upright serif capitals, fitted with replacement steel clip and ring suspension, *edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise nearly very fine* £400-£500

**Samuel Dale** was born in the Parish of Ecclesall, near Sheffield, Yorkshire, and enlisted into the Grenadier Foot Guards at Dover, Kent, on 6 December 1813, aged 18, a cutler by trade. He served in 'Belgium in 1814, Quatre Bras & Waterloo, Peronne & Paris.' He was discharged to pension on 11 April 1833, when his character was described as 'irregular', he having been twice promoted to and reduced from the rank of Corporal. Sold with copied discharge papers.

- 
- 729** Waterloo 1815 (**Col. Sergt. Wm. Savage, Cold. Stm. Gds.**) naming re-engraved in upright serif capitals, fitted with steel clip and ring suspension, *polished and worn* £300-£400
- William Savage** was present at the battle of Vittoria in the rank of Corporal (M.G.S. medal with Clasp) and at the battle of Waterloo as a Sergeant in Lieutenant-Colonel Macdonell's Company which distinguished itself at the defence of Hougoumont. He was discharged at the Tower of London on 11 May 1819, and was admitted to a late pension, 'Bayonet wound to the groin at Bayonne' (Ref. WO 116/88).
- Sold with copied muster rolls and medal rolls.
- 
- 730** Waterloo 1815 (**Jas. Lythe, 2d Batt 3d Regt. Guards.**) naming re-engraved in large serif capitals, fitted with replacement steel clip and ring suspension, *contact marks and a little polished, better than good fine* £400-£500
- James Lythe** was born in Hull, Yorkshire, and enlisted into the 3rd Regiment of Foot Guards on 25 December 1794, aged 19, a hair dresser by trade. He fought with his regiment in Egypt in 1801, at the battle of Barrosa in 1811, and at Waterloo in 1815. He was discharged at London on 5 April 1816, 'being old and worn out'. He is also entitled to the M.G.S. medal with two Clasps.
- 
- 731** Waterloo 1815 (**John Savage, 1st Batt. 4th Reg. Foot.**) naming re-engraved in upright serif capitals, fitted with steel clip and ring suspension, *nearly very fine* £400-£500
- John Savage** enlisted into the 4th Foot on 12 May 1787, and was discharged on 30 September 1823, with 38 years service including 2 extra years for Waterloo. He also received the M.G.S. medal for Badajoz, Salamanca, Vittoria and St Sebastian.
- Sold with copied Pay Lists.
- 
- 732** Waterloo 1815 (**John Williams 23d Regt. of Foot**) Christian name correctly impressed, otherwise naming re-engraved in upright serif capitals, fitted with replacement hinged silver bar suspension, *edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise nearly very fine* £300-£400
- Seven men of this name served at Waterloo with the 23rd Foot.
- 
- 733** Waterloo 1815 (**Peter McMullen. 1st Batt. 27th Regt. Foot**) naming re-engraved in upright capitals, fitted with replacement clip and bar suspension, *edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise nearly very fine* £400-£500
- Peter McMullen** was born in the Parish of Down, County Down, and enlisted into the 27th Foot on 7 January 1814, and was discharged on 25 December 1815, in consequence of 'both arms being amputated at the Battle of Waterloo on 18 June 1815.'
- Sold with copied discharge papers.
- 
- 734** Waterloo 1815 (**Samuel Harrod 28th Regi...t Foot**) naming crudely and unofficially re-impressed, pierced with ring at 12 o'clock and suspended from watch chain as a fob, *deep test cut to edge and worn overall* £200-£260
- Samuel Harrod** was born in the Parish of St Pauls, Exeter, Devon, and enlisted into the 28th Foot at Fermoy, County Cork, on 14 July 1804, from the Militia, aged 23, a cordwainer by trade. He was discharged on 27 July 1819, in consequence of a 'Reduction in the Establishment of the Regiment.' Sold with copied discharge papers.
- 
- 735** Waterloo 1815 (**Luke Brown 2nd Batn. 30 Rt. Foot.**) naming re-engraved in upright serif capitals, fitted with steel clip and ring suspension, *good fine* £400-£500
- Luke Brown** was born at Grantham, Lincolnshire, and enlisted into the 30th Foot at Nottingham on 10 January 1813, aged 17. He served in Captain James Skerrow's company at Waterloo. He was transferred to 3rd Veterans' Battalion on 27 April 1820, and served afterwards in the Royal Newfoundland Veteran Companies until his final discharge on 15 August 1838. He became an in-pensioner on 1 April 1862. Sold with muster details and other copied research.
- 
- 736** Waterloo 1815 (**Thomas Davey, 1st Batt: 32nd Reg: Foot**) naming re-engraved in upright serif capitals, fitted with riveted silver loop and steel ring suspension, *edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise good fine* £400-£500
- Thomas Davey** joined the 2nd Battalion, 32nd Foot from the North Devon Militia on 15 April 1808. He transferred to the 1st Battalion in April 1811 and served in the Peninsula in 1813 and 1814, and although he was sick for most of the campaign he did live to claim the M.G.S. for Orthes. He was absent sick throughout the period of the Waterloo campaign and his name is not on the Waterloo medal roll. He deserted at Hilsea sometime between 25 December 1816 and 24 March 1817. Sold with copied Pay and Muster lists.
- 
- 737** Waterloo 1815 (**Charles Kimberlin. 33. Regt. of Foot.**) naming re-engraved in upright serif capitals, fitted with replacement steel clip and ring suspension, *brooch fittings removed from obverse, therefore poor, reverse better* £200-£260
- Roll confirms as Charles Kimberland.
- 
- 738** Waterloo 1815 (**Lieut. J. Anthony 1st Battn. 40 Regt.**) naming re-engraved in large serif capitals, fitted with replacement silver clip, ring, large ball and straight-bar suspension, *edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise nearly very fine* £400-£500
- James Anthony** was appointed Ensign in the 40th Foot on 9 April 1809, becoming Lieutenant in April 1811. He was severely wounded at the storming of Badajoz, 6 April 1812, severely wounded at the battle of Toulouse, 10 April 1814, and wounded for a third time at the battle of Waterloo. Placed on half-pay on 18 November 1819, he was awarded a pension of seventy pounds per annum, commencing 11 April 1815, for wounds received at Badajoz, Toulouse and Waterloo.

- 739** Waterloo 1815 (**James Mansfield, 1st Batt. 40th Reg. Foot.**) name re-engraved in upright serif capitals, regimental details correctly impressed, fitted with steel clip and replacement small ring for suspension, *edge bruising and contact wear, otherwise good fine* £400-£500
- James Mansfield** was born in the Parish of Sherbourn *sic*, Dorset, and enlisted at Sherbourn into the 40th Foot on 27 August 1807, aged 20, for unlimited service. He was discharged on 25 November 1817, in consequence of 'general debility from severe attacks of acute rheumatism & inflammation of the lungs.' He had served 12 years 91 days, including 2 additional years for Waterloo, his conduct being described as 'good and that he has served in the Peninsula, America and the Continent, and was wounded in the Right Thigh at the Assault of Badajoz on the 6th of April 1812.' He is also entitled to the M.G.S. with 3 Clasps for Talavera, Vittoria and Toulouse. Sold with copied discharge papers.
- 
- 740** Waterloo 1815 (**James Symons 42nd Regiment Foot,** ) 'Regiment Foot,' correctly impressed, otherwise re-engraved in large serif capitals, fitted with replacement silverclip and bar suspension engraved on both sides in running script '*Copenhagen Egypt Peninsula Holland N America*', *nearly very fine* £400-£500
- James Symons** was born at Stirling, and attested for the 42nd Foot at Gibraltar on 24 November 1805, aged 15. He served at Gibraltar from 1805 to 1809 Four Years, at Flushing & on the Peninsula Two Years, in Flanders & France Nine Months, at Gibraltar again Four Years & half, the remaining period at Home. Wounded at Waterloo in the leg.' He was finally discharged on 7 September 1830. Also entitled to the M.G.S. medal with 7 Clasps for Corunna, Salamanca, Pyrenees, Nivelle, Nive, Orthes, and Toulouse, and to the 42nd Foot regimental medal. Sold with copied discharge papers.
- 
- 741** Waterloo 1815 (**Sert. Thos. Radcliffe. 2nd Batn. 44th Foot.**) naming re-engraved in upright serif capitals, fitted with steel clip and ring suspension, *nearly very fine* £400-£500
- Thomas Radcliffe** was born at Ormskirk, Lancashire, in 1770, and attested for the 2/44th Foot on 25 August 1802, aged 32. He spent 2 years 45 days as a Private and was promoted directly to Sergeant on 24 November 1804. He served in Captain Craig's Company at Waterloo. The 2nd Battalion was disbanded in Ireland in 1816 and Radcliffe was admitted to Kilmainham Hospital on 24 April 1816, upon discharge due to rheumatism. Sold with copied discharge and pension papers.
- Note: Radcliffe's original medal was in the H. Gaskell Collection in 1908 and later in Colonel Orpen-Smellie's Collection who had purchased it from Baldwin's in March 1950. It is now held in a private collection.
- 
- 742** Waterloo 1815 (**Capt. Fras. Minchin 51st Regt. Light Infantry.**) naming re-engraved in large serif capitals, fitted with rusted clip and contemporary replacement silver bar suspension, *edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise nearly very fine* £400-£500
- Francis Minchin** was appointed Ensign in the 51st Foot on 10 October 1807, and was promoted to Lieutenant on 15 October 1809, and to Captain on 22 June 1815. He served in the campaign and battle of Corunna, 1809; in the expedition to Walcheren and siege of Flushing, 1809; embarked with the 51st for Lisbon in 1811, and served in the Peninsula campaign, being present at the battle of Fuentes D'Onor, covering the siege of Ciudad Rodrigo, two sieges of San Christoval, covering second siege of Badajoz, action near Val Moresco, battle of Salamanca, capture of Madrid and the Retiro, covering the siege of Burgos, actions of Monasterio and Quintana Pulla, and retreat into Portugal, battles of Vittoria and the Pyrenees, covering the siege of San Sebastian, action of Lezaca (severely wounded) and occupation of Bordeaux; served with the 51st L.I. in the Waterloo campaign in 1815; present at Waterloo, capture of Cambrai and capitulation of Paris; Medal; Also M.G.S. medal for Corunna, Fuentes D'Onor, Salamanca and Pyrenees; retired 26 March 1822; appointed Barrack Master at Boyle, July 1843; appointed Barrack Master at Sheffield, 1857; appointed Military Knight of Windsor, June 1862; died at Windsor Castle on 5 March 1865.
- 
- 743** Waterloo 1815 (**John Knott 1st Battn. 52nd Regt.**) naming re-engraved in large upright serif capitals, fitted with replacement silver hinged bar suspension, *light contact marks, very fine* £400-£500
- John Knott** was born at Kidderminster, Worcestershire, and enlisted into the 52nd Foot on 1 April 1809, aged 36. He served in Captain George Young's Company at Waterloo, and was discharged in France on 12 June 1816, being shown in the muster as servant to Brevet Major York. Sold with various copied Pay and Muster lists.
- 
- 744** Waterloo 1815 (**James Woodward 1st Batt. 52nd Reg. Foot.**) naming re-engraved in upright serif capitals, fitted with replacement silver clip and steel ring suspension, *heavy edge bruising and contact marks, therefore fine* £300-£400
- James Woodward** was born in Manchester and attested for the 52nd Foot at Windsor, Middlesex, on 4 April 1814, aged 19. He served for 11 years, including two additional years allowed for Waterloo, where he served in Captain John Shedden's Company, and was discharged at Dublin on 9 May 1823, in consequence of a pulmonic affection. Sold with copied discharge papers and other copied research.
- 
- 745** Waterloo 1815 (**Armourer Serjt. John Taylor. 2nd Battallion [sic] 73rd Regt. of Foot**) naming re-engraved in small sloping serif capitals, plugged at 12 o'clock and fitted with replacement steel clip and ring suspension, *heavy edge bruising and contact marks, therefore poor* £300-£400
- John Taylor** was born in Birmingham in about 1782 and served in the Royal Clan-Alpin Fencibles from May 1799 to July 1802. A gunsmith by trade he enlisted into the 73rd Foot at Birmingham on 21 April 1807. He was appointed Armourer-Sergeant in the 2nd Battalion on 25 February 1809, to Colour-Sergeant on 25 December 1813, and reverted to Armourer-Sergeant on 25 May 1815. He served at Waterloo in No. 6 (Grenadier) Company. Transferred to the 1st Battalion on 4 May 1817, he was discharged on 24 June 1817, having been ruptured on the march from Waterloo to Paris, aged 35. He was admitted as an in-pensioner at the Royal Hospital, Chelsea, on 1 November 1851, aged 69. Sold with research notes.
- 
- 746** Waterloo 1815 (**John Ring. 95th Regt. 1st Battalion**) naming re-engraved in large upright serif capitals, fitted with steel clip and later ring suspension, *heavily worn, especially the obverse, therefore fair to fine* £200-£300
- John Ring** was born in the Parish of Middleton, County Cork, and enlisted into the 1st Battalion, 95th Regiment on 2 April 1813. He was discharged on 25 December 1815, in consequence of a 'Gun Shot Wound left foot on the 18th June 1815 at Waterloo.' Sold with copied discharge papers.

---

747 Waterloo 1815 (**John Hentz, Artillery, K.G.L.**) naming re-engraved in upright serif capitals, fitted with rings for suspension, *worn* £200-£300

---

748 Waterloo 1815, naming mostly erased apart from first four letters of Christian name and parts of regimental designation, fitted with steel clip and ring suspension, *severe edge bruise and contact marks, fair to fine* £200-£300

Christian name is clearly Nicholas and the remaining decipherable lettering of the regiment leads to '1st Batt. 52nd Reg. Foot.' The only possible recipient of this medal is therefore Nicholas Hunt, a Bugler (roll shows as 'Drummer') in Captain McNair's Company of the 1st 52nd Foot at Waterloo.

**Nicholas Hunt** was born in the Parish of Greenwich, Kent, and attested for the 52nd Foot at London on 14 May 1808, aged 14. He was appointed a Bugler on 25 January 1814 until 25 September 1818, when he reverted to Private. He was promoted to Corporal on 4 October 1827, reduced to Private on 15 January 1830, and was discharged on 14 November 1832. He served 'Five years in the Peninsula; Four years six months in Flanders & France; Eight years, four months in America. Present in every action, siege and affair in which the Regt. was engaged, except Corunna & Fuentes D'Onor; Present at the battle of Talavera, passage of the Douro & the Battle of Waterloo.'

## World Orders and Decorations

- 749** **Germany, Empire**, Wound Badge 1914-18, gilt; together with a small yellow cord lanyard bearing an Imperial Crown with sword and staff below, *very fine* *£30-£40*
- 
- 750** **Ireland, Free State**, Emergency Service Medal 1939-46 (3), Army, Air Corps, Navy (Na Forsai Cosanta) issue, 1 clasp, 1939-1946; Local Defence Force (An Forsa Cosanta Aitiuil) issue, no clasp; Local Security Force (Na Caomnoiri Aitiula) issue, 1 clasp, 1939-1946, all with integral top National Service (Seirbhis Naisiunta) riband bars, *generally good very fine* (3) *£100-£140*
- 
- 751** **Ireland, Free State**, Emergency Service Medal 1939-46 (2), Volunteer Aid Red Cross (Ranna Cabair Deontaca Cumann Croise Deirge na h-Eireann) issue, 1 clasp, 1939-1946; First Aid Red Cross (Ranna Cead-Cabair Cumann Croise Deirge na h-Eireann) issue, 1 clasp, 1939-1946, both with integral top National Service (Seirbhis Naisiunta) riband bars, *good very fine* (2) *£80-£100*
- 
- 752** **Norway, Kingdom**, Medal for Heroic Deeds, Haakoon VII, silver medal with crown, 29mm, *nearly extremely fine* *£70-£90*
- 
- 753** *Six: Corporal Ahmad Salim, Trucial Oman Scouts*  
**Oman, Sultanate**, Sultan's Distinguished Service Medal 1967, bronze; As-Samood Medal 1976, bronze; Peace Medal, bronze; 10th Anniversary Medal, silvered; Accession Medal 1970, silvered; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Arabian Peninsula (766 Cpl. Ahmad Salim. T.O.S.) mounted as worn, *nearly extremely fine*  
**Oman, Sultanate**, Sultan's Gallantry Medal, silvered; General Service Medal 1963, with clasp, bronze; As-Samood Medal 1976, bronze; Accession Medal 1970, silvered; Armed Forces Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, bronze, *good very fine* (11) *£80-£100*

**754**



**Ottoman Empire**, Order of Osmanieh, Second Class set of insignia, comprising neck badge, 80mm including Star and Crescent suspension x 63mm, silver, silver-gilt suspension, gold appliqué and enamels, unmarked; Star, 81mm, silver, gold appliqué and enamels, with silver mark to reverse, with two additional support hooks, *some minor chips to green enamel, otherwise good very fine* (2) *£500-£700*

**755** **Ottoman Empire**, Order of the Medjidie, 4th Class breast badge, silver, gold and enamels, Turkish marks embossed and stamped on reverse centre, *good very fine* *£200-£240*

**756** **Rhodesia**, Territorial Long Service Medal (**T/Maj M. J. Huggett**) *very fine* *£160-£200*

**M. J. Huggett** appears on the Nominal Roll of Selous Scouts in the book by J.Pittaway, *Selous Scouts The Men Speak*. Formerly of 2 Rhodesia Regiment, Huggett also appears in a group photograph of officers from the Battalion in 1975 in the book *Rhodesia Regiment 1899-1981*.

## Books

- 
- 757** The Victoria Cross, Centenary Exhibition Brochure 1956.  
The stories of the winning of the Victoria Crosses which were represented in the Centenary Exhibition, Marlborough House, June to July 1956, First Edition, 143pp, with index, paper covers, *very good condition* *£40-£50*
- 
- 758** The Distinguished Service Medal 1939-1946.  
Compiled by W. H. Fevyer, published by J. B. Hayward & Son, 1981, 163pp., including index, hardback, with with plastic dust jacket, *very good condition*
- The Meritorious Service Medal, The Immediate Awards 1916-1928.  
Compiled by Ian McInnes, published by The Naval & Military Press, 1992, 511pp., including appendices, hardback, with dust jacket, *very good condition*
- British Orders and Decoration.  
By J. C. Risk, published by J. B. Hayward & Son, 1973, 124pp., including appendices, together with 77 b&w photographic plates, hardback, with dust jacket, *reasonable condition*
- Orders, Medals and Decorations of Britain and Europe.  
By Paul Hieronymussen, published by Blandford Press, 1973, 256pp., including index, together with 80 colour photographic plates, hardback, with dust jacket, *reasonable condition (4)* *£50-£70*

## Militaria

759



### **Bucks Militia Officer's Gorget and Shoulder Belt Plate c.1780.**

Superb and most rare examples of the officer's gorget and shoulder belt plate. The gorget in copper gilt has lined decoration around the inside perimeters, centrally within a raised oval are the pierced Royal Arms pre 1801, at the base of the Arms, 'Bucks'. The oval has a backing of rich blue vitreous enamel, this is secured at the reverse with a stout metal plate screw post and an eight-pointed star shaped nut. The oval shaped shoulder belt plate in heavy gauge gilt metal has a beaded rim, the central section pierced to display the Royal Arms (pre 1801, at the base of the Arms, 'Bucks'. The motto, 'Pro Aris Et Focis'. There is no provision for an enamel backing to the Royal Arms. The fasteners being one broad tang and a cross bar to facilitate access for the shoulder belt, a feature of some very early shoulder belt plates. The original fire gilt is 90%+ intact, *very good condition (2)* *£5,000-£7,000*

See article by A. F. Skelsey in the *M.H.S. Bulletin*, No. 119, February 1980.

760



### **First Regiment of Foot Guards Officer's Shoulder Belt Plate c.1815.**

A very fine and most rare example, the burnished gilt back plate with rounded corners bears a single cast gilt metal mount, the crowned Garter Proper enclosing the Royal cypher, 'GR' reversed and interlaced, this in turn mounted with 'III' (Parkyn Fig.60). Standard double hook and stud fasteners, *very good condition* *£2,000-£3,000*

761



Grenadier Guards Officer's Shoulder Belt Plate c.1837-55.

A magnificent example, the rectangular dimpled 'dead' gilt metal back plate mounted with a large fused grenade, the ball mounted a crowned double 'VR' cypher, the flames in 'dead' gilt the remainder burnished, standard hook and stud fasteners, *extremely good condition*

*£800-£1,000*

762



The Royal Scots Officers Shoulder Belt Plate c.1844-55.

A fine example, the rectangular seeded gilt back plate with silver plated of the Order of the Thistle, to the centre title scroll 'The Royal Regiment' and Saint Andrew, blue enamel to the centre, standard hook and stud fasteners to the rear, *very good condition*

*£800-£1,000*

A description of this item appears in *Parkyn*, page 70.

763



The Royal Scots Officers Shoulder Belt Plate c.1900.

A fine example, the rectangular gilt back plate with silver plate mounts. Title scroll 'The Royal Scots' with cut central star of the Order of the Thistle, further mount in gilt of the Thistle and motto of the Order, green enamel backing to the centre, with standard hook and stud fasteners to the rear, *good condition*

*£200-£240*

764



6th (Royal Warwickshire) Regiment, Officer's Shoulder Belt Plate c.1840-55.

An extremely fine example, the burnished gilt rectangular back plate with cast silver mounts comprising four battle honours, crowned laurels enclosing the Antelope and 'VI' below the laurels, standard hook and stud fasteners, *very good condition*

*£800-£1,000*

765



**18th (The Royal Irish) Regiment Officer's Shoulder Belt Plate c.1800.**

A superb and most rare example the oval gilt back plate with a raised and beaded rim, in the centre a mount featuring a crowned pierced strap, 'Virtutis Namurcensis Præmium', this in turn encloses the Harp and Maid resting on a shamrock leaf; the whole with a background of translucent rich blue enamel, two hook and two stud fasteners (Parkyn Fig. 181), *very good condition*

*£2,000-£3,000*

*Provenance:* Wallis & Wallis, June 1969 and January 1977.

766



**21st (Royal North British Fusiliers) Regiment Officer's Shoulder Belt Plate c.1830-43.**

A very fine and rare example, the matt gilt rectangular back plate is mounted with a silver fused grenade, upon the ball a crowned pierced circle, 'Nec Aspera Terrent' enclosing '21', standard hook and stud fasteners, *very good condition*

*£800-£1,000*

*Provenance:* Wallis & Wallis, July 1971.

767



Royal Scots Fusiliers Officers Shoulder Belt Plate c.1900-53.

A fine example, the rectangular gilt back plate with silvered mounts, KC over a circle 'Nemo Me Impune Lacesitt', a Thistle spray within, below a title scroll 'Royal Scots Fusiliers' and 1679, standard hook and stud fasteners to the rear, *good condition*

£200-£240

768



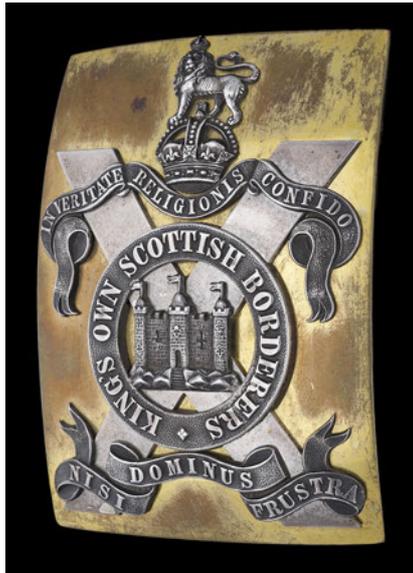
**24th (or 2nd Warwickshire) Regiment Officer's HM Silver Gorget 1794.**

A magnificent and most rare example, correctly constructed on a wire frame all details are engraved and feature the Royal Arms, pre 1801, trophies of arms and knightly helmets on the shoulders, '24th' in the wearer's right hand chaplet of laurels and 'Regt' in the left hand chaplet. The gorget carries the contemporary full hall mark cycle for London in use 29 May 1793 to 28 May 1794, and was made by Francis Thurkle, New Street Square, Fetter Lane, Holborn, *extremely good condition*

£3,000-£4,000

*Note:* The gorget is dealt with in the most finite detail in Tony Skelsey's articles in the *M.H.S. Bulletin*, No. 253, August 2013 and No. 260, May 2015. Via the precise markings it is ascertained that the gorget was made between 1 January and 28 May 1794. The regiment was stationed in America and was much involved in the signing of Jay's Treaty, 19 November 1794, resulting in the handing over of Detroit to the Americans. The town was evacuated in 1796, and the regiment was then stationed in Montreal until September 1800.

769



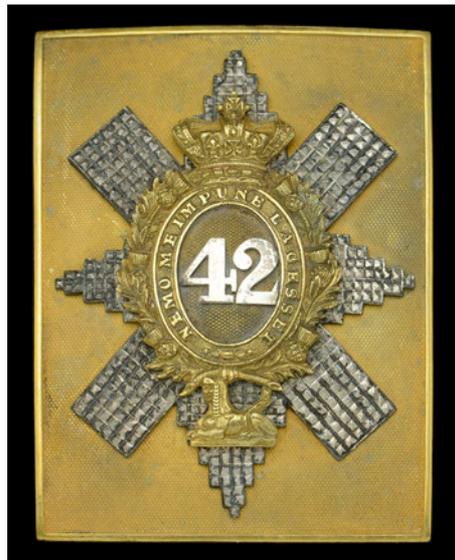
The Kings Own Scottish Borderers Officers Shoulder Belt Plate c.1900-30.  
 Rectangular gilt back plate with silver mounts, KC and lion over motto 'Inveritate Religionis Confido', to the centre a castle with title scroll 'King's Own Scottish Borderers', below motto 'Nisi Dominus Frustra', mounted on the cross of St Andrew, standard hook and stud fasteners to the rear, *gilt rubbed, otherwise good condition* **£100-£140**

770



36th (Herefordshire) Regiment Officer's Shoulder Belt Plate c.1840-55.  
 A very fine example, the burnished gilt back plate mounted with a silver eight-pointed beaded star, thereon in gilt metal crowned laurels bearing nine battle honours, in the centre a gilt strap, 'Or Herefordshire' enclosing a domed silver ground bearing '36' in silver and a gilt 'Firm' scroll. Standard hook and stud fasteners, *very good condition* **£800-£1,000**

771



Royal Highlanders (The Black Watch) Officers Shoulder Belt Plate c.1850-81.

Rectangular gilt seeded back plate with raised rim, mounted with silver star of the Order of the Thistle, with silver '42' with a gilt circle inscribed with the Order, wreath of thistles surround, the crown above a gilt Sphinx, standard hook and stud fasteners to the rear, *sight wear to the gilt mount, otherwise good condition* *£300-£400*

A description of this item appears in *Parkyn*, page 211.

772



Royal Highlanders (The Black Watch) Officers Shoulder Belt Plate c.1900-30.

A fine example, the rectangular gilt seeded back plate with raised rim, silver mounted of the Order of the Thistle, KC thistles and motto centrally, St Andrew's Cross, silver title scrolls, 'The Royal Highlanders and with Black Watch', standard hook and stud fasteners to the rear, *very good condition* *£200-£240*

773



55th (Westmoreland) Regiment Officer's Shoulder Belt Plate 1843-55.

An extremely fine quality example, the copper gilt rectangular back plate has an engine-turned 'dead' gilt ground and narrow burnished rim. 'Dead' gilt metal mounts comprise laurel sprays, a crowned strap, 'Westmoreland', this enclosing on a domed burnished gilt ground, the honour 'China', the Royal China Dragon and engine turned numerals, '55'. The plate complete with its original leather liner and standard hook and stud fasteners, *very good condition* £800-£1,000

774



63rd (West Suffolk) Regiment Officer's Shoulder Belt Plate c.1840-55.

A superb example, the burnished gilt back plate with dead gilt mounts comprising the crown laurel sprays two battle honours and '63', these engine turned (Parkyn 441). Complete with leather liner, this with period inscription, 'R. P. Ford 16 July 1841', *extremely good condition* £800-£1,000

**Robert Penrice Ford** was commissioned Ensign in the 63rd Regiment of Foot on 16 July 1841. He is still shown as such in the 1844 Army List, but has left the Army by 1847.



68th (Durham Light Infantry) Regiment, Officer's Shoulder Belt, Plate, Whistle, Chains and Guard c.1853-55. Superb examples, the 71cm buckskin belt complete with all mounts, the magnificent plate being in gilt metal with silver mounts (Parkyn 463) is complete with leather liner. The other elements in gilt metal, short pattern whistle, lion's mask and floral border to the guard, double chains, *very good overall condition* *£1,500-£2,000*

*Note:* A pasted in period newspaper cutting states, 'The death is announced in Portsmouth of Colonel Anthony Tucker C.B. ex-commandant of the 68th Durham Light Infantry and the 41st Regimental District. The deceased officer joined the Durhams in 1853 and served throughout the Crimean Campaign receiving medal and clasps for Alma, Inkerman, Balaclava and Sebastopol, and the French Legion of Honour. He was also mentioned in despatches, later he served in the New Zealand War.'

776



71st City of Glasgow (The Highland Light Infantry) Shoulder Belt Plate c.1841-81.  
 Rectangular gilt back plate with seeded ground, silver mounted bugle horn with 71 to the centre, standard hook and stud fasteners to the rear, *gilt tarnished, otherwise good condition* *£300-£400*

A description of this item appears in *Parkyn*, page 285.

777



Highland Light Infantry Militia Officers Shoulder Plate c.1881-1901.  
 A fine example, the rectangular gilt back plate with seeded ground mounted silver star of the Order of this overlaid with a silver coiled bugle horn, gilt HLI monogram and KC at the top, blank gilt scroll and Elephant, standard hook and stud fasteners to the rear, *very good condition* *£200-£240*

778



Highland Light Infantry Officers Shoulder Belt Plate c.1900-53.

Rectangular back plate with seeded ground mounted silver star of the Order of the Thistle overlaid with a silver coiled bugle horn, gilt HLI monogram and KC at the top, gilt scroll with 'Assaye' and Elephant, standard hook and stud fasteners to the rear, *gilt worn, otherwise good condition*

*£120-£160*

779



Seaforth Highlanders Officers Shoulder Belt Plate c.1890.

Rectangular gilt back plate with silver mounts, coronet and Cypher of the late Duke of York, the elephant, stag's head and title scroll 'Seaforth Highlanders', standard hook and stud fasteners to the rear, *good condition*

*£120-£160*

780



74th City of Glasgow (The Highland Light Infantry) Shoulder Belt Plate c.1841-81.

Rectangular gilt back plate with silver mounted Order of the Thistle with Battle Honours on the arms, to the centre a laurel wreath with gilt title circle, 'Highlander' and '74', gilt elephant over 'Assaye', standard hook and stud fasteners to the rear, *very good condition*

£300-£400

A description of this item appears in *Parkyn*, page 285.

781



Gordon Highlanders Officers Shoulder Belt Plate c.1840-81.

Rectangular gilt back plate with silver mounted Order of the Thistle and Battle Honours, to the centre a Thistle wreath, regimental title and XCLII, Egyptian Sphinx below, standard hook and stud fasteners to the rear, *gilt tarnished, otherwise good condition*

£200-£240

A description of this item appears in *Parkyn*, page 295.

782



Gordon Highlanders Officers Shoulder Belt Plate c.1881-1953.

Rectangular gilt back plate with silver mounted Order of the Thistle and Egypt Sphinx and India Tiger, to the centre regimental title with Stag and Coronet, standard hook and stud fasteners to the rear, *gilt worn, otherwise good condition* £120-£160

783



78th Ross-Shire Buffs (The Duke of Albany's) Officers Shoulder Belt Plate c.1860-81.

Rectangular gilt back plate with seeded ground, silver mounted laurel wreath with Thistles and Crown with battle honours 'Assaye, Java, Maida', at the top a silvered scroll with 'Cuidich n Phi', standard hook and stud fasteners to the rear, *gilt dull, otherwise good condition* £240-£280

A description of this item appears in *Parkyn*, page 291.

784



The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders Officers Shoulder Belt Plate c.1840-81.  
A fine example, the rectangular gilt back plate with seeded ground and raised rim, mounted gilt thistle wreath and Crown with LXXIX to the centre, standard hook and stud fasteners to the rear, *very good condition* £300-£400

785



The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders Officers Shoulder Belt Plate c.1900-53.  
A fine example, the rectangular gilt back plate with seeded ground and raised rim, silver Order of the Thistle with gilt regimental title and KC, silver Thistle and KC to the centre, standard hook and stud fasteners to the rear, *very good condition* £200-£240

786



80th (Staffordshire Volunteers) Regiment Officer's Shoulder Belt Plate c.1840-55.

A very fine and scarce example, the burnished gilt back plate with silver mounts comprising, the crown Sphinx/Egypt, floreated '80' and the 'Knot Simpliciter', standard hook and stud fasteners, *very good condition* £800-£1,000

*Provenance:* Luscombe Collection, 1971.

787



89th Regiment of Foot Officer's Shoulder Belt Plate c.1840-55.

A very fine and scarce example the rectangular gilt back plate with a narrow burnished rim, thereon silver mounts comprising the crown, sprays of laurel and palm, the Sphinx/Egypt over '89', a triple battle honour scroll at the base (Parkyn Fig.513), standard hook and stud fasteners, *very good condition* £800-£1,000

788



Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders Officers Shoulder Belt Plate c.1881-1953.

Rectangular gilt back plate with silver mounted Coronet, scroll Princess Louise's, to the centre the arms of the Sutherland and Campbell clans, below a scroll with regimental title, standard hook and stud fasteners to the rear, *good condition*

*£160-£200*

789



Armagh Cavalry Officer's Silver Coloured Metal Shoulder Belt Plate 1796.

A very fine quality oval example with engraved details featuring the crowned Harp and Maid, 'A' 'C' '1796' and the motto, 'For Our King And Country', the reverse with contemporary engraving, 'Mr. Barlow'. Two hook and two stud fasteners, *very good condition*

*£1,500-£2,000*

*Note:* Tony Skelsey discusses this plate and other Irish Volunteer plates of the period in his exhaustive article in the *M.H.S. Bulletin* No. 256, May 2014. Other 'A C' plates are discussed and are found to pertain to other specific units. Both the Armagh Cavalry and the Armagh (Neighbourhood) Cavalry were under the titular command of Francis, Earl of Charlemont, in 1804.

790



Birmingham Loyal Association (Infantry) Officer's Shoulder Belt Plate 1798-1801.

A very scarce copper gilt oval example, the plate simply engraved with the crown over decorated script capitals, 'BLA', one hook and two stud fasteners, *very little gilt remains otherwise good condition* **£500-£700**

*Note:* Examples exist in the Birmingham Museum and Art Gallery Collection along with one of the Birmingham Light Horse Volunteers, a contemporary unit.

791



Chepstow Loyal Volunteers Officer's Shoulder Belt Plate 1803-08.

A very fine and rare oval unmarked silver example, all details engraved, within a decorative border a crowned strap, 'Pro Patria' enclosing ornate script capitals, 'CLV', one hook and two stud fasteners, *very good condition* **£800-£1,000**

*Note:* This plate was proven to pertain to the Chepstow Volunteers via Tony Skelsey's meticulous researches. It features in the *M.H.S. Bulletins* No. 244, May 2011; No. 246, November 2011; and No. 249, August 2012.

792



Worcestershire Militia Junior Officer's Single Epaulette, c.1800-20.

A very fine and rare example, the strap with pointed finial in silver lace, the raised outline in gilt and blackened metal lace, the strap embellished with a large eight-pointed bullion and sequin star, this with a raised centre circle, 'Worcester Regt.' on a yellow silk ground, in the centre the Crown on a red cloth ground. The fringe of silver lace bullions on a red silk ground, the strap lined with red silk and retaining the original cloth ties for the coatee. Lacking finial button, *one bullion with a slight sprain otherwise very good condition* *£300-£400*

793



Westmeath Rifles Militia Officer's Full Dress Busby c1874-78.

A fine quality example, this short lived pattern was based on the 1869 pattern Line infantry shako, but without a peak. The stiffened body covered with black lambswool, the crown of black cloth. Black double cord sewn-in caplines supported by two black metal Garter-type stars, black lion's mask and ring ornament at the rear for the cap lines. Plated metal rose pattern side ornaments and ribbed plated velvet lined chin chain. At the front a large black metal coiled bugle horn with a plain black cord boss above. Buff leather sweatband and black silk lining. Complete with double black cord cap lines and olivets. No plume. Original black japanned metal carrying tin, this with Dublin Station labels (frayed). Traced to Sub-Lieutenant the Hon. T. K. D. St. Lawrence, *very good condition* *£500-£700*

*Provenance:* Howth Castle Sale, Dublin, October 2021.

**The Hon. Thomas Kenelm Digby St. Lawrence** was born on 12 December 1855, the son of Thomas St. Lawrence, 3rd Earl of Howth, and was educated at Harrow. He was appointed a Sub-Lieutenant in the King's Own Royal Tower Hamlets Militia in 1876, and by December of that year had transferred in the same rank to the Westmeath Rifles Militia. He was commissioned Lieutenant in the 5th (Princess Charlotte of Wales's) Dragoon Guards on 21 August 1878, and was promoted Captain on 19 December 1883. He served throughout the Egyptian Campaign of 1882 being attached to the 4th Royal Irish Dragoon Guards (Medal with clasp and Khedive's Star). During various home postings he led the mounted troops when quelling the Belfast Riots in August 1886. He was placed on temporary half-pay due to illness on 22 April 1891, and died from typhoid fever at Ardmore, Dublin on 8 May 1891. He is buried in the chancery of the old church of St. Mary's Abbey, Howth, Dublin.

794

5th Royal Irish Lancers Other Ranks Lance Cap Plate c.1902-14.

Erin Harp, Royal Cypher and KC with battle honours, standard screw posts to the rear; together with 3 lancers plume holders, *good condition (4)* *£60-£80*

795

21st Royal North British Fusiliers Other Ranks Waist Belt Clasp 1855-1871.

A fine quality solid cast brass example, on the circle 'Royal North British Fusiliers', in the centre on a lined ground '21', *very good condition* *£100-£140*

796

77th (East Middlesex) Regiment Officer's Pagri Badge in Silver Coloured Metal c1858-98.

A fine quality die-cast example, on the circle 'East Middlesex Regiment' the pierced centre displays the Prince of Wales's Badge over '77' and laurel sprays, two loop fasteners, *very good condition* *£80-£100*

797



2nd King's Own Loyal Militia, HM Silver Shoulder Belt Items.

Two very fine period items, only the larger is marked for London 1808 by Charles Chesterman. Both fitted with broad studs for attachment through the shoulder belt, the chevron shaped 'ti' is engraved, '2nd. Kings Own LI. Militia. The 'buckle' completely plain, the fixings clearly indicate that it was intended to be a fixed item. Possibly a larger third element in embroidery was worn above these two items, probably by a 'grandee', such as the Drum-Major, *very fine and rare (2)* £200-£240

*Note:* There was strictly no such regiment with this exact title on the British Establishment at this time. The 2nd Tower Hamlets Militia (along with the 1st) were granted 'Royal' in 1797. Buttons c1798-1820 of the 2nd Regiment bear the legend, '2 Ry. Rt. M' below the White Tower.

---

**798** Armed Association Shoulder Belt Plate c.1800.  
The plate engraved 'Armed Association 1798', with stud and hook fasteners to the rear, *excavated condition* £100-£140

---

**799** A Parachute Regiment Beret.  
A Parachute Regiment Red Beret, by *Compton Webb (Headdress) Ltd*, size 57, with metal cap badge; together with a Parachute Regiment blazer badge and various other Parachute badges, *good condition* £80-£100

---

**800** **A small collection of Italian Fascist Side Caps and Badges**

An Italian Fascist Youth Bustina Side Cap, with badge attached as worn, of simple design with no flaps or piping, grey olive wool with grubby blue grey rayon lining with fasces and CIL (Italian Labour Confederation/ Confederazione Italiana del Lavoro) alloy badge, *a couple of small moth holes and worn through to bottom edge in a couple of places, liner grubby, otherwise good condition*

A Second War Italian Senior Officers, 17th Infantry Army Bustina Side Cap, coarse greyish-green wool, the rear and sides with a fold down flap with two tabs, lined in lighter olive green fabric, with two snap closures. Gold Bullion wire badge sewn in place to front bearing crossed rifles with the number '17' to centre and crown above, on an olive green woollen felt backing pad. Three gold-coloured bullion stars placed on an olive-grey felt panel, sewn in place on the left side. The rank badge of three stars denoting the rank of Generale di Corpo d'Armata (Tenente Generale). The interior is lined in a lighter green fabric, probably rayon, no size markings but a partial name inscribed in ink, possibly reading 'Cas...', *light soiling, bullion wire a little tarnished, otherwise good condition*

An Italian Fascist black woollen sidecap the rear and sides with a fold down flap and two tabs, lined in black fabric probably rayon, with two snap closures. Silver and gold Gold Bullion wire fasces badge sewn in place to front on black woollen panel, with Brown leatherette sweatband, *sweatband brittle and cracked with some loss and a couple of tears, otherwise good condition*

An Italian Fascist black woollen felt oval cap with black rayon trim and large artificial silk tassel. The cap features all around side panels with black rayon trim to the top edges which encompass the central oval crown. Multi-strand black artificial silk tassel. The front right centre of the cap features a gilt metal fasces badge. The interior of the cap is unlined with a wide brown leatherette sweatband, *sweatband is largely detached and is fragile and split, otherwise very good condition*

A 1930s or early Second World War cap badge in bullion for an official of the Italian Fascist party, or PNF (Partito Nazionale Fascista). Gilt bullion wire badge on black felt patch, of eagle surmounting a fasces, Badge of a political leader in the Italian National Fascist Party, or PNF (Partito Nazionale Fascista). The badge is a great eagle in golden bullion perched upon a fasces, and would have been worn upon the visor cap of a functionary leader of the Ministries of the Fascist government, *heavy verdigris throughout, therefore reasonable condition*

An Italian Army Senior Officer's cap badge in bullion. The badge retains the monarchy crown, and bullion wire embroidered eagle perched upon a fasces, *bullion wire a little tarnished, otherwise very good condition*

An Italian Regimental medallion of the 13 Artillery (Sardinian Grenadiers), brass and enamel, *good condition and an interesting collection overall (7)* £200-£240

**End of Sale**



**Commission Form – Medals 20 April 2022**

Please bid on my behalf at the above sale for the following Lot(s) up to the price(s) mentioned below. These bids are to be executed as cheaply as is permitted by other bids or any reserve.

I understand that in the case of a successful bid, a premium of 24 per cent (plus VAT if resident in, posted to or collected from within the U.K.) will be payable by me on the hammer price of all lots.

**Please ensure your bids comply with the steps outlined below:**

**Up to £100** by £5

**£100 to £200** by £10

**£200 to £500** by £20

**£500 to £1,000** by £50

**£1,000 to £2,000** by £100

**£2,000 to £5,000** by £200

**£5,000 to £10,000** by £500

**£10,000 to £20,000** by £1,000

**£20,000 to £50,000** by £2,000

**£50,000 to £100,000** by £5,000

**£100,000 to £200,000** by £10,000, etc.

Bids of unusual amounts **will be rounded down** to the bid step below and will **not** take precedence over a similar bid unless received first.

**NOTE: All bids placed other than via our website should be received by 15:00 on the day prior to the sale. Although we will endeavour to execute any late bids, DNW cannot accept responsibility for bids received after that time. It is strongly advised that you use our online **Advance Bidding Facility**. If you have a valid email address bids may be entered, and amended or cancelled, online at [www.dnw.co.uk](http://www.dnw.co.uk) right up until a lot is offered. You will receive a confirmatory email for all bids and amendments. Bids posted or faxed to our office using this form will now be entered by our staff into the system using exactly this facility to which our clients now have access.**

**There is, therefore, no better way of ensuring the accuracy of your advance bids than to place them yourself online.**

I confirm that I have read and agree to abide by the Terms and Conditions of Sale printed in the catalogue.

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

Name (Block Capitals) \_\_\_\_\_ Client Code \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Tel: \_\_\_\_\_ Email \_\_\_\_\_

If successful, I wish to pay for my purchases by (please indicate):

Cash       Cheque       Credit/Debit Card (see below)       Bank Transfer

Other (please give details) \_\_\_\_\_

**All payments to be made in pounds sterling.**

If successful, I wish to pay for my purchases by (please indicate):

Mastercard       Visa       Amex       Debit Card      Issue No. (if applicable) \_\_\_\_\_

Name (as shown on the card) \_\_\_\_\_ Start Date \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_ Expiry Date \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

Your bids may be placed overleaf



# Conditions of Business

## Conditions mainly concerning Buyers

### 1 The buyer

The highest bidder shall be the buyer at the 'hammer price' and any dispute shall be settled at the auctioneer's absolute discretion. Every bidder shall be deemed to act as principal unless there is in force a written acknowledgement by Dix Noonan Webb Ltd ("DNW") that he acts as agent on behalf of a named principal. Bids will be executed in the order that they are received.

### 2 Minimum increment

The auctioneer shall have the right to refuse any bid which does not conform to Dix Noonan Webb's published bidding increments which may be found at [dnw.co.uk](http://dnw.co.uk) and in the bidding form included with the auction catalogue.

### 3 The premium

The buyer shall pay to DNW a premium on the 'hammer price' in accordance with the percentages set out above and agrees that DNW, when acting as agent for the seller, may also receive commission from the seller in accordance with Condition 15.

### 4 Value Added Tax (VAT)

The buyers' premium is subject to the current rate of Value Added Tax if the lot is delivered to the purchaser within the UK.

**Lots marked 'x' are subject to importation duty of 5% on the hammer price unless re-exported outside the UK.**

### 5 Payment

When a lot is sold the buyer shall:

(a) confirm to DNW his or her name and address and, if so requested, give proof of identity; and

(b) pay to DNW the 'total amount due' in pounds sterling within five working days of the end of the sale (unless credit terms have been agreed with Dix Noonan Webb before the auction). Please note that, as stated above, we will not accept cash payments in excess of £5,000 (five thousand pounds) in settlement for purchases made at any one auction.

6 DNW may, at its absolute discretion, agree credit terms with the buyer before an auction under which the buyer will be entitled to take possession of lots purchased up to an agreed amount in value in advance of payment by a determined future date of the 'total amount due'.

7 Any payments by a buyer to DNW may be applied by DNW towards any sums owing from that buyer to DNW on any account whatever, without regard to any directions of the buyer, his or her agent, whether expressed or implied.

### 8 Collection of purchases

The ownership of the lot(s) purchased shall not pass to the buyer until he or she has made payment in full to DNW of the 'total amount due' in pounds sterling.

9 (a) The buyer shall at his or her own expense take away the lot(s) purchased not later than 5 working days after the day of the auction but (unless credit terms have been agreed in accordance with Condition 7) not before payment to DNW of the 'total amount due'.

(b) The buyer shall be responsible for any removal, storage and insurance charges on any lot not taken away within 5 working days after the day of the auction.

(c) The packing and handling of purchased lots by DNW staff is undertaken solely as a courtesy to clients and, in the case of fragile articles, will be undertaken only at DNW's discretion. In no event will DNW be liable for damage to glass or frames, regardless of the cause. Bulky lots or sharp implements, etc., may not be suitable for in-house shipping.

### 10 Buyers' responsibilities for lots purchased

The buyer will be responsible for loss or damage to lots purchased from the time of collection or the expiry of 5 working days after the day of the auction, whichever is the sooner. Neither DNW nor its servants or agents shall thereafter be responsible for any loss or damage of any kind, whether caused by negligence or otherwise, while any lot is in its custody or under its control.

Loss and damage warranty cover at the rate of 1.5% will be applied to any lots despatched by DNW to destinations outside the UK, unless specifically instructed otherwise by the consignee.

### 11 Remedies for non-payment or failure to collect purchase

If any lot is not paid for in full and taken away in accordance with Conditions 6 and 10, or if there is any other breach of either of those Conditions, DNW as agent of the seller shall, at its absolute discretion and without prejudice to any other rights it may have, be entitled to exercise one or more of the following rights and remedies:

(a) to proceed against the buyer for damages for breach of contract.

(b) to rescind the sale of that or any other lots sold to the defaulting buyer at the same or any other auction.

(c) to re-sell the lot or cause it to be re-sold by public auction or private sale and the defaulting buyer shall pay to DNW any resulting deficiency in the 'total amount due' (after deduction of any part payment and addition of re-sale costs) and any surplus shall belong to the seller.

(d) to remove, store and insure the lot at the expense of the defaulting buyer and, in the case of storage, either at DNW's premises or elsewhere.

(e) to charge interest at a rate not exceeding 2 percent per month on the 'total amount due' to the extent it remains unpaid for more than 5 working days after the day of the auction.

(f) to retain that or any other lot sold to the same buyer at the sale or any other auction and release it only after payment of the 'total amount due'.

(g) to reject or ignore any bids made by or on behalf of the defaulting buyer at any future auctions or obtaining a deposit before accepting any bids in future.

(h) to apply any proceeds of sale then due or at any time thereafter becoming due to the defaulting buyer towards settlement of the 'total amount due' and to exercise a lien on any property of the defaulting buyer which is in DNW's possession for any purpose.

### 12 Liability of Dix Noonan Webb and sellers

(a) Goods auctioned are usually of some age. All goods are sold with all faults and imperfections and errors of description. Illustrations in catalogues are for identification only. Buyers should satisfy themselves prior to the sale as to the condition of each lot and should exercise and rely on their own judgement as to whether the lot accords with its description. Subject to the obligations accepted by DNW under this Condition, none of the seller, DNW, its servants or agents is responsible for errors of descriptions or for the genuineness or authenticity of any lot. No warranty whatever is given by DNW, its servants or agents, or any seller to any buyer in respect of any lot and any express or implied conditions or warranties are hereby excluded.

(b) Any lot which proves to be a 'deliberate forgery' may be returned by the buyer to DNW within 15 days of the date of the auction in the same condition in which it was at the time of the auction, accompanied by a statement of defects, the number of the lot, and the date of the auction at which it was purchased. If DNW is satisfied that the item is a 'deliberate forgery' and that the buyer has and is able to transfer a good and marketable title to the lot free from any third party claims, the sale will be set aside and any amount paid in respect of the lot will be refunded, provided that the buyer shall have no rights under this Condition if:

(i) the description in the catalogue at the date of the sale was in accordance with the then generally accepted opinion of scholars and experts or fairly indicated that there was a conflict of such opinion; or

(ii) the only method of establishing at the date of publication of the catalogue that the lot was a 'deliberate forgery' was by means of scientific processes not generally accepted for use until after publication of the catalogue or a process which was unreasonably expensive or impractical.

(c) A buyer's claim under this Condition shall be limited to any amount paid in respect of the lot and shall not extend to any loss or damage suffered or expense incurred by him or her.

(d) The benefit of the Condition shall not be assignable and shall rest solely and exclusively in the buyer who, for the purpose of this condition, shall be and only be the person to whom the original invoice is made out by DNW in respect of the lot sold.

## Conditions mainly concerning Sellers and Consignors

### 13 Warranty of title and availability

The seller warrants to DNW and to the buyer that he or she is the true owner of the property or is properly authorised to sell the property by the true owner and is able to transfer good and marketable title to the property free from any third party claims. The seller will indemnify DNW, its servants and agents and the buyer against any loss or damage suffered by either in consequence of any breach on the part of the seller.

### 14 Reserves

The seller shall be entitled to place, prior to the first day of the auction, a reserve at or below the low estimate on any lot provided that the low estimate is more than £100. Such reserve being the minimum 'hammer price' at which that lot may be treated as sold. A reserve once placed by the seller shall not be changed without the consent of DNW. DNW may at their option sell at a 'hammer price' below the reserve but in any such cases the sale proceeds to which the seller is entitled shall be the same as they would have been had the sale been at the reserve. Where a reserve has been placed, only the auctioneer may bid on behalf of the seller.

### 15 Authority to deduct commission and expenses

The seller authorises DNW to deduct commission at the 'stated rate' and 'expenses' from the 'hammer price' and acknowledges DNW's right to retain the premium payable by the buyer.

### 16 Rescission of sale

If before DNW remit the 'sale proceeds' to the seller, the buyer makes a claim to rescind the sale that is appropriate and DNW is of the opinion that the claim is justified, DNW is authorised to rescind the sale and refund to the buyer any amount paid to DNW in respect of the lot.

### 17 Payment of sale proceeds

DNW shall remit the 'sale proceeds' to the seller not later than 35 days after the auction, but if by that date DNW has not received the 'total amount due' from the buyer then DNW will remit the sale proceeds within five working days after the date on which the 'total amount due' is received from the buyer. If credit terms have been agreed between DNW and the buyer, DNW shall remit to the seller the sale proceeds not later than 35 days after the auction unless otherwise agreed by the seller.

18 If the buyer fails to pay to DNW the 'total amount due' within 3 weeks after the auction, DNW will endeavour to notify the seller and take the seller's instructions as to the appropriate course of action and, so far as in DNW's opinion is practicable, will assist the seller to recover the 'total amount due' from the buyer. If circumstances do not permit DNW to take instructions from the seller, the seller authorises DNW at the seller's expense to agree special terms for payment of the 'total amount due', to remove, store and insure the lot sold, to settle claims made by or against the buyer on such terms as DNW shall in its absolute discretion think fit, to take such steps as are necessary to collect monies due by the buyer to the seller and if necessary to rescind the sale and refund money to the buyer if appropriate.

19 If, notwithstanding that, the buyer fails to pay to DNW the 'total amount due' within three weeks after the auction and DNW remits the 'sale proceeds' to the seller, the ownership of the lot shall pass to DNW.

### 20 Charges for withdrawn lots

Where a seller cancels instructions for sale, DNW reserve the right to charge a fee of 15 per cent of DNW's then latest middle estimate of the auction price of the property withdrawn, together with Value Added Tax thereon if the seller is resident in the UK, and 'expenses' incurred in relation to the property.

### 21 Rights to photographs and illustrations

The seller gives DNW full and absolute right to photograph and illustrate any lot placed in its hands for sale and to use such photographs and illustrations and any photographs and illustrations provided by the seller at any time at its absolute discretion (whether or not in connection with the auction).

### 22 Unsold lots

Where any lot fails to sell, DNW shall notify the seller accordingly. The seller shall make arrangements either to re-offer the lot for sale or to collect the lot.

23 DNW reserve the right to charge commission up to one-half of the 'stated rates' calculated on the 'bought-in price' and in addition 'expenses' in respect of any unsold lots.

## General Conditions and Definitions

24 DNW sells as agent for the seller (except where it is stated wholly or partly to own any lot as principal) and as such is not responsible for any default by seller or buyer.

25 Any representation or statement by DNW, in any catalogue as to authorship, attribution, genuineness, origin, date, age, provenance, condition or estimated selling price is a statement of opinion only. Every person interested should exercise and rely on his or her own judgement as to such matters and neither DNW nor its servants or agents are responsible for the correctness of such opinions.

26 Whilst the interests of prospective buyers are best served by attendance at the auction, DNW will, if so instructed, execute bids on their behalf. Neither DNW nor its servants or agents are responsible for any neglect or default in doing so or for failing to do so.

27 DNW shall have the right, at its discretion, to refuse admission to its premises or attendance at its auctions by any person.

28 DNW has absolute discretion without giving any reason to refuse any bid, to divide any lot, to combine any two or more lots, to withdraw any lot from the auction and in case of dispute to put up any lot for auction again.

29 (a) Any indemnity under these Conditions shall extend to all actions, proceedings costs, expenses, claims and demands whatever incurred or suffered by the person entitled to the benefit of the indemnity.

(b) DNW declares itself to be a trustee for its relevant servants and agents of the benefit of every indemnity under these Conditions to the extent that such indemnity is expressed to be for the benefit of its servants and agents.

30 Any notice by DNW to a seller, consignor, prospective bidder or buyer may be given by first class mail or airmail and if so given shall be deemed to have been duly received by the addressee 48 hours after posting.

31 These Conditions shall be governed by and construed in accordance with English law. All transactions to which these Conditions apply and all matters connected therewith shall also be governed by English law. DNW hereby submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the English courts and all other parties concerned hereby submit to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the English courts.

### 32 In these Conditions:

(a) 'catalogue' includes any advertisement, brochure, estimate, price list or other publication;

(b) 'hammer price' means the price at which a lot is knocked down by the auctioneer to the buyer;

(c) 'total amount due' means the 'hammer price' in respect of the lot sold together with any premium, Value Added Tax chargeable and additional charges and expenses due from a defaulting buyer in pounds sterling;

(d) 'deliberate forgery' means an imitation made with the intention of deceiving as to authorship, origin, date, age, period, culture or source which is not shown to be such in the description in the catalogue and which at the date of the sale had a value materially less than it would have had if it had been in accordance with that description;

(e) 'sale proceeds' means the net amount due to the seller being the 'hammer price' of the lot sold less commission at the 'stated rates' and 'expenses' and any other amounts due to DNW by the seller in whatever capacity and howsoever arising;

(f) 'stated rate' means DNW's published rates of commission for the time and any Value Added Tax thereon;

(g) 'expenses' in relation to the sale of any lot means DNW charges and expenses for insurance, illustrations, special advertising, packing and freight of that lot and any Value Added Tax thereon;

(h) 'bought-in price' means 5 per cent more than the highest bid received below the reserve.

### 33 Vendors' commission of sales

A commission of 15 per cent is payable by the vendor on the hammer price on lots sold.

### 34 VAT

Commission, illustrations, insurance and advertising are subject to VAT if the seller is resident in the UK.



[www.dnw.co.uk](http://www.dnw.co.uk)

We were established in 1991 and are located in a six-storey Georgian building in the heart of London's Mayfair, just two minutes' walk from Green Park underground station.

Our staff of specialists collectively have over 300 years of unrivalled experience on all aspects of numismatics, medals, banknotes and jewellery, including coins of all types, tokens, commemorative medals, paper money, orders, decorations, war medals, militaria, ancient, antique and modern jewellery, wristwatches and pocket watches, objects of vertu and antiquities.

We hold over thirty auctions each year, the full contents of which are published on the internet around one month before the sale date, together with a unique preview facility which is available as lots are catalogued and photographed. Printed auction catalogues are mailed to subscribers approximately three weeks prior to each sale.

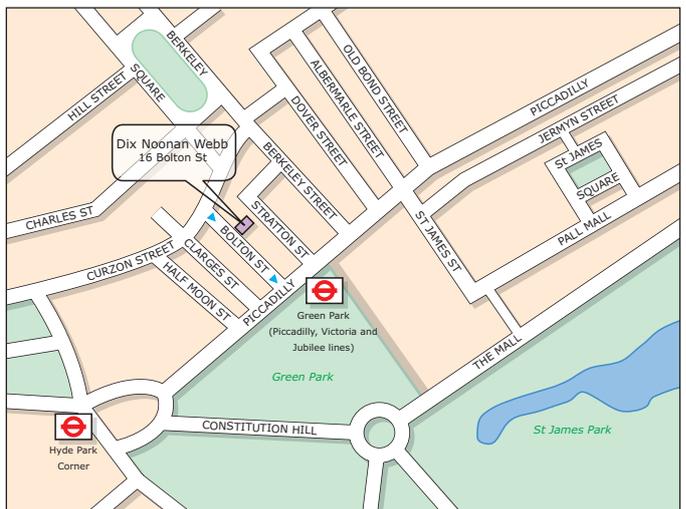


Jewellery viewing room

Our offices, open from 9:30am - 5pm, Monday to Friday, include pre-auction viewing rooms, normally enabling us to offer viewing up to three weeks prior to an auction.

Auctions are held in our building at 16 Bolton Street, Mayfair, where sales may normally be attended in person. Free online bidding is available using our own live bidding system or by placing commission bids, all of which is available via our website at [www.dnw.co.uk](http://www.dnw.co.uk)

We look forward to welcoming clients to Bolton Street and assure you of a warm reception.





[www.dnw.co.uk](http://www.dnw.co.uk)

16 Bolton Street Mayfair London W1J 8BQ  
Telephone 020 7016 1700  
Email [medals@dnw.co.uk](mailto:medals@dnw.co.uk)